

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

9 February 2022

His Worship the Mayor & Councillors

Notice of Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council – Wednesday 16 February 2022

I have to advise that an Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council will be held in the Council Chambers on Wednesday 16 February 2022 commencing at 6:00 PM or immediately following the conclusion of the Public Forum session.

Public Forum will be held from 6.00 pm where there will be an opportunity for members of the public to raise matters with Council.



D J Sherley

GENERAL MANAGER

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
HELD ON Wednesday 16 February 2022**

1 PUBLIC FORUM

MINUTE

Mr B Trimming - Disability Access Advocate - Spoke to Buy Local Campaign, does not want QR Coding just a listing on print/electronic media indicating if accessible. Noted requirements in current legislation and referred to Council's Disability Inclusion Action Plan. Requests international disability logo be utilised to indicate accessible buildings for participants in the Buy Local Campaign and requested response from Council in writing. Also sought response to questions asked at last meeting.

Rockley Hotel - Raised accessibility concerns about the proposed Development Application. Spoke of needs for concrete lay backs etc. Requested response from Council in writing.

Notice of Motion Councillor Jennings - Feels the Notice of Motion is in conflict with Council's Community Strategic Plan.

L Sargeant - Spoke of needs of Bathurst for a bypass, sadly this has not been appropriately planned. Spoke to heavy vehicle usage through Bathurst, previously has addressed Council on this matter. Noted Council's Local Strategic Planning Statement and what it contained and the lack of time for engagement. Then spoke to Council's Community Strategic Plan and the prior Parsons Brinckenhoff study commissioned by Council, which was ridiculous. Noted irrigators have held the Council to ransom. The new Council needs to follow through and referred to Council's proposed Bridle Track works where land was acquired by Council.

[Extension of time granted]

Noted concerns at trucks on Stewart Street.

C O'Rourke - Lives 800m from road that goes near the golf course and spoke to truck noises. Then referred to State Governments report on short fall in dollars for road infrastructure in NSW. Then spoke to Hereford Street proposal and funding needs and then spoke to Council's infrastructure backlog. Noted cost of borrowings is going up. Then spoke to the State Governments Regional Cities Bus program, great service but people don't use it. The fixing of the round-about at Hereford/Gilmour Streets is a good idea. Then drew Council's attention to the recent Transport Plan put together for the State.

[Extension in time granted]

Council needs \$100 million to address issues such as; by-pass, Hereford Street and Stewart Street.

J Page - Friends of McPhillamy Park - Spoke to the assets of Bathurst including Mount Panorama/Wahluu and in particular McPhillamy Park. The park has in recent years been sadly neglected. Spoke in favour of the proposed Notice of Motion before Council tonight. The Notice of Motion asks for consideration of a vision statement. It will bring all partners together to discuss and develop. A Conservation Management Plan and a Master Plan will help develop the area and assist healing.

S Douglas - Spoke in favour of the Notice of Motion concerning McPhillamy Park. Need to ensure it is protected from any development and noted recent petition for the area.

McPhillamy Park has been neglected and needs new trees, seating and enhancing of the area.

G Crisp - Ratepayer - Informant under 5:50 ICAC Act - Spoke to ICAC protections for informants. Alleges his safety may be prejudiced and other matters. Referred to letter he has sent to Councillors and the reply he received from Council. The reply was inaccurate, was prejudicial to him and was an attempt to intimidate him (referred to this letter 21 January 2022). Councillors should not presume the Mayor will reply on their behalf. Claimed he keeps getting harassing letters from Council and asks Council to cease and desist.

S Bathgate - Spoke to Notice of Motion concerning McPhillamy Park. This is an opportunity to move forward. The Notice of Motion asks Council to 'consider' rather than binding the Council. Spoke to paperwork concerning the land transfer from Mrs McPhillamy to Council this was a gift to Council and referred to misinformation being circulated about land transfer matters. Noted Friends of McPhillamy have previously addressed Council last year and referred to research undertaken with the General Manager on the background of the land ownership.

General Manager advised - the process for the acquisition of Mrs McPhillamy's land (Lot 1), noting it was finally acquired in 1983 at no cost to Council. The adjoining block (Lot 2) was acquired at the same time for \$7,250.00.

2 RECORDING OF MEETINGS

3 MEETING COMMENCES

MINUTE

Meeting commenced at 6.39pm.

Present: Cr R Taylor (Chair), Cr B Fry, Cr W Aubin, Cr K Burke, Cr J Jennings, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Hogan, Cr I North, Cr A Smith,

4 PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

5 APOLOGIES OR ATTENDANCE BY AUDIO-VISUAL LINK

MINUTE

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

Nil

6 MINUTES

6.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL HELD 2 FEBRUARY 2021

File No: 11.00005

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 2 February 2022 be adopted.

REPORT:

The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 2 February 2022 are attached.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 020222 Ordinary Minutes only [6.1.1 - 28 pages]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-55

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 2 February 2022 be adopted.

7 DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Declaration of Interest

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-56

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

Councillor Hogan declared a non-pecuniary, not significant interest in item 8.1.3 of the Director Environment, Planning and Building Services Report.

Reason: As part of my election campaign I interviewed Mr Matt Moran about the future of tourism in Bathurst.

8 RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

8.1 DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND BUILDING SERVICES REPORT

8.1.1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979

File No: 03.00053

RECOMMENDATION:

That the information be noted.

REPORT:

Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 is provided below to assist Council in the assessment of Development Applications.

4.15 Evaluation (cf previous s 79C)

- (1) **Matters for consideration—general** In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application—
- (a) the provisions of—
 - (i) any environmental planning instrument, and
 - (ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Planning Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved), and
 - (iii) any development control plan, and
 - (iiia) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 7.4, and
 - (iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph),
 - (v) (Repealed)
 - (b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,
 - (c) the suitability of the site for the development,
 - (d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,
 - (e) the public interest.

- (2) **Compliance with non-discretionary development standards—development other than complying development** If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development, not being complying development, the subject of a development application complies with those standards, the consent authority—

- (a) is not entitled to take those standards into further consideration in determining the development application, and
- (b) must not refuse the application on the ground that the development does not comply with those standards, and
- (c) must not impose a condition of consent that has the same, or substantially the same, effect as those standards but is more onerous than those standards,

and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is limited accordingly.

- (3) If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development the subject of a development application does not comply with those standards—

- (a) subsection (2) does not apply and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is not limited as referred to in that subsection, and
- (b) a provision of an environmental planning instrument that allows flexibility in the application of a development standard may be applied to the non-discretionary development standard.

Note—

The application of non-discretionary development standards to complying development is dealt with in section 4.28(3) and (4).

- (3A) **Development control plans** If a development control plan contains provisions that relate to the development that is the subject of a development application, the consent authority—

- (a) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application complies with those standards—is not to require more onerous standards with respect to that aspect of the development, and
- (b) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application does not comply with those standards—is to be flexible in applying those provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development, and
- (c) may consider those provisions only in connection with the assessment of that development application.

In this subsection, **standards** include performance criteria.

- (4) **Consent where an accreditation is in force** A consent authority must not refuse to grant consent to development on the ground that any building product or system relating to the development does not comply with a requirement of the *Building Code of Australia* if the building product or system is accredited in respect of that requirement in accordance with the regulations.

- (5) A consent authority and an employee of a consent authority do not incur any liability as a consequence of acting in accordance with subsection (4).
- (6) **Definitions** In this section—
- (a) reference to development extends to include a reference to the building, work, use or land proposed to be erected, carried out, undertaken or subdivided, respectively, pursuant to the grant of consent to a development application, and
 - (b) ***non-discretionary development standards*** means development standards that are identified in an environmental planning instrument or a regulation as non-discretionary development standards.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

Nil

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-57

MOVED: Cr M Hogan SECONDED: Cr B Fry

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

8.1.2 GENERAL REPORT

File No: 03.00053

RECOMMENDATION:

That the information be noted.

REPORT:

The following reports are provided for Council's information.

- (a) Applications approved using authority delegated to the Director Environmental Planning & Building Services during January 2022 (**attachment 1**).
- (b) Applications refused during January 2022 (**attachment 2**).
- (c) Applications under assessment as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 3**).
- (d) Applications pending determination for greater than 40 days as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 4**).
- (e) Applications with variations to development standards under Clause 4.6 of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 approved in January 2022 (**attachment 5**).
- (f) No political disclosure statements have been received in relation to any "planning applications" being considered at this meeting.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth.

Strategy 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity.

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. DAs approved [8.1.2.1 - 1 page]
2. DAs refused [8.1.2.2 - 1 page]
3. DAs pending [8.1.2.3 - 4 pages]
4. Over 40 days [8.1.2.4 - 3 pages]
5. Variations [8.1.2.5 - 1 page]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-58

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**8.1.3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2021/544 –
ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO EXISTING PUB –
LOT 1 DP 197238, 2 BUDDEN STREET ROCKLEY –
APPLICANT: BURNS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT –
OWNER: MASH ROCKLEY PTY LTD**

File No: DA2021/544

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- (a) As the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2021/544, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended, including but not limited to the following:
- (b)
 - 1. Prior to the issue of Construction Certificate, further details are to be submitted to Council for review and approval of the new external door panels on the Southern Elevation.
 - 2. Prior to the issue of Construction Certificate, a schedule of works is to be submitted to Council for review and approval in relation to the works required to achieve fire safety compliance to determine impact to any heritage fabric.
 - 3. Demolition is to be undertaken whereby the following can be salvaged and cleaned for reuse whether on or offsite:
 - a. Bricks
 - b. Windows, sills and any joinery
 - c. Original timbers in the round from Laundry Room
 - d. The material is to be stored in a safe and secure location with limited exposure to weather, vandalism and stealing.
 - 4. Any new external hard stand areas or cement slab/s are to be constructed so as to not impede the ventilation or detrimentally affect the existing building. Air vents placed below the ground floor level are not to be blocked to ensure adequate underfloor ventilation.
 - 5. The applicant is to lodge, prior to the issue of a construction certificate, a Construction Heritage Management Plan to Council which addresses the following:
 - a. Mitigation measures in relation to the likely archaeology onsite;
 - b. The proposed monitoring that will be in place for any archaeological relics uncovered;
 - c. Training, resources and consultation for staff on the site during excavation;

- d. Incident management protocol; and
 - e. Methods dealing with unexpected finds during works.
6. Prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate, details of a Heritage Interpretation Strategy are to be submitted to Council for review and approval and the outcomes are to be implemented. The strategy is to provide details of how the heritage of the site will be recorded and interpreted on and around the existing buildings and site.
 7. Existing outdoor seating on Hill Street should be removed until such time as the footpath is replaced.
 8. The existing footpath in Hill Street should be extended to at least the existing fence dividing the property (approximately 45 metres).
 9. An accessible parking space and associated accessible path of travel should be provided in Hill Street directly adjoining the property.
 10. A Heritage Management Plan should be prepared for all works to be undertaken on the footpaths in Budden Street and Hill Street.
 11. The concrete steps adjoining the raised outdoor area in Budden Street are to be removed from the Council footpath and alternative access made, with the verandah rail to be extended to exclude access from the footpath.
 12. A minimum of 4 car parking spaces should be provided on site. These spaces may be provided informally (i.e. they need not be sealed) and should be made available for staff.
 13. The proposed office and games room is to be upgraded to comply with:
 - DP1 Access for people with a disability
 - DP2 Safe movement to and within a building
 - DP4 Exits
 - DP6 Paths of travel to exits
 - FP1.4 Weatherproofing
 - FP1.5 Rising damp
 - FP4.2 Artificial lighting
 - FP4.3 Outdoor air supply
 - JP1 Energy use

The main building is to be upgraded to comply with:

Ground Floor

- CP2 Spread of fire
- CP8 Fire protection of openings and penetrations
- DP4 Exits
- DP6 Paths of travel to exits
- EP4.2 Identification of exits

First Floor

- CP2 Spread of fire
- DP6 Paths of travel to exits
- EP4.2 Identification of exits

of the National Construction Code 2019 Volume 1.

14. All exterior lighting associated with the development shall be designed and installed so that no obtrusive light will be cast onto any adjoining property or in an upward manner.

NOTE 1: Compliance with Australian Standard AS4282 "Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting" will satisfy this condition.

15. All earthworks, filling, building, driveways or other works, are to be designed and constructed (including stormwater drainage if necessary) so that at no time will any ponding of stormwater occur on adjoining land as a result of this development.
16. Compliance with any requirements of the Bathurst Police Force, including the following recommendations:
 - i. Lighting
 - Install vandal resistant sensor lighting around premises
 - Consider the type, brightness, distribution
 - Ensure there are no obstructions to lighting fixtures
 - Install lighting to all concealed areas and pedestrian walkways
 - ii. Surveillance/technical CCTV
 - Install CCTV cameras to operate 24/7
 - Vandal resistance
 - Images to save for 21 days and register with NSW police and to be made available upon request if required for evidentiary purposes
 - iii. Territorial reinforcement
 - All fire exits be clearly sign posted
 - All public areas be clearly sign posted
 - All private areas be clearly sign posted
 - Signage and markers demonstrating the way to the accommodation
 - No trespassers signage
 - Signage CCTV in operation
 - Covid safe and QR codes signage be clearly displayed (if required under current Covid legislation)
 - iv. Access control
 - Security screen doors to all entry/exit points
 - Polycarbonates and impact resistant glass/glazing to all windows
 - Key operated windows
 - The main entry/exit doors to all buildings should be fitted with single cylinder locksets which comply with the Building Code of Australia
 - Security deadlocks to all accommodation rooms

NOTE 1: On completion of the project, the Licensing Officer and Crime Prevention officer must visit the premises.

17. An Operational Management Plan is to be submitted to Council which includes the following:

- Doors are to be fitted with acoustic perimeter and drop seals.
- Existing doors and window seals are to be checked to ensure there are no paths of noise leakage present.
- Any amplifier / PA system used must be calibrated in level such that noise emissions from within the building do not become dominant at the site boundary.
- Music in the alfresco (beer garden) should be at a 'conversational' level only.
- Ensure that mechanical services noise must comply with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (EPNR 97) criteria at all receivers and at all times of the day.
- Details of the bus/coach service connecting to Bathurst.

(c) notify those that made submission of its decision; and

(d)

(e) call a division.

SUMMARY:

Council has received a Development Application seeking consent to undertake alterations and additions to the Rockley Pub on Lot 1 DP 197238, being 2 Budden Street, Rockley.

REPORT:

The Site

2 Budden Street (Lot 1 in DP 197238) is located on the corner of Budden Street and Hill Street in Rockley and is opposite Stevens Park. The site is approximately 3200m².

The lot currently contains the two-storey Rockley Pub. The Pub also contains ancillary hotel accommodation. A detached laundry and garage exist to the south-east of the existing pub.

The site is located within the Rockley Heritage Conservation Area and is a local heritage item (item 216). The site is also on the National Trust Register.

While the site has existing vehicular access from Hill Street, the site does not contain an established, delineated off-street car parking area.

An aerial map of the land and surrounding area is available in **attachment 1**.

Currently there are indented on street parking spaces available in Hill Street (approximately 6 spaces). To the south of the Pub, both sides of Hill Street are kerb and guttered. Unrestricted parallel parking is available in Hill Street.

On street parking in Budden Street (immediately adjoining) is not available. Limited on street parking is available on the northern side of Budden Street. Additional parking is available adjoining Stevens Park.

Proposed development

The Development Application seeks to:

- Refurbish and reconfigure the internal floor layout of the existing bar, dining and kitchen areas on the ground floor.
- Refurbish and reconfigure the internal floor layout of the existing hotel accommodation, reducing the number of rooms from 12 to 9.
- New beer garden seating, landscaping, fencing and gates.
- Conversion of existing garage to office and games room.
- Beer garden and boundary fencing.
- Create new openings and doors consistent with the proportions, symmetry and materials of the existing building.
- Demolish the existing laundry and reconstruct the building as bathroom facilities reusing as much original fabric as possible and include its important heritage features such as the hearth and ceiling detail.
- Demolish the existing kitchen/dining area on the first floor which has no heritage significance.
- No changes to the facades that face Budden or Hill streets.
-

No provision for off-street car parking is proposed.

Figure 1 shows the proposed site layout over the existing aerial image.



Figure 1 – Site plan overlaid aerial map – Lot 1 DP 197238.

Proposed plans for the development are provided at **attachment 2**.

Note that during assessment, amended plans were lodged to include details of works on key existing aspects of the building, including the ceiling form and hearth of the laundry, fireplaces, original walls, windows and doors.

Summary of attachments

| Attachment no. | Description |
|----------------|---|
| 1 | Aerial map of land and surrounding area |
| 2 | Plans of proposed development |
| 3 | Available historic aerial imagery of the site |
| 4 | Public submissions received in relation to proposal |
| 5 | Applicant's written response to public submissions |
| 6 | Hotel Liquor Licence for the Rockley Pub |
| 7 | Geotechnical report for effluent disposal |

The provision of off-street parking to the site has historically been informal and predominantly used by owner/operators of the premises. Clear aerial imagery for the site is limited to due to its regional location. Available aerial imagery (**attachment 3**) suggests that parking in the beer garden area has not been used in a formal manner.

Planning context

The planning controls that govern the development of the land include:

- 1) *State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure)*
- 2) *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 (LEP 2014)*
- 3) *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 (DCP 214)*
- 4) *Bathurst Regional Council Community Participation Plan 2019 (CPP 2019)*

State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure)

The proposal includes works within proximity to overhead electricity infrastructure. Comments provided by Essential Energy (below) indicate that the proposal is acceptable.

1. *Essential Energy's records indicate that there is existing overhead powerlines located across the street frontage of the properties and also within the location of the proposed driveway:*
 - a. *Minimum safety clearance requirements are to be maintained at all times for the proposed driveway access and/or exit (concrete crossovers), as such driveway access will pass under Essential Energy's existing overhead powerlines located at the front of the property. The driveway must comply with clearances for trafficable land, ground clearances must be maintained. Refer Essential Energy's policy CEOM7106.25 Minimum Clearance Requirements for NSW and the latest industry guideline currently known as ISSC 20 Guideline for the Management of Activities within Electricity Easements and Close to Infrastructure.*

- b. *Any proposed driveway access and/or exit (concrete crossovers) must remain at least 1.0 metre away from any electricity infrastructure (power pole, streetlight) at all times, to prevent accidental damage.*
- c. *Any excavation works in this area or works on the driveway must comply with the latest industry guideline currently known as ISSC 20 Guideline for the Management of Activities within Electricity Easements and Close to Infrastructure.*

Essential Energy also makes the following general comments:

1. *If the proposed development changes, there may be potential safety risks and it is recommended that Essential Energy is consulted for further comment.*
2. *Any existing encumbrances in favour of Essential Energy (or its predecessors) noted on the title of the above properties should be complied with.*
3. *In addition, Essential Energy's records indicate there is electricity infrastructure located within the property and within close proximity of the properties. Any activities within these locations must be undertaken in accordance with ISSC 20 Guideline for the Management of Activities within Electricity Easements and Close to Infrastructure. Approval may be required from Essential Energy should activities within the properties encroach on the electricity infrastructure.*
4. *Prior to carrying out any works, a "Dial Before You Dig" enquiry should be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of Part 5E (Protection of Underground Electricity Power Lines) of the Electricity Supply Act 1995 (NSW).*
5. *Given there is electricity infrastructure in the area, it is the responsibility of the person/s completing any works around powerlines to understand their safety responsibilities. SafeWork NSW (www.safework.nsw.gov.au) has publications that provide guidance when working close to electricity infrastructure. These include the Code of Practice – Work near Overhead Power Lines and Code of Practice – Work near Underground Assets.*

Bathurst Local Environmental Plan 2014 (LEP 2014)

Zone

The subject site is located in the RU5 Village Zone. The objectives of the zone are as follows:

- *To provide for a range of land uses, services and facilities that are associated with a rural village.*
-
- *To provide a strong and viable village system that includes housing choice, business opportunities, adequate transport systems and a concentration of community services.*
-
- *To protect tourism assets and encourage the provision of services within villages that support tourism activities.*

-
- *To protect and conserve the historical significance and scenic quality of the village settings.*
-
- *To protect and conserve the rural atmosphere and amenity of the village areas.*

Food and drink premises, including pubs, and tourist and visitor accommodation, including hotel and motel accommodation, are permissible with consent in this zone.

The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the RU5 Village zone.

Clause 5.10 – Heritage Conservation

The site is located within the Rockley Heritage Conservation Area and is a local heritage item (item 216). It is also on the National Trust Register.

There are also a number of individual heritage items in the vicinity of the property

| Item No | Location |
|-------------|--|
| I216 | Club House Hotel and terrace of shops (2 and 4 Budden Street) Lot 1, DP 150217; Lot 1, DP 197238. |
| I217 | Rockley Mill Museum (12 Budden Street) Lot 1, DP 587037. |
| I221 | Post Office and residence (12 Hill Street) Lot 1, DP 121082. |
| I313 | Rockley Police Station residence and lockup (6 Church Street) Lot 3, Section 6, DP 758884. |
| I223 | Abercrombie Shire Council Chambers (22 Hill Street) Lot 4, Section 6, DP 758884 |
| I228 | Calais Villa (former Roughley House) (9 Phantom Street) Lots 4–6, DP 1117658 |
| I338 | Stevens Park and weir (Budden Street) Lots 7002 and 7003, DP 1000974. |

Clause 5.10(4) applies to the proposal and requires consideration of the effect of the development on the heritage significance of the Heritage Conservation Area and Local Heritage Item.

In relation to heritage, the primary impact relates to the proposed works on original fabric particularly in relation to any upgrades to the building required to comply with the National Construction Code and access to and within the building for persons with a disability. During the assessment a number of amendments and revisions were provided to provide further detail. The proposal in its current form is considered acceptable in terms of its overall impact on the heritage significance of the Heritage Conservation Area generally and the Heritage Item itself.

A number of conditions are considered appropriate to ensure the final detail of the works, appropriate conservation of fabric and interpretation of heritage on the site. These conditions are as follows:

- **Prior to the issue of Construction Certificate, further details are to be submitted to Council for review and approval of the new external door panels on the Southern Elevation.**
-

- **Prior to the issue of Construction Certificate, a schedule of works is to be submitted to Council for review and approval in relation to the works required to achieve fire safety compliance to determine impact to any heritage fabric.**
-
- **Demolition is to be undertaken whereby the following can be salvaged and cleaned for reuse whether on or offsite:**
- - a. **Bricks**
 - b. **Windows, sills and any joinery**
 - c. **Original timbers in the round from Laundry Room**
 - d.

The material is to be stored in a safe and secure location with limited exposure to weather, vandalism and stealing.
- **Any new external hard stand areas or cement slab/s are to be constructed so as to not impede the ventilation or detrimentally affect the existing building. Air vents placed below the ground floor level are not to be blocked to ensure adequate underfloor ventilation.**
-
- **The applicant is to lodge, prior to the issue of a construction certificate, a Construction Heritage Management Plan to Council which addresses the following:**
 - a. **Mitigation measures in relation to the likely archaeology onsite;**
 - b. **The proposed monitoring that will be in place for any archaeological relics uncovered;**
 - c. **Training, resources and consultation for staff on the site during excavation;**
 - d. **Incident management protocol; and**
 - e. **Methods dealing with unexpected finds during works.**
 - f.
- **Prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate, details of a Heritage Interpretation Strategy are to be submitted to Council for review and approval and the outcomes are to be implemented. The strategy is to provide details of how the heritage of the site will be recorded and interpreted on/and around the existing buildings and site.**

Clause 5.20 – Standards that cannot be used to refuse consent – playing and performance music

Clause 5.20 was added to the LEP 2014 by NSW Planning in 2021 in response to the NSW Government's push to increase the night time economy. The Clause introduces matters that cannot be used as grounds for refusal of a Development Application. This includes playing or performing of music at licenced premises such as pubs.

- (1) The consent authority must not refuse consent to development in relation to licensed premises on the following grounds—
 - (a) the playing or performance of music, including the following—
 - (i) the genre of music played or performed, or
 - (ii) whether the music played or performed is live or amplified, or
 - (iii) whether the music played or performed is original music, or
 - (iv) the number of musicians or live entertainment acts playing or

- (v) performing, or the type of instruments played,
- (b) whether dancing occurs,
- (c) the presence or use of a dance floor or another area ordinarily used for dancing,
- (d) the direction in which a stage for players or performers faces,
- (e) the decorations to be used, including, for example, mirror balls, or lighting used by players or performers.
- (2) The consent authority must not refuse consent to development in relation to licensed premises on the grounds of noise caused by the playing or performance of music, if the consent authority is satisfied the noise may be managed and minimised to an acceptable level.
- (3) In this clause—
licensed premises has the same meaning as in the [Liquor Act 2007](#).

The submitted Statement of Environmental Effects makes the following comment in relation to noise associated with the venue:

Music is proposed as part of the entertainment offered by the premises. Any entertainment offered will be undertaken in accordance with the existing licensing conditions associated to the site.

The existing liquor licence for the property (as published on the NSW Register) does not contain any specific conditions or limitations in relation to music associated with the use. The existing Liquor licence currently restricts hours of operation as follows:

Consumption on premises Good Friday 12:00 noon - 10:00 PM Christmas Day 12:00 noon - 10:00 PM (liquor can only be served with or ancillary to a meal in a dining area) December 31st Normal opening time until normal closing time or 2:00 AM on New Year's Day, whichever is the later Note: Trading is also allowed after midnight into the early morning of Good Friday and Christmas Day if authorised by an extended trading authorisation. Trading must cease at the time specified under the authorisation. The latest time that can be specified is 5:00 AM.

Given the long standing operation of the Hotel and the scope of works, further limitations on operations, such as hours of operation and the use of outdoor dining areas, are not considered necessary nor warranted. The proposal does have the potential to change the way in which outdoor activities occur on site. The extent to which this may alter noise associated with the Hotel will ultimately be dictated by the way in which it is managed. As noted by NSW Liquor and Gaming:

Licensees have certain obligations to make sure any negative impact on local residents or businesses in their community is minimised. They must also ensure that their licensed premises contributes to, and does not detract from, the comfort of the community.

You can take action against licensed premises that have a negative impact on your neighbourhood. The Secretary of the NSW Department of Customer Service has the authority and a range of enforcement options to deal with disturbance complaints against licensed premises.

Neighbourhood disturbances

It's reasonable to expect some level of noise or activity from licensed venues due to people arriving and leaving, or in the general operation of the venue.

A disturbance is likely to be one two things, or both:

*Excessive noise – from activities inside the venue or people leaving the venue
Anti-social behaviour from people leaving the venue – littering, damage to property,
or alcohol- related violence.*

Liquor and Gaming also have a formal process in place for dealing with noise complaints associated with licensed premises. This can extend to including additional matters on liquor licenses to manage noise related disturbances.

Clause 7.14 – Drinking Water Catchments

The subject site is located in a drinking water catchment area and the development involves the installation of a new effluent disposal system to support the existing undertaking.

The applicant has submitted a Geotechnical Report prepared by Calare Civil which outlines two options for effluent disposal. The system is designed to accommodate a maximum capacity of 285 customers in the pub and a maximum of 10 bedrooms in the hotel accommodation. It is noted that the proposed plans include 208 seats and only 9 hotel bedrooms.

Both options involve an Ecomax Mound System with AWTS tank. Option 2 has taken into account the potential to use the site for 20 x 1-bedrooms cabins in the future although that proposal does not form part of this application. See the proposed options in **figure 2** below.

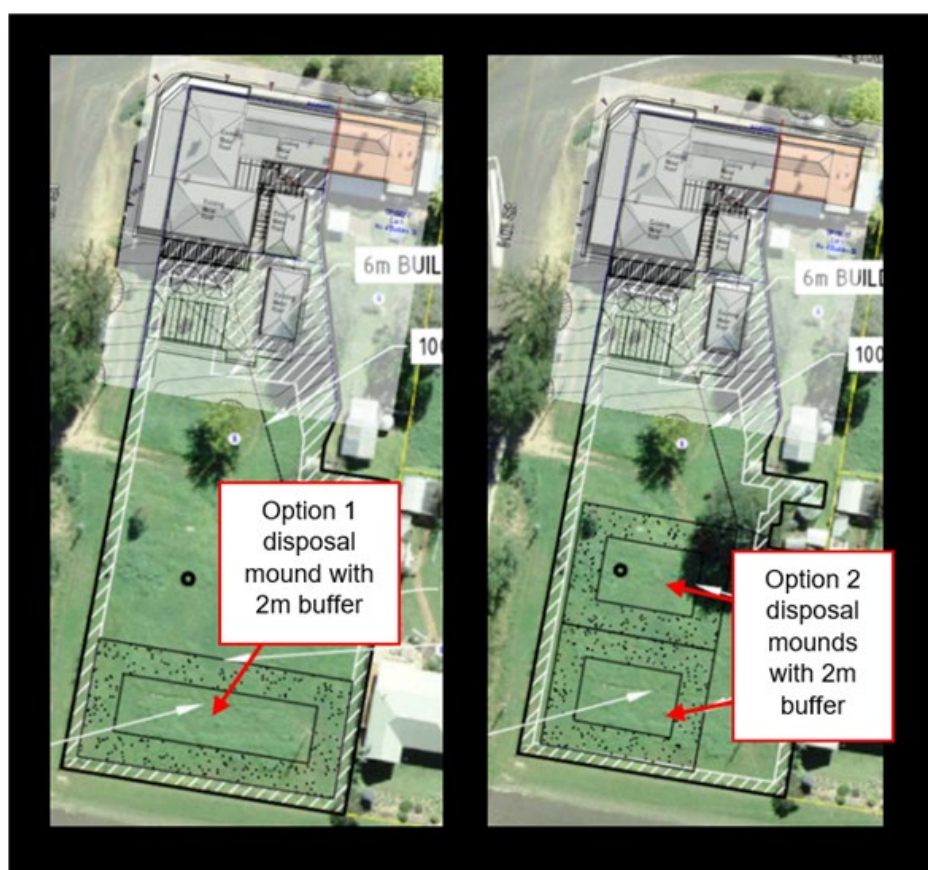


Figure 2 – Proposed effluent disposal.

Option 1 will be located approximately 133m away from Peppers Creek and Option 2 will be located approximately 120m away from the creek. The setback complies with the required buffer distances from permanent surface waters.

The report demonstrates that the proposed methods of effluent disposal will not have a significant adverse impact on groundwater.

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 (DCP 2014)

The proposed development generally complies with the requirements of the DCP 2014, subject to conditions in relation to stormwater management, erosion and sediment control and implementing the recommendations of the Bathurst Police.

Chapter 14 – Parking

Compliance with car parking requirements will be discussed in the next section.

Bathurst Regional Council Community Participation Plan 2019 (CPP 2019)

In accordance with the *Community Participation Plan 2019*, the Development Application was advertised and notified to property owners within a radius of approximately 150m from the site between 15 November 2021 to 29 November 2021.

The application was also referred to the National Trust as the Rockley Pub is listed on the National Trust Register. No submission was received from the National Trust.

Following the advertising and notification period, three (3) submissions were received (see submissions at [attachment 4](#)).

The principal matters raised are summarised as follows:

| Table 1: Concerns raised in submissions | |
|---|---|
| Concern | Issues raised |
| Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generated from music and visitors - No proposed noise abatement methods |
| Traffic/Safety | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Safety of pedestrians attempting to parking in the surrounding area - Safety of pedestrian attempting to access the pub on foot |
| Parking | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No off-street parking proposed for staff or customers - Limited space for deliveries - Removal of off-street car parking for proposed beer garden |
| Steven's Park | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increased use will require more vigorous maintenance of the park by Council - Toilets require an upgrade - Parking area requires an upgrade |
| Wastewater | - Lack of demonstration of wastewater disposal at the time of submission |
| Water supply | - Demand for water will require additional tanks |
| Future development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Location of potential buildings obstructing view, solar access and privacy of existing dwelling on Lot 4 DP 587037 - Vehicles being parked in front of existing dwelling house |

The Applicant's response to the submissions can be viewed at [attachment 5](#) and can be read in Table 2 below:

| Table 2: Applicant's response to submissions | |
|--|---|
| Concern | Applicant's response |
| Noise | <p><i>The operation of the hotel under the existing Liquor License requirements (including patron management) will remain unchanged.</i></p> <p><i>As stated in the Statement of Environmental Effects, any licensed premises must be able to address possible negative issues and concerns while highlighting the benefits to the community of their presence.</i></p> <p><i>The ongoing operation of the Rockley Hotel plays an important part in the operation and social cohesiveness of the village.</i></p> <p><i>Rockley, as a small community, values individual creativity and craftsmanship. Providing goods and services that are focused more on differentiating this area from other areas, will be perfectly suited to a 'village' atmosphere where its operation will champion local products and producers in a creative and responsible way that fits in with, not only the physical environment (with an existing shopfront), but also the social environment.</i></p> <p><i>This focus on food and the values of the Village will guide the continued operation of the hotel. To ensure residents that the operation of the hotel is mindful of the rural amenity, an operational management plan can be provided (as a potential condition of consent) to clearly detail noise and patron management and ensure the amenity of the village is appropriately considered in the day-to-day operation of the premises.</i></p> <p><i>Measures that can be proposed in the operational plan of management include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Fitting doors with acoustic perimeter and drop seals; and</i> |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing doors and window seals could be checked to ensure there are no paths of noise leakage present. Any amplifier / PA system used must be calibrated in level such that noise emissions from within the building do not become dominant at the site boundary. Music in the alfresco (beer garden) could be at a 'conversational' level only. Ensuring that mechanical services noise must comply with the EPNR criteria at all receivers and at all times of the day |
| Parking | <p>It is acknowledged that the alterations and additions to the hotel do not incorporate onsite parking. Traditionally the Rockley Hotel has not provided parking on site and, as the footprint of the building remains unchanged, no further provision for parking has been provided at this stage.</p> <p>Part 14.3 of the Bathurst DCP states that with respect to extensions or alterations to existing buildings, the off-street carparking requirement will be calculated on the additional or altered floor space provided. As the footprint and licensed area of the Rockley Hotel remains unchanged and the proposed development is more of a refurbishment of the existing hotel, the provision of additional onsite carparking is not considered to be required.</p> <p>It is also important to note that the proposed works on the first floor, to provide bathrooms to all the guest accommodation units, reduces the number of hotel rooms from 12 to 9. The Guide to Traffic Generating Development (by the RTA) indicates that research on parking has found no strong relationship between peak car parking accumulation and floor area, or function room capacity, at ten hotel sites surveyed. Since the surveys were undertaken, behavioral changes have occurred in the use of hotels, due to factors such as the introduction of random breath testing. These changes have generally served to reduce parking demand rates for venues such as the Rockley Hotel.</p> |
| Traffic/ safety | <p>In consideration and in response to concerns regarding the potential impacts of on street parking the General Manager of the Rockley Hotel has been in consultation with transport facilities to provide a bus/coach service from Bathurst to assist in alleviating any concerns relating to potential traffic impacts, parking and pedestrian safety.</p> <p>It is suggested that this proposal can be implemented and managed via an operational plan of management for the site (as a potential condition of consent) to ensure ongoing compliance.</p> |
| Steven's Park | <p>In summary, many of the points raised are related to Council areas and the maintenance of such which fall outside the scope of the development application itself.</p> <p>No doubt the existing parking facility located adjacent to Stevens Park will be utilized. Managing the pedestrian traffic within the village and across Budden Street will possibly require consideration [by Council] along with defining the parking area and format.</p> |
| Wastewater | <p>A geotechnical (wastewater) report is attached. The report has been prepared by Calare Civil and proposes the installation of a new replacement wastewater system and disposal area.</p> <p>The system proposed will be a commercial system (an upgrade of the existing domestic system) that has been adequately sized to cater for the operation of the Rockley Hotel. The report provided investigates further potential development for the site to investigate capacity. It is proposed to install a system suitable for the operation of the Rockley Hotel subject to a Section 68 Application being lodged.</p> <p>The system proposed is an advanced secondary wastewater treatment system</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <i>that will provide the site with a very small disposal area, high effluent treatment quality, low maintenance with very high environmental protection.</i> |
| Water Supply | <p><i>The capacity of the site is not increasing, as the footprint of the licensed premises remains unchanged. Furthermore, a reduction of hotel rooms and the opportunity to provide for water saving devices to all fixtures and fittings will result in a more sustainable use of the existing supply.</i></p> <p><i>It is acknowledged that the development of the site will require upgrading of services and the exiting water supply can be easily complemented by additional roof water storage tanks. It is envisaged that further potential development of the site will expand the current services available to ensure the site is sustainable in its operation and management.</i></p> |
| Future development | <p><i>As indicated in mainstream and social media sites, there are further plans proposed for the subject site.</i></p> <p><i>These plans are still being considered and any subsequent development of the site (or adjoining sites) will be subject to Development Consent from Bathurst Regional Council and further notification of adjoining and adjacent landowners undertaken in accordance with the provisions of Bathurst Councils Development Control Plan.</i></p> |

Noise

The noise concerns raised in the submissions suggest that the patronage of the Pub will increase over and above the existing Rockley Pub and therefore noise generation from customers will be increased. Concerns regarding the playing of music in outdoor areas were also raised.

As noted previously there has been an emphasis placed at NSW Government level on allowing music in outdoor areas of licensed premises by the insertion of Clause 5.20(2) into the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014. The clause limits the capacity of Council to refuse an application *where it is satisfied that the noise may be managed and minimized to an acceptable level.*

Given that the subject site is an existing pub where the use of the premises for playing or performing music has already been established, no further development consent is required for the playing or performing of music on the site.

There is potential for noise levels to alter due to the increase in the formality of the outdoor dining areas which will need to be managed. In this regard the applicant has proposed mitigation measures relating to the use of these areas. The applicant's suggested methods to mitigate noise impacts can be imposed as a condition of consent and will involve the provision of an operational plan of management including but not limited to:

- Fitting doors with acoustic perimeter and drop seals;
- Existing doors and window seals could be checked to ensure there are no paths of noise leakage present;
- Any amplifier / PA system used must be calibrated in level such that noise emissions from within the building do not become dominant at the site boundary;
- Music in the alfresco (beer garden) could be at a 'conversational' level only;
- Ensuring that mechanical services noise must comply with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (EPNR 97) criteria at all receivers and at all times of the day.

Parking

Chapter 14.3 of the DCP 2014 provides the following development standards for car parking:

- a. *Consent will generally not be given to alter, enlarge, convert or increase the capacity of any existing buildings, to erect new buildings, or to use any land unless off-street car parking is provided in accordance with this section.*
- b.
- c. *With respect to extensions or alterations to existing buildings, the off-street car parking requirement will be calculated on the additional or altered floor space provided.*
- d.
- e. *All car parking spaces, ramps, aisles and driveways, shall be provided in accordance with the Guidelines issued by the Roads and Maritime Service.*
- f.
- g. *Council reserves the right to determine off-street car parking requirements for any development in the light of representations made to the Council by relevant traffic committees/authorities.*
- h.
- i. *Car parking required to be provided on-site in accordance with this Plan is to be freely available to the users of the building which it serves.*
- j.
- k. *Disability parking spaces, if required, are determined by the National Construction Code (see section D3.5) and are to be provided in accordance with that Code.*
- l.

The table in Section 14.3 provides the minimum standard for the number of carparking spaces as follows:

| Table 3: Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 – Chapter 14.3 – Car Parking | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Development Type | Minimum standard outside the CBD | Minimum standard within a neighbourhood centre (DCP Map No. 6) | Minimum standard inside CBD |
| Small bars Pubs Nightclubs Registered clubs Note: see also restaurant and cafes and hotel/motel accommodation where applicable | 1 space per 10m ² of licensed floor area. | 1 space per 35m ² of licensed floor area. | 1 space per 30m ² of licensed floor area. |
| Development Type | Minimum standard | | |
| Hotel or motel accommodation Serviced apartments | 1 space per unit plus 1 space per 2 employees | | |

For the purposes of assessment, the applicable standard for pubs outside of the CBD is 1 space per 10m² of licensed floor area.

The proposal

Applying the DCP 2014 car parking provisions for pubs to the subject development, the focus is on the “additional or altered floor space provided” (Chapter 14.3b).

The proposed development involves internal alterations, the demolition of an outbuilding and reconstruction for proposed bathroom facilities, demolition of the kitchen/dining on first floor, and the refurbishment of outdoor seating areas. The only increase in the floor area is a proposed cool room south of the existing ground floor kitchen. The cool room will have a floor area of approximately 6.1m².

The addition of 6.1m² of floor area does not constitute an increase in licensed floor area given that the liquor licence for the Rockley Pub applies to the whole site (see **attachment 6**). Given that the addition is less than 10m², additional car parking is not required as a result of changes to the floor area.

It is also noted that the alterations proposed to the hotel accommodation on the first floor will reduce the number of hotel rooms from twelve (12) to nine (9). Whilst existing staff levels for the accommodation aspect of the Pub are not known it is unlikely that staffing numbers will significantly alter. Given that the number of rooms is reducing, it is not deemed necessary to provide additional car parking per unit.

The change that is occurring in the parking availability in this application is in relation to the area which is proposed to be used as the outdoor dining area/beer garden. Historically this area has been used as a de facto parking area by owners/operators with a garage area located adjoining. In later times this area was paved and used for occasional parking and as an outdoor space. Under this proposal access to this space for vehicles will not be available.

The area to the rear of Pub proposed to be used for outdoor dining has previously had consent for use as a beer garden area (DA2018/381). While there is anecdotal evidence that vehicles also parked in the proposed beer garden area this appears to be intermittent and not necessarily in a formal sense (i.e. there are no clearly defined carparking spaces constructed or delineated, see **attachment 3**). On this basis it is considered that the additional usage of the beer garden does not warrant additional parking in its own right.

Currently there is an indented parking area accommodating 6 spaces in Hill Street in front of the Pub. No accessible spaces are currently available either on site or on the surrounding streets. Beyond this area, the proposal will be reliant upon parking in the surrounding streets to accommodate both staff and patrons. That in itself is not an unusual scenario particularly in the context of Villages where there is a much greater reliance on on-street parking and where patron numbers are traditionally lower.

The extent to which the refurbishment may generate additional patronage is somewhat difficult to quantify. The likelihood is that there will be an increase in the number of patrons although this is not directly related to increases in floor area or the amount of accommodation but rather the offering at the venue. At the numbers of patrons suggested by the applicant, there will be greater reliance placed upon the surrounding streets to provide on street parking. On street parking (where it is available) is currently generally in low demand and primarily used by adjoining residents. There will therefore be an impact on the availability of on street parking and potential impacts on resident amenity as a result (e.g. people parking across driveways, on unconstructed road

reserves, pedestrian movements in and around the area).

The applicant has proposed implementing a bus/coach service connecting to Bathurst to alleviate any concerns relating to potential traffic impacts, parking and pedestrian safety. Should this eventuate, areas for drop off and pick up would need to be accommodated on the surrounding streets although the size of the bus may vary and smaller buses could be accommodated without special arrangements.

In terms of staff parking the applicant has advised that potentially 8 staff members will be employed for the ongoing operations. In an email dated 18/01/2022, they advise that “overflow informal staff parking can be provided at the rear of the development off Hill Street, from the existing driveway”.

Deliveries

The RTA’s guideline for traditional hotels states:

Adequate parking provision is to be made on-site for the types of vehicles most likely to service the development.

Service vehicles that would be required to access the site would include delivery vehicles. It is possible to carry out deliveries via the proposed new timber gates to access the beer garden. The times and frequencies by which deliveries are carried out can be determined in the provision of an operational management plan, which can be a condition of approval.

Traffic and Safety

Public submissions raised concerns with regard to the potential for the development to increase traffic to and from the site and the safety of pedestrians accessing the site from on-street parking.

Council does not have any direct planning controls in relation to the safety of pedestrian activity to and around the site. It would not be unreasonable to suggest that there will be an increase in foot traffic in and around the Pub at the level of patronage suggested by the applicant.

Currently there are a limited number of constructed footpaths located in the Village. Presently there is a footpath on the western side of Hill Street running from Church Street/Budden Street to Churchill Lane and in Budden Street (between 2 and 10 Budden). The condition of the footpath directly in front of the Pub in Hill Street is poor and the need to replace this section has been foreshadowed in discussions between the owners and Council independently of the Development Application.

Whilst the proposal does not necessarily increase the floor space of the hotel, it does result in an increase in the amount of formalised seating and is therefore likely to increase overall level of patronage on occasions. The available informal parking on site will be displaced. The proposal will therefore have the potential to impact on elements of the public domain particularly in relation to infrastructure like footpaths. There are elements of this infrastructure that are either not currently available or are in poor condition and requires replacement. As a result, it is considered that the following measures should be incorporated into the development:

- Existing outdoor seating on Hill Street should be removed until such time as the footpath is replaced.
- The existing footpath in Hill Street should be extended to at least the existing fence dividing the property (approximately 45 metres).
- An accessible parking space and associated accessible path of travel should be provided in Hill Street directly adjoining the property.
- A Heritage Management Plan should be prepared for all works to be undertaken on the footpaths in Budden Street and Hill Street.
- The concrete steps adjoining the raised outdoor area in Budden Street are to be removed from the Council footpath and alternative access made, with the verandah rail to be extended to exclude access from the footpath.
- A minimum of 4 car parking spaces should be provided on site. These spaces may be provided informally (i.e. they need not be sealed) and should be made available for staff.

Council has recently been successful in receiving grant funding under Round 3 of the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications *Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program*. The Program includes funding for the construction or replacement of below standard footpaths in Bathurst CBD and construction of new footpaths in surrounding villages including Rockley. Whilst Council has funding available under this program, it has not allocated it to any specific projects in the CBD or in the Villages. Similarly it is not appropriate that funding be allocated to specific projects in Rockley required as a result of this project. There may be overlap between the works required under this consent and the work yet to be identified and confirmed by Council, and it would be appropriate for Council and the developer to integrate their respective work schedules, but as yet the extent of that overlap is not known.

Stevens Park (Public spaces)

Public submissions raised concern about the potential for the car park and other public facilities in Stevens Park to be used more intensely if the Rockley Pub were to attract a high number of customers. Council will need to react to any accelerated deterioration of facilities in Stevens Park.

Council is currently reviewing the Village Plans for the Bathurst Region, including the plan for the Village of Rockley. Council completed face to face visioning consultation with the village in 2021 and aims to produce a draft plan in 2022. The village community will have a further opportunity to comment on the draft village plan prior to Council's consideration of its adoption.

Wastewater

The applicant has provided a geotechnical report demonstrating two possible options for effluent disposal. The two options are a significant upgrade from the existing system and will be able to accommodate a higher load.

Water Supply

Public submissions raised concerns that the refurbishment of the Rockley Pub would

require increased water to be supplied to the site.

Division 45.2(1) – Rainwater Tanks in Schedule 2 – Exempt Development of the LEP 2014 states that rainwater tanks:

If on land, other than land within Zone RU1, Zone RU2, Zone RU3, Zone RU4, Zone R5, Zone E2 or Zone E4—must not have a capacity of more than 25,000L.

In consideration that the Rockley Pub may require a water tank that has a capacity greater than 25,000L, Council requested that the applicant consider proposing additional water tanks and that they be designed in accordance with chapter 7.10.5 of Council's DCP 2014.

Future Development

Public submission raised concerns about the proximity of the proposed and future development to the existing dwelling house on Lot 4 DP 587037. The only portion of the proposed development that will be within close proximity to the neighbouring dwelling house is the proposed area suitable for effluent disposal as demonstrated in the submitted effluent disposal report (see **attachment 7**).

The submitted Geotechnical report states that “*The disposal area is to be stock and vehicle free.*” Given that the design of the system(s) require that no vehicles can be parked over the top of the disposal area, and that no buildings can be constructed over the system, the potential privacy and view impacts on Lot 4 DP 587037 imposed by any future development on the subject site will be minimised by the location of the disposal area.

Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)

A risk assessment was carried out by the Bathurst Police Force based on the provided documents. The proposal is considered to be a moderate risk as no lighting, CCTV plan or trading details were provided. The following condition will be imposed reflective of the NSW Police's recommendations:

Compliance with any requirements of the Bathurst Police Force, including the following recommendations:

- i. Lighting**
 - **Install vandal resistant sensor lighting around premises**
 - **Consider the type, brightness, distribution**
 - **Ensure there are no obstructions to lighting fixtures**
 - **Install lighting to all concealed areas and pedestrian walkways**
- ii. Surveillance/technical CCTV**
 - **Install CCTV cameras to operate 24/7**
 - **Vandal resistance**
 - **Images to save for 21 days and register with NSW police and to be made available upon request if required for evidentiary purposes**
- iii. Territorial reinforcement**
 - **All fire exits be clearly sign posted**
 - **All public areas be clearly sign posted**
 - **All private areas be clearly sign posted**

- Signage and markers demonstrating the way to the accommodation
 - No trespassers signage
 - Signage CCTV in operation
 - Covid safe and QR codes signage be clearly displayed (if required under current Covid legislation)
- iv. Access control
- Security screen doors to all entry/exit points
 - Polycarbonates and impact resistant glass/glazing to all windows
 - Key operated windows
 - The main entry/exit doors to all buildings should be fitted with single cylinder locksets which comply with the Building Code of Australia
 - Security deadlocks to all accommodation rooms

NOTE 1: On completion of the project, the Licensing Officer and Crime Prevention officer must visit the premises.

The NSW Police also noted concerns with regard to the unknown traffic level increase and the absence of any off-street parking being proposed.

CONCLUSION:

Council has received a Development Application seeking consent to undertake alterations and additions to the Rockley Pub on Lot 1 DP 197238, being 2 Budden Street, Rockley. The application was subject to public consultation which resulted in three (3) submissions being received. The concerns raised have largely been addressed by the provision of additional information and written responses.

In terms of the issue of potentially insufficient on-site parking, the proposal does not result in additional licenced floor area, results in a reduction of provided hotel rooms and will employ approximately 8 staff members. At the levels of patronage suggested by the applicant, the development will undoubtedly result in additional traffic in the Village, additional parking of vehicles on surrounding streets over and above existing low levels and increased pedestrian movements in the Village. To a certain extent these impacts are the result of the foreshadowed success of the business and are outside the scope of the planning system to address. In this case Council will need to be reactive to circumstances surrounding these issues as they arise.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil at this stage.

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity.

Strategy 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character.

Strategy 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region.

Strategy 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment.

Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy.

Strategy 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination.

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth.

Strategy 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity.

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

02 **Consult** - to obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Aerial map of land [8.1.3.1 - 1 page]
2. Plans of proposed development [8.1.3.2 - 14 pages]
3. Available historic imagery of site [8.1.3.3 - 4 pages]
4. Public submissions received [8.1.3.4 - 6 pages]
5. Applicants response to submissions [8.1.3.5 - 7 pages]
6. Hotel liquor licence [8.1.3.6 - 1 page]
7. Geotechnical report [8.1.3.7 - 9 pages]

Councillor Hogan declared a non-pecuniary, non significant interest in this item and remained in the room and participated in the debate.

Reason: As part of my election campaign I interviewed Mr Matt Moran about the future of tourism in Bathurst.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-59

MOVED: Cr A Smith SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- (a) As the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2021/544, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended, including but not limited to the following:

1. Prior to the issue of Construction Certificate, further details are to be

submitted to Council for review and approval of the new external door panels on the Southern Elevation.

2. Prior to the issue of Construction Certificate, a schedule of works is to be submitted to Council for review and approval in relation to the works required to achieve fire safety compliance to determine impact to any heritage fabric.
3. Demolition is to be undertaken whereby the following can be salvaged and cleaned for reuse whether on or offsite:
 - a. Bricks
 - b. Windows, sills and any joinery
 - c. Original timbers in the round from Laundry Room
 - d.The material is to be stored in a safe and secure location with limited exposure to weather, vandalism and stealing.
4. Any new external hard stand areas or cement slab/s are to be constructed so as to not impede the ventilation or detrimentally affect the existing building. Air vents placed below the ground floor level are not to be blocked to ensure adequate underfloor ventilation.
5. The applicant is to lodge, prior to the issue of a construction certificate, a Construction Heritage Management Plan to Council which addresses the following:
 - a. Mitigation measures in relation to the likely archaeology onsite;
 - b. The proposed monitoring that will be in place for any archaeological relics uncovered;
 - c. Training, resources and consultation for staff on the site during excavation;
 - d. Incident management protocol; and
 - e. Methods dealing with unexpected finds during works.
6. Prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate, details of a Heritage Interpretation Strategy are to be submitted to Council for review and approval and the outcomes are to be implemented. The strategy is to provide details of how the heritage of the site will be recorded and interpreted on and around the existing buildings and site.
7. Existing outdoor seating on Hill Street should be removed until such time as the footpath is replaced.
8. The existing footpath in Hill Street should be extended to at least the existing fence dividing the property (approximately 45 metres).
9. An accessible parking space and associated accessible path of travel should be provided in Hill Street directly adjoining the property.
10. A Heritage Management Plan should be prepared for all works to be undertaken on the footpaths in Budden Street and Hill Street.

11. The concrete steps adjoining the raised outdoor area in Budden Street are to be removed from the Council footpath and alternative access made, with the verandah rail to be extended to exclude access from the footpath.
12. A minimum of 4 car parking spaces should be provided on site. These spaces may be provided informally (i.e. they need not be sealed) and should be made available for staff.
13. The proposed office and games room is to be upgraded to comply with:
 - DP1 Access for people with a disability
 - DP2 Safe movement to and within a building
 - DP4 Exits
 - DP6 Paths of travel to exits
 - FP1.4 Weatherproofing
 - FP1.5 Rising damp
 - FP4.2 Artificial lighting
 - FP4.3 Outdoor air supply
 - JP1 Energy use

The main building is to be upgraded to comply with:

Ground Floor

- CP2 Spread of fire
- CP8 Fire protection of openings and penetrations
- DP4 Exits
- DP6 Paths of travel to exits
- EP4.2 Identification of exits

First Floor

- CP2 Spread of fire
- DP6 Paths of travel to exits
- EP4.2 Identification of exits

of the National Construction Code 2019 Volume 1.

14. All exterior lighting associated with the development shall be designed and installed so that no obtrusive light will be cast onto any adjoining property or in an upward manner.

NOTE 1: Compliance with Australian Standard AS4282 "Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting" will satisfy this condition.

15. All earthworks, filling, building, driveways or other works, are to be designed and constructed (including stormwater drainage if necessary) so that at no time will any ponding of stormwater occur on adjoining land as a result of this development.

16. Compliance with any requirements of the Bathurst Police Force, including the following recommendations:
- i. Lighting
 - Install vandal resistant sensor lighting around premises
 - Consider the type, brightness, distribution
 - Ensure there are no obstructions to lighting fixtures
 - Install lighting to all concealed areas and pedestrian walkways
 - ii. Surveillance/technical CCTV
 - Install CCTV cameras to operate 24/7
 - Vandal resistance
 - Images to save for 21 days and register with NSW police and to be made available upon request if required for evidentiary purposes
 - iii. Territorial reinforcement
 - All fire exits be clearly sign posted
 - All public areas be clearly sign posted
 - All private areas be clearly sign posted
 - Signage and markers demonstrating the way to the accommodation
 - No trespassers signage
 - Signage CCTV in operation
 - Covid safe and QR codes signage be clearly displayed (if required under current Covid legislation)
 - iv. Access control
 - Security screen doors to all entry/exit points
 - Polycarbonates and impact resistant glass/glazing to all windows
 - Key operated windows
 - The main entry/exit doors to all buildings should be fitted with single cylinder locksets which comply with the Building Code of Australia
 - Security deadlocks to all accommodation rooms

NOTE 1: On completion of the project, the Licensing Officer and Crime Prevention officer must visit the premises.

17. An Operational Management Plan is to be submitted to Council which includes the following:
- Doors are to be fitted with acoustic perimeter and drop seals.
 - Existing doors and window seals are to be checked to ensure there are no paths of noise leakage present.
 - Any amplifier / PA system used must be calibrated in level such that noise emissions from within the building do not become dominant at the site boundary.
 - Music in the alfresco (beer garden) should be at a 'conversational' level only.
 - Ensure that mechanical services noise must comply with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (EPNR 97) criteria at all receivers and at all times of the day.
 - Details of the bus/coach service connecting to Bathurst.

- (b) notify those that made submission of its decision; and

(c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr K Burke, Cr B Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr G Hanger,
Cr M Hogan, Cr I North, Cr A Smith and Cr R Taylor

Against the Motion - Nil

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

8.1.4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2021/605 - TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AND SINGLE-STOREY DWELLING HOUSE - LOT 13 SECTION 11 DP 758864 - 42 GODFREY STREET RAGLAN NSW 2795 - APPLICANT: MS AJ MENDES

File No: 2021/605

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- (a) support the variation to Clause 4.1 “Minimum subdivision lot size” of *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014* (LEP 2014) and Clause 4.3 “Minimum Lot Size” of *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014* (DCP 2014).
- (b) support Development Application No. 2021/605 pending further discussions with the applicant in relation to any tree removal to ensure that the appropriate environmental outcomes are achieved;
- (c) note that subject to these discussions the Development Application will be determined under delegated authority;
- (d) call a division.

REPORT:

Site

42 Godfrey Street, identified as Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864, is currently vacant land located within the urban residential village of Raglan. The allotment is approximately 1,720m². The land is relatively flat and contains scattered landscape vegetation.

Until recently, the property contained a dwelling house which has since been demolished with consent.

An aerial location plan is provided in **attachment 1** and photographs of the site are provided in **attachment 2**.

Proposed Development

The development is proposed to be carried out in two stages and includes:

| Proposed Stage | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Stage 1 | The subdivision of one lot into two, as described below: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lot 1 – 820m²• Lot 2 – 900m² |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | <p>The proposed development includes a <u>variation</u> to the minimum subdivision lot size (MLS) of 900m² as specified under Clause 4.1 of <i>Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014</i> (LEP 2014).</p> <p>Vehicular access to each proposed lot will be available over the southern boundary from Godfrey Street.</p> |
| Stage 2 | <p>The construction of a single-storey dwelling house on proposed Lot 1.</p> <p>The dwelling house will retain an area of approximately 290.2m² and includes: four (4) bedrooms (2 including a walk-in-wardrobe and 1 including an ensuite), kitchen, pantry, living room, study, bathroom, water closet, laundry, garage, store, hallways, porch and alfresco.</p> |

A copy of the plans of the proposed development and associated documentation is provided in **attachments 3 to 6**.

Previous Development Applications

The following Development Applications have previously been submitted to Council in relation to the land:

| Application No. | Description | Determination | Date of Determination |
|------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2015/50 | 1. Stage 1 – Two Lot Residential Subdivision. 2. Stage 2 – Demolition of Existing Dwelling (Proposed Lot 1). 3. Stage 3 – Construction of Dwellings on Proposed Lot 1 and Proposed Lot 2. | Approved | 19 March 2015 |
| 2021/85 | Demolition of a Single Storey Structure | Approved | 29 March 2021 |

The current proposal is not dissimilar to Development Consent No. 2015/50 which granted consent to a two lot residential subdivision to create lots of 820m² (Lot 1) and 900m² (Lot 2) and the subsequent development of two new dwelling houses (with one dwelling to be located on each lot). Development Consent No. 2015/50 lapsed on 19 March 2020 as works were not physically commenced within 5 years of the date of determination. Accordingly, it is no longer operative.

The dwelling house originally located on the land was recently demolished in accordance with Development Consent No. 2021/85.

Summary of Attachments

| Attachment No. | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1 | Aerial Location Plan |
| 2 | Photographs of Site |
| 3 | Plans of Proposed Development |
| 4 | BASIX Certificate No. 1263890S |
| 5 | Statement of Environmental Effects |
| 6 | Applicant's Written Request for Clause 4.6 Variation under LEP 2014 |
| 7 | <i>Preliminary Contamination Investigation Associated with DA No. 2015/50</i> |

State Environmental Planning Policies

State Environmental Planning Policy (Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004

A BASIX Certificate (No. 1263890S) has been submitted to Council and demonstrates that the proposed development will comply with minimum sustainability targets. The development includes one (1) skylight which has been nominated on the BASIX Certificate and four (4) tubed skylights which have not been nominated. Information published on the BASIX website states that tubed skylights are not to be included. These matters will need to be resolved as part of the consent process but for present purposes do not preclude the application being considered.

State Environmental Planning Policy No 55 – Remediation of Land

As part of the previous Development Application (No. 2015/50) a *Preliminary Contamination Investigation* Report (prepared by Envirowest Consulting, dated 18 January 2015, Reference No. R6656c) was submitted to Council for consideration. The report was considered necessary given the sites history of being used for the storage of vehicles and machinery.

The report identified the following:

Methodology

- The investigation involved a desktop study and a review of land use history. A walkover and site inspection for evidence of contamination from past activities was conducted on 10 December 2015. Five discrete soil samples were collected from the site on an approximate 8m grid pattern and analysed for metals, total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) and benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes and naphthalene (BTEXN).



Figure 1 – Extract from *Preliminary Contamination Investigation Report* – Soil Sampling Locations – Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864

Land Use History

- The land had previously been used for machinery storage and grazing.
- A dwelling had previously been located on the eastern side of the land.
- The western portion of the land has primarily been used for storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery.
- A concrete rubble loading ramp was located adjacent to the southern boundary.
- No mines, sheep dips, mixing areas or contaminating industrial activities are known to have been located on the site from the site inspection and site history.
- No known contaminants have been applied to the site. The storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery may have resulted in hydrocarbon spills.
- Based on historical activities and site inspection the contaminants of concern are: Heavy metals (arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, nickel, lead and zinc), Total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) and Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, naphthalene (BTEXN).
- The investigation area is not listed on the NSW EPA register of contaminated sites.



Figure 2 – Council's Aerial Mapping of the Subject Land in 2009 – Land Previously Used for Storage of Agricultural Vehicles and Machinery – Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864 (Identified Red)

Results

- Surface cover on the site was dominated by phalaris, amaranth, flatweed and ornamental species.
- No soil staining, odours or evidence of contamination was detected on the site.

- The laboratory results were assessed against the relevant health criteria for “residential land use with access to soil (HIL A)” and ecological investigation levels for the protection of terrestrial ecosystems (NEPC 1999).
- The soil sampling program did not detect elevated levels of the analysed metals, TRH and BTEXN. The levels of all substances evaluated were below the EPA investigation threshold for residential land-use with access to soil.

The *Preliminary Contamination Investigation* Report primarily related to the Western portion of the land, which corresponds with proposed Lot 2 (vacant). Historically, vehicle storage predominantly occurred on what is proposed to be Lot 2 with proposed Lot 1 predominantly containing the now demolished dwelling. Accordingly, it is considered that the investigations undertaken to date are considered satisfactory for the purposes of determining that the land is suitable for development.

Further, it is possible that the previous dwelling house which had been located on the land contained asbestos given its age. As part of Development Consent No. 2021/85, the following condition of consent was imposed to ensure that any asbestos was appropriately managed and disposed of:

4. **Any development involving non-friable asbestos removal work (of an area of more than 10 square metres) or friable asbestos removal work must be undertaken by a person who carries on a business of such removal work in accordance with a licence under Part 8.10 of the Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017.**

The applicant/owner having the benefit of the Complying Development Certificate or Development Application must provide Bathurst Regional Council with a copy of a signed contract with such a person before any development pursuant to the consent commences.

Any such contract must indicate whether any non-friable asbestos material or Friable asbestos material will be removed, and if so, must specify the landfill site (that may lawfully receive asbestos) to which the non-friable asbestos material or friable asbestos material is to be delivered.

All asbestos sheeting or asbestos waste must be taken to a landfill that can lawfully receive this waste. Transporters of asbestos waste must now use WasteLocate to provide information to the Environment Protection Authority (EPA) regarding the movement of any load over 100kg of asbestos waste, or 10 square metres or more of asbestos sheeting within NSW.

Persons paying for an asbestos removal service (e.g. from a household or construction site) should request the WasteLocate consignment number from the transporter. Load tracking can be completed at <https://wastelocate.epa.nsw.gov.au/>. Undelivered loads are to be reported to the EPA.

Generators and owners of waste have a legal obligation under Section 143 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 to ensure the waste is transported to and disposed of at a facility that can lawfully be used as waste facility for that waste.

To ensure that the land is clear of asbestos and suitable for the proposed residential land use, it is recommended that the following conditions of consent be implemented:

1. Prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate, a current asbestos Clearance

Certificate (prepared by a suitably qualified Environmental Consultant) is to be submitted to Council in relation to Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864.

2. If any unidentified material not previously identified as part of an investigation are uncovered during the development, then all works shall stop immediately in that area and Council be contacted. Works are not to recommence until approval has been received from Council. Depending upon the nature and the significance of the material, further assessment may be required before further work can continue in that area. Unexpected finds include but are not limited to:
 - a) Suspected contamination in the form of ash, staining, discolouration, odours, underground petroleum storage systems or suspected asbestos containing material; or
 - b) Suspected Aboriginal relics in the form of tools, artwork, bones etc; or
 - c) Suspected non-Aboriginal heritage relics not previously identified.

Bathurst Local Environmental Plan 2014

Zone

The land is zoned R1 General Residential under *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014* (LEP 2014).

Objectives

The proposed development will generally comply with the objectives of the R1 General Residential zone under LEP 2014, which are:

Zone R1 General Residential 1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for the housing needs of the community.
- To provide for a variety of housing types and densities.
- To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.
- To provide housing choice and affordability by enabling opportunities for medium density forms of housing in locations and at densities that complement the surrounding residential environment.
- To protect and conserve the historic significance and scenic quality of the urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville.
- To enable commercial development that is compatible with the amenity of the area and does not prejudice the status and viability of the Bathurst central business district as the retail, commercial and administrative centre of Bathurst.

Permissibility

In accordance with Clause 2.6 "Subdivision – consent requirements" of LEP 2014, land to which this Plan applies may be subdivided, but only with development consent.

Further, development for the purpose of a dwelling house (defined below) is permitted with consent on land zoned R1 General Residential under LEP 2014.

dwelling house means a building containing only one dwelling.

Note—

Dwelling houses are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

dwelling means a room or suite of rooms occupied or used or so constructed or adapted as to be capable of being occupied or used as a separate domicile.

Special Provisions

Clause 4.1 – Minimum subdivision lot size

Clause 4.1(3) of LEP 2014 states that *“the size of any lot resulting from a subdivision of land... is not to be less than the minimum size shown on the Lot Size Map in relation to that land.”*

The minimum subdivision lot size (MLS) applicable to the land is 900m². The proposed subdivision will result in the creation of two new lots with an area of 820m² (Lot 1) and 900m² (Lot 2) respectively. Therefore, the proposed development does not comply with the requirements of Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014 and the permissibility is contingent upon a variation under Clause 4.6 *“Exceptions to development standards”*. It is also noted that the proposed boundaries could not be adjusted to create 2 compliant allotments.

On this basis the application requires a variation to the development standards related to the minimum lot size which is considered below.

Clause 4.3 – Height of buildings

Clause 4.3 (2) of LEP 2014 states that *“the height of a building on any land is not to exceed the maximum height shown for the land on the Height of Buildings Map.”*

The maximum building height applicable to the land is 9 metres and the proposed dwelling house includes a maximum overall height of 6.05 metres. Therefore, the proposed development complies with Clause 4.3 of LEP 2014.

Clause 4.6 – Exceptions to development standards

The subdivision minimum lot size (MLS) applicable to the land is 900m² under Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014. The proposed subdivision includes the creation of two new lots with an area of 820m² (Lot 1) and 900m² (Lot 2) respectively. Accordingly, the proposed development includes an **8.9% variation to Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014**. Such a variation can be considered under Clause 4.6 of LEP2014 which states

4.6 Exceptions to development standards

- (1) *The objectives of this clause are as follows—*
 - (a) *to provide an appropriate degree of flexibility in applying certain development standards to particular development,*
 - (b) *to achieve better outcomes for and from development by allowing flexibility in particular circumstances.*
- (2) *Development consent may, subject to this clause, be granted for development even though the development would contravene a development standard imposed by this or any other environmental planning instrument. However, this clause does not apply to a*

development standard that is expressly excluded from the operation of this clause.

- (3) *Development consent must not be granted for development that contravenes a development standard unless the consent authority has considered a written request from the applicant that seeks to justify the contravention of the development standard by demonstrating—*
 - (a) *that compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of the case, and*
 - (b) *that there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard.*
- (4) *Development consent must not be granted for development that contravenes a development standard unless—*
 - (a) *the consent authority is satisfied that—*
 - (i) *the applicant's written request has adequately addressed the matters required to be demonstrated by subclause (3), and*
 - (ii) *the proposed development will be in the public interest because it is consistent with the objectives of the particular standard and the objectives for development within the zone in which the development is proposed to be carried out, and*
 - (b) *the concurrence of the Planning Secretary has been obtained.*
- (5) *In deciding whether to grant concurrence, the Planning Secretary must consider—*
 - (a) *whether contravention of the development standard raises any matter of significance for State or regional environmental planning, and*
 - (b) *the public benefit of maintaining the development standard, and*
 - (c) *any other matters required to be taken into consideration by the Planning Secretary before granting concurrence.*
- (6) *Development consent must not be granted under this clause for a subdivision of land in Zone RU1 Primary Production, Zone RU2 Rural Landscape, Zone RU3 Forestry, Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots, Zone RU6 Transition, Zone R5 Large Lot Residential, Zone C2 Environmental Conservation, Zone C3 Environmental Management or Zone C4 Environmental Living if—*
 - (a) *the subdivision will result in 2 or more lots of less than the minimum area specified for such lots by a development standard, or*
 - (b) *the subdivision will result in at least one lot that is less than 90% of the minimum area specified for such a lot by a development standard.*

Note—

When this Plan was made it did not include all of these zones.

- (7) *After determining a development application made pursuant to this clause, the consent authority must keep a record of its assessment of the factors required to be addressed in the applicant's written request*

referred to in subclause (3).

- (8) *This clause does not allow development consent to be granted for development that would contravene any of the following—*
- (a) *a development standard for complying development,*
 - (b) *a development standard that arises, under the regulations under the Act, in connection with a commitment set out in a BASIX certificate for a building to which [State Environmental Planning Policy \(Building Sustainability Index: BASIX\) 2004](#) applies or for the land on which such a building is situated,*
 - (c) *clause 5.4,*
 - (caa) *clause 5.5,*
 - (ca) *clause 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 7.7, 7.8 or 7.11.*

The following table comments on the matters that must be taken into consideration under Clause 4.6.

| Compliance Table – Clause 4.6 “Exceptions to development standards” of <i>Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014</i> | | |
|---|---|----------|
| Development Standard | Comment | Complies |
| (2) Development consent may, subject to this clause, be granted for development even though the development would contravene a development standard imposed by this or any other environmental planning instrument. However, this clause does not apply to a development standard that is expressly excluded from the operation of this clause. | The proposed development includes a variation to Clause 4.1 “Minimum subdivision lot size” of LEP 2014, which is not expressly excluded from the operation of Clause 4.6. | Yes. |
| (3) Development consent must not be granted for development that contravenes a development standard unless the consent authority has considered a written request from the applicant that seeks to justify the contravention of the development standard by demonstrating— | A written request has been submitted to Council from the applicant that seeks to justify the contravention of Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014 (see attachment 6). | Yes. |
| (a) that compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of the case, and | <p>The applicant’s request states that compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of the case for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>“The subject site has a frontage width of 50 metres which is more than double the minimum frontage of 16.5 metres – this width can easily accommodate two lots and associated dwellings.</i> • <i>The non-compliant lot will have a frontage of 23.86 metres.</i> • <i>The proposed lots are rectangular with a depth of 34 metres.</i> • <i>The variation will not be discernible on the site.</i> • <i>The variation is only for one lot – the second lot has an area of 900sqm.”</i> | Yes. |
| (b) that there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard. | <p>The applicant’s request states that the following environmental planning grounds are sufficient to justify contravening the development standard:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>“The same result would be achieved if the application were to be treated as a dual occupancy and two lot subdivision (i.e. dwellings constructed first and then two lot subdivision);</i> • <i>Only one lot is below the minimum lot size;</i> • <i>The non-compliant lot will be a regular, rectangular, shape;</i> | Yes. |

| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The variation is only 8.8%; • The frontage of the lot is 23.865m metres which exceeds the 20 metre minimum; • The proposed lot will accommodate a substantial dwelling and private open space.” | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|------------|---------|----------|---|-----------|-----------|--|---|------|------|
| (4) Development consent must not be granted for development that contravenes a development standard unless— | Consideration given below. | As below. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) the consent authority is satisfied that— | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) the applicant’s written request has adequately addressed the matters required to be demonstrated by subclause (3), and | <p>The proposed development includes a minor 8.9% variation to the MLS for one lot only. Lot 1 includes a proposed frontage width of 23.87 metres and Lot 2 includes a proposed frontage of 26.43 metres. Each proposed lot includes a frontage that is larger than the minimum of 20 metres as specified by Clause 3.4 of <i>Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014</i> (DCP 2014). Given the significant frontage of each proposed lot it is considered that the MLS variation will not be visually discernible within the streetscape of Godfrey Street.</p> <p>Lot 1 is the smaller of the two lots and is the only lot that will not comply with the 900m² MLS. However, plans have been submitted to Council which demonstrate that a suitably designed and sited dwelling house can be constructed on the land in accordance with all remaining provisions of LEP 2014 and DCP 2014 (including special restrictions such as setbacks, carparking, access, private open space and easements). Lot 2 will retain an area of 900m² which is compliant with the MLS and deemed a sufficient area to support any future residential development.</p> | Yes. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) the proposed development will be in the public interest because it is consistent with the objectives of the particular standard and the objectives for development within the zone in which the development is proposed to be carried out, and | <p>The proposed development will be in the public interest because it is consistent with the objectives of Clause 4.1 and the R1 General Residential zone under LEP 2014, as outlined below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Compliance Table – Objectives of Clause 4.1 “Minimum subdivision lot size” of <i>Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014</i></th></tr> <tr> <th>Objectives</th><th>Comment</th><th>Complies</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—</td><td>As below.</td><td>As below.</td></tr> <tr> <td>(a) to protect and enhance the production capacity of rural lands, by maintaining farm sizes and the</td><td>Not relevant to the proposal. The land is zoned R1 General Residential and is located within the urban residential village of Raglan. The development will not impact the production capacity of rural lands.</td><td>N/A.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Compliance Table – Objectives of Clause 4.1 “Minimum subdivision lot size” of <i>Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014</i> | | | Objectives | Comment | Complies | (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows— | As below. | As below. | (a) to protect and enhance the production capacity of rural lands, by maintaining farm sizes and the | Not relevant to the proposal. The land is zoned R1 General Residential and is located within the urban residential village of Raglan. The development will not impact the production capacity of rural lands. | N/A. | Yes. |
| Compliance Table – Objectives of Clause 4.1 “Minimum subdivision lot size” of <i>Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | Comment | Complies | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows— | As below. | As below. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) to protect and enhance the production capacity of rural lands, by maintaining farm sizes and the | Not relevant to the proposal. The land is zoned R1 General Residential and is located within the urban residential village of Raglan. The development will not impact the production capacity of rural lands. | N/A. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|------|--|
| | status of productive lands, | | | |
| | (b) to ensure residential lots are of a suitable shape and size to provide a building envelope, private open space and suitable building setbacks for acoustic and visual privacy, | <p>The proposed development complies with the minimum frontage of 20 metres as specified under Clause 3.4 of DCP 2014.</p> <p>There are no significant easements or environmental features located throughout the centre of the land which would adversely impact or restrict the design and location of any future residential development on the land. Some tree removal may be required for the proposed dwelling house to be located on Lot 1, however, the majority of the existing trees will be located along the shared boundary of Lots 1 and 2.</p> <p>Plans have been submitted to Council for a dwelling house on proposed Lot 1. The plans are compliant with all requirements of LEP 2014 and DCP 2014, including spatial restrictions such as: private open space and suitable building setbacks for acoustic and visual privacy.</p> <p>Each lot within the development will be of a suitable shape and size to provide a building envelope, private open space and suitable building setbacks for acoustic and visual privacy.</p> | Yes. | |
| | (c) to control the subdivision of land shown on the Lot Size Map for the purposes of a dwelling house, | It is considered that the size of each proposed lot will be sufficient to support future residential development of the land. Compliance with the MLS is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of this case. | Yes. | |
| | (d) to ensure that lot sizes are consistent with the desired settlement density and | It is considered that the proposed development will be consistent with the desired settlement density and intensities for the locality of Raglan and consistent with the predominant subdivision pattern of the area. | Yes. | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | <p>intensities for different localities and reinforce the predominant subdivision pattern of the area,</p> | <p>It should be noted that the development of a dual occupancy (defined below) and subsequent subdivision would also be permissible on vacant Lot 2 under Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014, because that lot will retain an area that is at least the minimum dual occupancy lot size (being 900m²).</p> <p>The land is located within “Residential Precinct 3 – Urban Villages (Eglinton, Perthville & Raglan)” under DCP 2014, which has the following objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) <i>To provide a village precinct that maintains a larger minimum lot size than the city locations to enhance the low density village character.</i> b) <i>To permit forms of medium density housing which are compatible with the single dwelling character of the villages and whose impact on the existing amenity of neighbourhoods is minimised.</i> <p>Dual occupancy development is a type of medium density housing that is generally compatible with the single dwelling character of the villages and places minimal impact on the amenity of neighbourhoods. It is considered that any future dual occupancy development on vacant Lot 2 would also be consistent with the settlement density and intensities for Raglan.</p> <p>Under Clause 4.6 of DCP 2014, dual occupancy development on land within Precinct 3 must be located on normal lots (i.e. non-battleaxe lots) which have a minimum frontage of 20 metres and are either located on a corner lot or no closer than 40 metres on the same side of the street to another dual occupancy (excluding any dual occupancy development located on a corner allotment). At present, proposed Lot 2 complies with these minimum dimensions and</p> | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------|--|
| | | locational parameters. | | |
| | (e) to ensure a secure water supply is available to land in Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots to enable the cultivation of land by irrigation. | Not relevant to the proposal. The land is zoned R1 General Residential. | N/A. | |
| Compliance Table – Objectives of “Zone R1 General Residential” under Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 | | | | |
| | Objectives | Comment | Complies | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the housing needs of the community. | The proposed development would provide for the housing needs of the community, through the creation of suitably sized and designed allotments that are capable of supporting subsequent residential development. | Yes. | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a variety of housing types and densities. | The proposed development will provide for a variety of housing types and densities. Plans have been submitted to Council for a suitably designed and sited dwelling house on proposed Lot 1. The development of a single dwelling house or dual occupancy would also be permissible on vacant Lot 2. | Yes. | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents. | <p>A dwelling house is proposed to be constructed on Lot 1.</p> <p>Lot 2 will remain vacant land which may be suitable for future residential development or other permissible land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.</p> | Yes. | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide housing choice and affordability by enabling opportunities for medium density forms of housing in locations | <p>The development of a dual occupancy would be permissible on vacant Lot 2, because it complies with the minimum dual occupancy lot size of 900m² established under Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014.</p> <p>Vacant Lot 2 may provide housing choice and</p> | Yes. | |

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|------|------|
| | and at densities that complement the surrounding residential environment. | affordability by enabling opportunities for dual occupancy or secondary dwelling developments. The land is located within Residential Precinct 3 under DCP 2014, which is a residential location that supports suitably spaced medium density development. | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect and conserve the historic significance and scenic quality of the urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville. | <p>The land is not identified as and does not adjoin, any heritage item or area of historic significance.</p> <p>The proposed development is not expected to significantly impact on the scenic quality of the urban village of Raglan.</p> <p>The proposed MLS variation will not be discernible from Godfrey Street due to the significant frontages of each proposed lot. The dwelling house to be located on proposed Lot 1 has been suitably designed and articulated and will not result in any significant visual impacts on the streetscape.</p> | Yes. | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable commercial development that is compatible with the amenity of the area and does not prejudice the status and viability of the Bathurst central business district as the retail, commercial and administrative centre of Bathurst. | <p>The proposed development includes a two lot residential subdivision and the development of a dwelling house on proposed Lot 1.</p> <p>Vacant Lot 2 will retain an area of 900m², which is consistent with the subdivision MLS for the area. In the event that any future commercial development should occur on the land, the scale of that development would generally be restricted by the size of the land. The proposed development is not likely to impact the amenity of the existing residential area or prejudice the status and viability of the Bathurst CBD.</p> | Yes. | |
| (b) | the concurrence of the Planning Secretary has been obtained. | In accordance with Planning Circular PS 20-002 (issued 5 May 2020), the Secretary's concurrence may be assumed by Council because the development does not contravene a numerical development standard by more than 10%. | | N/A. |
| (7) | After determining a development application made pursuant to this clause, the consent authority must keep a record of its assessment of the factors | A record of Council's assessment and the applicant's written request is to be maintained in Council's record management system. | | Yes. |

| | | |
|---|--|------|
| required to be addressed in the applicant's written request referred to in subclause (3). | | |
| (8) This clause does not allow development consent to be granted for development that would contravene any of the following— | The proposed development includes a variation to Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014, which is not expressly excluded from the operation of Clause 4.6. | Yes. |
| (a) a development standard for complying development, | | |
| (b) a development standard that arises, under the regulations under the Act, in connection with a commitment set out in a BASIX certificate for a building to which State Environmental Planning Policy (Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004 applies or for the land on which such a building is situated, | | |
| (c) clause 5.4, | | |
| (caa) clause 5.5, | | |
| (ca) clause 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 7.7, 7.8 or 7.11. | | |

Clause 7.5 – Essential services

Conditions of consent will be implemented to ensure that each proposed lot retains individual connections to electricity services and Council's water supply, sewerage and stormwater reticulation networks.

Further, conditions of consent will be implemented to ensure that the access driveway to Lot 1 (proposed dwelling house) is suitably constructed in accordance with Council's Engineering Guidelines and that the two redundant kerb laybacks currently located in Godfrey Street are removed and replaced with conventional barrier kerb.

Bathurst Development Control Plan 2014

The proposed development generally complies with the objectives and development standards of *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014* (DCP 2014).

Chapter 3 – Subdivision of Land

| Compliance Table – Chapter 3 “Subdivision of Land” – <i>Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014</i> | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| 3.1 MINIMUM LOT SIZE – SUBDIVISION OF LAND FOR THE ERECTION OF A DWELLING HOUSE | | |
| Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance |
| <p>Clauses 4.1 Minimum Subdivision Lot Size and 4.2 Rural Subdivision of the LEP and the associated Lot Size Maps establish the minimum lot sizes for the purposes of a dwelling house on lands (but not necessarily all lands) within the following Zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RU1 – Primary Production• RU2 – Rural Landscape• RU4 – Primary Production Small Lots• R1 – General Residential• R2 – Low Density Residential• R5 – Large Lot Residential• E4 – Environmental Living <p>Clause 7.11 - Subdivision of land in DP 270159, Mount Haven Estate, Meadow Flat of the LEP sets out requirements for subdivision and the associated erection of dwelling houses at the Mt Haven Estate – DP270159 (within zone E4 – Environmental Living).</p> <p>For lands within Zone RU5 – Village not identified in Clause 4.1 Minimum Subdivision Lot Size of the LEP, minimum lot size requirements for the subdivision of land for the purposes of a dwelling house are identified in section 3.2.2 of this Plan below.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the minimum lot size requirements of the LEP and this Plan, land management areas identified on the relevant DCP Maps must also be complied with in regard to the subdivision of all lands and may impact on the subdivision and development potential of land.</p> | <p>As previously discussed, the proposed development does not comply with the subdivision minimum lot size of 900m² specified under Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014.</p> <p>There are no land management areas applicable to the land under any relevant DCP map.</p> | <p>Noted.</p> |
| 3.3 SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS: ALL ZONES | | |
| 3.3.1 Electricity and Telephone Services | | |
| Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
| a) | Underground electricity and telephone services are to be provided to all new allotments in the City of Bathurst and the urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville to the satisfaction of the relevant electricity authority and the appropriate telecommunications authority. Aboveground servicing can be provided for infill lots in established areas where services are already established aboveground. | The proposed subdivision includes only two lots and the existing electricity network in Godfrey Street is aboveground. Aboveground servicing can be provided for the proposed infill development. | Yes. |
| d) | Documentary evidence is to be provided to Council from the relevant authority that satisfactory arrangements have been made in respect of electricity and telephone services prior to the release of the subdivision certificate. | Conditions of consent will be implemented to ensure that each lot retains individual connections to electricity and telecommunications services, prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate. | Yes, subject to conditions. |
| 3.3.3 Drainage | | | |
| Development Standards | | | |
| | Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance |
| a) | The design and construction of all drainage works shall be in accordance with Council's <i>Guideline to Engineering Works</i> . | Conditions of consent will be implemented to ensure that all stormwater runoff is suitably managed within the boundaries of each lot and diverted to a legal point of discharge in accordance with Council's <i>Guidelines for Engineering Works</i> . | Yes, subject to conditions. |
| b) | Council shall only grant consent to the subdivision of land where drainage facilities required by that subdivision are immediately available to the land. <u>Note:</u> In new release areas this may preclude the development of certain lands in the short to medium term. Enquiries should be made to Council's Engineering Department for specific information. | The land is located within the urban village of Raglan, where stormwater drainage facilities are existing. | Yes. |
| 3.3.4 Reticulated Water and Sewer | | | |
| Development Standards | | | |
| | Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance |
| a) | All allotments created in the urban areas of Bathurst and the urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville shall have a separate and distinct connection to Council's reticulated water and sewerage systems. <u>Note:</u> The provision of the individual water connections are to be designed and located to be capable of the installation of a 'smart' water meter in accordance with Council's <i>Guidelines for Engineering Works</i> . <u>Note:</u> A water connection is to be provided to each public reserve. The developer is to liaise with Council's Parks and Recreation section to determine the appropriate size. | Conditions of consent will be implemented to ensure that each lot retains connections to Council's water supply and sewerage reticulation networks, prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate. | Yes, subject to conditions. |
| b) | Council shall only grant consent to the subdivision of land in the urban areas of Bathurst and the urban villages of Eglinton, | The land is located within the urban village of Raglan, where water and sewerage networks | Yes. |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Raglan and Perthville where reticulated water and sewer services required by that subdivision are immediately available to the land.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> In new release areas this may preclude the development of certain lands in the short to medium term. Enquiries should be made to Council's Engineering Department for specific information.</p> | are existing. | |
| 3.3.6 Soil and Water Management (Including Erosion and Sediment Control Measures) | | |
| Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance |
| a) For subdivisions with a disturbance area of less than 2500m ² , development must comply with Council's Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Building and Work Sites. | Conditions of consent will be implemented to ensure that suitable erosion and sedimentation controls are installed onsite prior to the commencement of any works and maintained for the duration of construction. | Yes, subject to conditions. |
| e) Erosion and sediment control measures are to be maintained in accordance with the recommendations in Council's <i>Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Building and Work Sites or Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction 2004</i> and remain in place while ever earthworks are being completed, and until such time that the site is revegetated. | | Yes, subject to conditions. |
| 3.3.7 Natural Environment | | |
| Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance |
| <p>b) A development application for subdivision is to locate and show as a minimum, (where applicable), key existing natural environmental features such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) all existing tree and landscape features, ii) existing natural drainage lines, iii) existing farm dams, and iv) environmentally sensitive land features (e.g. rocky outcrops, steep slopes, ridge or hilltops). <p><u>Note:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Land should not be cleared of trees before any development application has been determined. ii) The natural level of the land should not be altered before the development application for subdivision has been determined. | <p>The submitted Site Plan does not locate and identify the existing trees located on the land. Based on the Site Inspection undertaken by Council, it also appears that some recent tree or vegetation removal may have been undertaken at the time that the previous dwelling was demolished.</p> <p>An overlay of the proposed Site Plan on Council's aerial mapping indicates that some tree removal may be required within the subject land and Council's road reserve, particularly within proposed Lot 1 for the new access driveway and rear of the dwelling house (see Figure 3 and Figure 4 and attachment 2).</p> <p>Council has requested additional information from the applicant to identify the location and species of any existing trees which are proposed to be removed. This information is yet to be received. Therefore, it is recommended that Council support the Development Application and proposed</p> | <p>Unfulfilled.</p> <p>Subject to further information.</p> |
| c) In urban and village locations, lots are to be designed to allow for the erection of buildings on the site with minimal or no disturbance to existing trees and landscape features. | | <p>Unfulfilled.</p> <p>Subject to further information.</p> |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------|--|
| | <p>variation to Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014 and allow further discussion to be undertaken with the applicant to ensure that the appropriate environmental outcomes are achieved.</p> <p>In relation to the removal of any street trees, options available include removal and replacement with new street trees or redesigning/relocation of the dwelling to avoid the street tree.</p> | | | | | |
| 3.3.9 Land Contamination | | | | | | |
| General Development Standards | | | | | | |
| Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance | | | | |
| a) Where land to be subdivided is identified as being potentially contaminated from previous uses, the subdivider will be required to carry out an investigation in accordance with any relevant guidelines made under the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997 (CLM Act). | As previously discussed, a <i>Preliminary Contamination Investigation</i> Report was submitted to Council in accordance with Development Consent No. 2015/0050. | Yes. | | | | |
| b) The investigation is to consider the previous land use history of the site and identify any land that may be contaminated. Soil testing may be required as part of the site investigations | | Yes. | | | | |
| c) If the land is identified as contaminated, Council shall not consent to the subdivision of land unless remediation works can be and are carried out, at full cost to the subdivider. Remediation is required to an acceptable level to allow the land to be used to the satisfaction of Council and the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH). Council will generally require the engagement of a site auditor accredited by the OEH to oversee the remediation works and certify that the site is suitable for the intended development. | The land will be suitable for residential use, subject to conditions of consent. | Yes, subject to conditions of consent. | | | | |
| 3.4 SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS: ZONE R1 – GENERAL RESIDENTIAL AND R2 – LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL | | | | | | |
| 3.4.2 Allotment Dimensions | | | | | | |
| Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance | | | | |
| a) The minimum standards in the table below, apply for the subdivision of residential land for the purposes of a dwelling house. | <u>Lot 1 (Dwelling House)</u> 23.865 metres <u>Lot 2 (Vacant)</u> 26.43 metres | Yes. | | | | |
| <table><tr><td>Location</td><td>Normal Lot Minimum Frontage</td></tr><tr><td>Urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville</td><td>20 metres</td></tr></table> | Location | | Normal Lot Minimum Frontage | Urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville | 20 metres | |
| Location | Normal Lot Minimum Frontage | | | | | |
| Urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville | 20 metres | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



Figure 3 – Council's Aerial Mapping – Existing Trees Located within Subject Land and Council's Road Reserve for Godfrey Street – Previous Dwelling House has been Recently Demolished – Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864 (Identified Red)



Figure 4 – Overlay of Site Plan on Council's Aerial Mapping – Existing Trees Located within Subject Land and Council's Road Reserve for Godfrey Street – Previous Dwelling House has been Recently Demolished – Existing Trees may be Impacted by Proposed Access Driveway and Rear of Dwelling House to be Located on Lot 1 – Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864 (Identified Red)

Chapter 4 – Residential Development

Compliance Table – Chapter 4 “Residential Development” –
Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

| 4.3 MINIMUM LOT SIZE | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 4.3.2 Development Standards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Standard | | Proposed | Compliance | | | | | | | |
| a) Council shall not grant consent to development for the purpose of a dwelling house unless the area of the allotment is no less than the minimum set in Clause 4.1 Minimum subdivision lot size and on the Lot Size Map (LSZ), or Clause 4.1(3F) and 4.1(3G) of the LEP in the case of a battleaxe allotment, within the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014. | | As previously discussed, the proposed development does not comply with the requirements of Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014. Refer to discussion under Clause 4.1 and 4.6 of LEP 2014. | No. Variation proposed and considered acceptable. | | | | | | | |
| 4.4 GENERAL SITING CONSIDERATIONS – ALL RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4.2 Development Standards | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Standard | | Proposed | Compliance | | | | | | | |
| a) Where cut and/or fill in excess of 1 metre is proposed, a cross section plan is to be provided demonstrating compliance with AS 2890 with respect to the driveway and the cut and fill provisions outlined in Chapter 16 of this DCP. | | The proposed development will not result in cut or fill in excess of 1 metre. | Yes. | | | | | | | |
| Front Building Line Setback | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Standard | | Proposed | Compliance | | | | | | | |
| a) Any part of the building must comply with the building line setbacks specified in the table below. | | The proposed dwelling includes a front setback of 6 metres. The original dwelling house which had been located on the land retained a setback of approximately 4.4 metres. | Yes. | | | | | | | |
| <table><tr><th>Location</th><th>Minimum Building Line</th></tr><tr><td>Outside the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area</td><td><u>Normal Allotments</u> 6 metres, unless the existing streetscape is already established at 8 metres.</td></tr></table> | | Location | Minimum Building Line | Outside the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area | <u>Normal Allotments</u> 6 metres, unless the existing streetscape is already established at 8 metres. | | | | | |
| Location | Minimum Building Line | | | | | | | | | |
| Outside the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area | <u>Normal Allotments</u> 6 metres, unless the existing streetscape is already established at 8 metres. | | | | | | | | | |
| Side and Rear Building Line Setbacks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Standard | | Proposed | Compliance | | | | | | | |
| a) Any part of the building must comply with the side and rear building line setbacks specified in the table below. | | North – 5.4m East – 2.0m West – 7.65m | Yes. | | | | | | | |
| <table><tr><th>Development Type</th><th>Continuous Walls <10m and Non-continuous Walls</th><th>Continuous Walls > 10m</th></tr><tr><td>Single or Two Storey: Dual occupancy, dwelling houses and secondary dwellings (granny flats), semi-detached dwellings.</td><td>In accordance with NCC.</td><td>In accordance with NCC.</td></tr></table> | | Development Type | Continuous Walls <10m and Non-continuous Walls | Continuous Walls > 10m | Single or Two Storey: Dual occupancy, dwelling houses and secondary dwellings (granny flats), semi-detached dwellings. | In accordance with NCC. | In accordance with NCC. | | | |
| Development Type | Continuous Walls <10m and Non-continuous Walls | Continuous Walls > 10m | | | | | | | | |
| Single or Two Storey: Dual occupancy, dwelling houses and secondary dwellings (granny flats), semi-detached dwellings. | In accordance with NCC. | In accordance with NCC. | | | | | | | | |
| b) Notwithstanding the table above, where Council is of the opinion that such a setback will: i) significantly overshadow neighbouring properties and/or, ii) adversely impact upon the privacy of | | The proposed single-storey dwelling house is not expected to result in any significant overshadowing or neighbouring properties or impact on the | Yes. | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------|
| neighbouring properties, then such a setback must be increased to the extent necessary to reduce the overshadowing or maintain the privacy of adjoining owners. | | privacy of neighbouring properties. | |
| 4.7 PRIVATE OPEN SPACE AND LANDSCAPING | | | |
| 4.7.3 Development Standards | | | |
| Development Standard | | Proposed | Compliance |
| a) Private open space is to be provided per dwelling in accordance with the following table. | | Private open space (POS) = Approx. 143.8m ² | Yes. |
| Dwelling Size | Minimum Private Open Space Required | | |
| 4 or more Bedrooms | 50m ² | | |
| b) Private open space required by the above table is to be located behind the front building line. | | POS located behind front building line. | Yes. |
| c) Private open space required by the above table is to be vertically open to the sky. | | POS will be uncovered and vertically open to the sky. | Yes. |
| d) Land less than 4 metres in width or steeper than 1:10 gradient does not qualify as private open space. | | Width of POS = Approx. 7.9 metres wide. Gradient of POS = < 1:10. | Yes. |
| e) At least 20m ² of the private open space required by the table above is to be located so as to adjoin a habitable living room at ground level. | | POS to adjoin kitchen, living room and alfresco. | Yes. |
| g) Private open space areas should generally be north facing. | | POS to be located on the Northern side of the proposed dwelling house. | Yes. |
| i) Private open space is to be clearly defined by walls, fencing or landscaping so as to provide a self contained space adjacent to each dwelling. | | POS to be clearly defined by walls and fencing. | Yes. |
| k) The Private Open Space for each dwelling should generally not be overshadowed by the development to which it serves. | | The POS will be located on the Northern side of the proposed dwelling house and therefore, will not be impacted by overshadowing from the building. | Yes. |
| 4.8 HEIGHT OF BUILDINGS | | | |
| 4.8.2 Development Standards | | | |
| Development Standard | | Proposed | Compliance |
| a) A building containing more than 2 floors shall not be erected on land within Zone R1 - General Residential or Zone R2 Low Density Residential. | | Single-storey dwelling house. | Yes. |
| 4.9 PARKING, ACCESS AND MANOEUVRING AREAS | | | |
| 4.9.2 Development Standards | | | |
| Development Standard | | Proposed | Compliance |
| a) Car and bicycle parking is to be provided on site in accordance with section 14 – Parking of this Plan, and as repeated below. | | Double garage. | Yes. |
| Dwelling Type | Minimum Car Parking | | |
| Single dwelling house. | 1 covered car parking space. | | |
| | Minimum Bicycle Parking | | |
| | Nil. | | |
| 4.14 DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN MAPS | | | |
| 4.14.3 Use of Land | | | |
| Development Standard | | Proposed | Compliance |

| a) Council may grant consent only to those developments listed in the table below within the Land Use Areas specified by the table and shown on the relevant DCP Maps. | The development of a dwelling house is a permissible use of land zoned R1 General Residential under LEP 2014. | Yes. | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| <table><tr><th>Land Use Area</th><th>Permissible Development</th></tr><tr><td>Housing</td><td>The purposes permissible within Zone R1 - General Residential or R2 – Low Density Residential pursuant to the LEP.</td></tr></table> | Land Use Area | Permissible Development | Housing | The purposes permissible within Zone R1 - General Residential or R2 – Low Density Residential pursuant to the LEP. | | |
| Land Use Area | Permissible Development | | | | | |
| Housing | The purposes permissible within Zone R1 - General Residential or R2 – Low Density Residential pursuant to the LEP. | | | | | |

Chapter 9 – Environmental Considerations

| Compliance Table – Chapter 9 “Environmental Considerations” – <i>Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014</i> | | |
|---|--|------------|
| 9.9 SUSTAINABLE BUILDING DESIGN AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY | | |
| Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance |
| a) All new residential development is to comply with BASIX requirements as required by the NSW Department of Planning and Infrastructure, where applicable. | A BASIX Certificate (No. 1263890S) has been submitted to Council and demonstrates that the proposed development will comply with minimum sustainability targets. | Yes. |
| c) If in the opinion of Council the proposed development should address sustainable building design principles, the statement of environmental effects lodged with Development Applications for buildings is to include a section which addresses how the sustainable building design principles (outlined in section 9.8.3 below) have been incorporated into the development. | The proposed dwelling house has been designed and orientated such that the proposed alfresco, kitchen and living area will be located on the Northern side of the dwelling to maximise solar access. | Yes. |
| 9.10 VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND BIODIVERSITY | | |
| As previously discussed further information has been sought by Council to detail the extent of tree removal proposed as part of this Development Application. | | |
| Therefore, it is recommended that Council support the Development Application and proposed variation to Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014, but allow discussion to be undertaken with the applicant to ensure that the appropriate environmental outcomes are achieved. | | |
| In relation to the removal of any street trees, options available include removal and replacement with new street trees or redesigning/relocation of the dwelling to avoid the street tree. | | |

Chapter 16 – Earthworks

| Compliance Table – Chapter 16 “Earthworks” – <i>Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014</i> | | |
|--|---|------------|
| 16.3 CHANGING THE LEVEL OF LAND (PREPARING TO BUILD, DURING OR POST CONSTRUCTION) | | |
| Development Standard | Proposed | Compliance |
| a) The developer is to ensure that there is no more than 1 metre change in level at the boundary (either by filling or cutting). | The proposed development is not likely to result in a change in level at the boundary of more than 1 metre. | Yes. |
| f) Where a property is burdened by storm water or water and sewerage mains then Council will generally preclude any excavation | The land is burdened by an existing sewer main located alongside the Northern boundary. The proposed development does not involve any excavation or filling over that infrastructure. | Yes. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| or filling within that easement. | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|

Public Consultation

The proposal is not identified as notified or exhibited development under *Bathurst Regional Community Participation Plan 2019* (CPP 2019). No public submissions have been sought or received in relation to the proposed development.

Section 7.11 Development Contributions

Conditions of consent will be implemented to ensure that Section 7.11 Development Contributions are paid to Council under the following applicable plans, prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate:

| Section 7.11 Development Contributions Plan | Contribution Rate | Proposal | Amount Payable |
|--|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| <i>Bathurst Regional Community Facilities, 2014</i> | \$6,527.50 per new lot | 1 x new allotment | \$6,527.50 |
| <i>Raglan Creek Stormwater Drainage Management, 1992</i> | \$1,602.70 per new lot | 1 x credit for existing lot/previous dwelling | \$1,602.70 |

Section 64 Water and Sewer Headworks Charges

Conditions of consent will be implemented to ensure that water and sewer headworks charges are paid to Council prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate, in accordance with Section 64 of *Local Government Act 1993* (LG Act):

| Section 64 Headworks Charges | Proposal | Bathurst Regional Revenue Policy 2021/2022: Schedule of Fees and Charges | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| | | Contribution Rate | Amount Payable |
| Water | 1 x new allotment | Residential lot < 2,000m ² = 1ET | \$6,187.50 |
| | 1 x credit for existing lot/previous dwelling | 1ET = \$6,187.50 | |
| Sewer | | Residential lot < 2,000m ² = 1ET | \$6,020.00 |
| | | 1ET = \$6,020.00 | |

CONCLUSION:

Council has received a Development Application for the subdivision of one lot into two (Stage 1) and the construction of a single-storey dwelling house on proposed Lot 1 (Stage 2) on land known as Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864, 42 Godfrey Street Raglan NSW 2795.

The development includes an 8.9% variation to the subdivision minimum lot size of 900m² as prescribed by Clause 4.1 of LEP 2014. Proposed Lot 1 (to contain the new dwelling house) includes an area of 820m² and proposed vacant Lot 2 includes an area of 900m². The dwelling house to be located on proposed Lot 1 has been suitably designed and sited to comply with all remaining requirements of LEP 2014 and DCP 2014, including relevant spatial restrictions such as: setbacks, carparking, access driveway and private open space.

The frontage of each proposed lot complies with the minimum of 20 metres prescribed by Clause 3.4 of DCP 2014. Given the large frontage of each lot, the minimum lot size variation will not be visually noticeable from Godfrey Street. The new dwelling has been suitably designed and articulated and will not result in any adverse visual impacts on the streetscape.

The development complies with the objectives of Clause 4.1 and the R1 General Residential zone under LEP 2014. Compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of the case and there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard.

There are existing trees located on the subject land and within the road reserve of Godfrey Street which may be impacted by the proposed development. However, the Site Plan submitted to Council does not identify the location and species name of the existing trees and/or any trees to be removed. Council has requested further information from the applicant to ensure that the appropriate environmental outcomes are achieved.

The proposal is not inconsistent with any relevant published Commonwealth, State or local government policy, plan, guideline, study or strategy and is considered to be in the Public Interest.

It is recommended that Council support the Development Application and concur that the application be determined under staff delegation, following further discussions with the applicant in relation to any tree removal.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity.

Strategy 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment.

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth.

Strategy 4.1 Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community.

Strategy 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity.

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements.

Strategy 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Aerial Location Plan [8.1.4.1 - 1 page]
2. Photographs of Site [8.1.4.2 - 2 pages]
3. Plans of Proposed Development [8.1.4.3 - 6 pages]
4. BASIX Certificate No. 1263890S [8.1.4.4 - 9 pages]
5. Statement of Environmental Effects [8.1.4.5 - 6 pages]
6. Applicant's Written Request for Clause 4.6 Variation under LEP 2014 [8.1.4.6 - 3 pages]
7. Preliminary Contamination Investigation Associated with DA No. 2015.50 [8.1.4.7 - 47 pages]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-60

MOVED: Cr K Burke SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- (a) support the variation to Clause 4.1 "Minimum subdivision lot size" of *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014* (LEP 2014) and Clause 4.3 "Minimum Lot Size" of *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014* (DCP 2014).
- (b) support Development Application No. 2021/605 pending further discussions with the applicant in relation to any tree removal to ensure that the appropriate environmental outcomes are achieved;
- (c) note that subject to these discussions the Development Application will be determined under delegated authority;
- (d) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr K Burke, Cr B Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Hogan, Cr I North, Cr A Smith and Cr R Taylor

Against the Motion - Nil

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

8.2 DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES AND FINANCE'S REPORT

8.2.1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS

File No: 16.00001

RECOMMENDATION:

That the information be noted.

REPORT:

\$89,230,000 was invested at 31 January 2022 in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Investment Order dated 12 January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993 and associated regulations. All investments have been reconciled with Council's general ledger and are listed below:

| | <u>Rating</u> | <u>Balance</u> | <u>Average Return</u> |
|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>Short Term 1 – 365 Days</u> (comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Certificates of Deposits): | | | |
| National Australia Bank Limited | A1+ | \$28,500,000.00 | 0.54% |
| CBA | A1+ | \$4,500,000.00 | 0.38% |
| AMP | A2 | \$4,500,000.00 | 0.63% |
| Bank of Queensland Limited | A2 | \$13,500,000.00 | 0.47% |
| Bendigo & Adelaide | A2 | \$1,500,000.00 | 0.45% |
| Members Equity Bank | A2 | \$7,500,000.00 | 0.46% |
| Maritime, Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd | ADI | <u>\$4,500,000.00</u> | <u>0.48%</u> |
| | | \$64,500,000.00 | 0.50% |
| <u>Long Term > 365 Days</u> (comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Bonds): | | | |
| <u>Floating Rate Term Deposits</u> | | | |
| Westpac Coupon Select | AA- | \$3,000,000.00 | 1.31% |
| Westpac Coupon Select 2 | AA- | \$1,500,000.00 | 1.06% |
| Westpac Green Tailored Deposit | AA- | \$1,500,000.00 | 0.29% |
| Westpac Fixed Term Deposit | AA- | \$1,500,000.00 | 1.25% |
| Westpac Green Tailored Deposit | AA- | \$1,500,000.00 | 1.20% |
| Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd | ADI | <u>\$1,230,000.00</u> | <u>0.25%</u> |
| - | - | \$10,230,000.00 | 0.97% |
| <u>Floating Rate Notes</u> | | | |
| CBA Climate Bond | AA- | \$1,000,000.00 | 0.99% |
| CBA Green | AA- | \$1,500,000.00 | 0.47% |
| Commonwealth Bank of Australia 2 | AA- | \$500,000.00 | 0.97% |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------|
| National Australia Bank | AA- | \$700,000.00 | 1.90% |
| National Australia Bank | AA- | \$1,200,000.00 | 0.46% |
| HSBC Sydney | AA- | \$1,500,000.00 | 0.89% |
| Macquarie Bank | A+ | \$1,000,000.00 | 0.82% |
| Macquarie Bank | A+ | \$1,500,000.00 | 0.54% |
| UBS AG Australian | A+ | \$650,000.00 | 0.95% |
| Suncorp Metway Ltd | A+ | \$500,000.00 | 0.50% |
| Suncorp Metway Ltd | A+ | \$1,550,000.00 | 0.54% |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corp | A | \$1,000,000.00 | 1.21% |
| Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd 4 | BBB+ | \$900,000.00 | 0.58% |
| AMP | BBB | <u>\$1,000,000.00</u> | 1.12% |

\$14,500,000.00 0.80%

Total Investments \$89,230,000.00 0.60%

These funds were held as follows:

Reserves Total (includes unexpended loan funds) \$43,574,417.00

Grants held for specific purposes \$1,611,000.00

Section 7.11 Funds held for specific purposes \$44,044,583.00

Unrestricted Investments \$0.00

Total Investments \$89,230,000.00

Total Interest Revenue to 31 January 2022 \$323,339.03 0.60%

**A Jones
Responsible Accounting Officer**

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth.

Strategy 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Investments 31 January 2022 pre-accrual [8.2.1.1 - 2 pages]

MINUTE**RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-61****MOVED: Cr A Smith SECONDED: Cr G Hanger****RESOLVED:**

That the information be noted.

8.2.2

QUARTERLY REVIEW - 2021/2025 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2021/2022

File No: 16.00167

RECOMMENDATION:

That the information be noted and budget variations be approved.

REPORT:

Bathurst Regional Council has in place the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan which aims to inform the community about the major directions and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst Region. These directions are summarised as objectives and strategies in the Community Strategic Plan which was adopted by Council on 16 May 2018. The Plan is available for viewing at the council offices at 158 Russell Street or can be downloaded from the Public Documents section of Council's website, www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents. A listing of the Objectives and Strategies from the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan can be found within the Plan commencing from page 22.

At **attachment 1** is an update of Council's progress towards achieving the Strategies and Objectives for the 2021-2025 Delivery Plan and the Annual Operational Plan 2021-2022.

Clause 203(1) of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 (the Regulation) requires a council's responsible accounting officer to prepare and submit a quarterly budget review statement to the governing body of council. The quarterly budget review statement must show, by reference to the estimated income and expenditure that is set out in the operational plan adopted by council for the relevant year, a revised estimate of income and expenditure for that year. It also requires the budget review statement to include a report by the responsible account officer as to whether or not they consider the statement indicates council to be in a satisfactory financial position (with regard to its original budget) and if not, to include recommendations for remedial action.

The Division of Local Government has set a prescribed format for the Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRs). The statement is in the same format as the requirements for the new Annual Operational Plan that replaced the Management Plan for 1 July 2012. The QBRs Report shown at **attachment 2** is in the format of a commercial Income and Expenditure Statement as per the Office of Local Government Guidelines.

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 has been amended by inserting clause 413A to make it the duty of the General Manager to give timely information to Councillors about any fines or penalty notices from agencies such as the Australian Taxation Office, the Roads and Maritime Services or the Environment Protection Authority, or where a court or tribunal makes a costs order against a council.
Fines or penalty notices this month - Refer to **attachment 1**.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Operating Plan Review - Jan 2022 [8.2.2.1 - 59 pages]
2. QBRS Report Dec 21 [8.2.2.2 - 16 pages]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-62

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted and budget variations be approved.

8.2.3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY

File No: 18.00004

RECOMMENDATION:

That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

REPORT:

At **attachment 1** is a list of Sundry Section 356 Donations, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies granted by Council for the period ending 31 January 2022 including a report on annual Rental Subsidies granted by Council.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Council's Sundry Section 356 Donations and Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies are included in the current budget, which currently have a balance as follows:

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Section 356: | \$ 14,940.00 ** |
| BMEC Community use: | \$ 9,256.00 |
| Mount Panorama: | \$ 35,000.00 |

** The above amount includes donations already committed but not yet paid. After allowing for the committed donations the remaining balance is \$14,940.00.

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being.

Strategy 5.3 Help build resilient, inclusive communities.

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Section 356 Donations Council Report January 2022 [8.2.3.1 - 2 pages]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-63

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

8.2.4 POWER OF ATTORNEY

File No: 11.00007

RECOMMENDATION:

That the information be noted.

REPORT:

That the General Manager's action in affixing the Power of Attorney to the following be noted.

- Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc – 4/55 Seymour Street – Part Lot 180 DP862410 – Lease
- Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc – 3/55 Seymour Street – Part Lot 180 DP862410 - Lease

General Items

- Nil

Linen Plan Release

- Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth.

Strategy 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

Nil

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-64

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

8.3 DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT

8.3.1 BLAYNEY ROAD COMMON & VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL PARK MANAGEMENT PLAN

File No: 04.00106

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- a) Place the Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Plan on public exhibition for a period of 28 days;
 - b) Subject to any significant amendments deemed necessary from submissions received by the public, Council adopt the Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Plan; and
 - c) Should it be deemed necessary to significantly alter the draft plan, following any comments received during the public submission period, a further report will be presented to Council for consideration.
-

REPORT:

BACKGROUND

In 2011, Council staff prepared and implemented a Management Plan for a reserve at the eastern end of Blayney Road Common referred to as Browning Street Reserve. The plan provided Council with a strategic planning and sustainable management framework for improved conservation and public amenity of this Council managed reserve. It also provided Council with a tool to increase community engagement and involvement in the management of the reserve from 2011 to 2014.

Similarly in March 2013, Bathurst Regional Council adopted the Blayney Road Common Plan of Management which set the strategic framework for the environmental management of the reserve referred to as 'The Common'. The Plan of Management outlined a series of management actions over a five-year period and set recommendations and proposed actions in line with the Management Plan of Boundary Road Reserve, a significant natural bushland reserve that is managed by the Boundary Road Landcare Inc.

The Vietnam Veterans Park is located within the boundary of lot 7310 DP 1139638, which also forms part of the natural remnant vegetation of the Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct and shares its importance with Boundary Road reserve, Browning Street Reserve and the Blayney Common as a critically endangered Box-Gum Grassy Woodland ecological community site.

In 2020 Council was approached by the Bathurst & District Vietnam Veterans Association requesting assistance in removing several trees due to the risks they presented when the

park was used as a camp site for the Bathurst V8 Event each year. Council had just been advised by the State and Federal Government that the native vegetation community in Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park had just been classified as a Critically Endangered Ecological Community (CEEC). In response, Council inspected the park and identified that the continuation of camping within the CEEC site had the potential to be detrimental to the ongoing health and preservation of the remnant natural habitat and conflict with the protection measures that Council is required to comply with under legislation.

Council has been liaising with the State Government's Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) to address the conflict of past use by the Bathurst branch of the Bathurst & District Vietnam Veterans Association and Council's protection obligations of the CEEC. The request for assistance was for the purpose of finding an acceptable outcome that enabled Council to cover its statutory environmental protection obligations and at the same time enable the Bathurst & District Vietnam Veterans Associations to be able to continue with the conduct of camping activities, being their only primary source of income, without creating significant cost to Council by having to regularly undertake Part V assessments under the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (NSW)* or implement environmental offset procedures in order to allow ongoing camping.

The State Government has confirmed that a Vegetation Management Plan that controls the risks associated with camping within a CEEC site, together with existing permits that have been approved and issued to the Bathurst & District Vietnam Veterans Association by the DPIE's NSW Crown Lands, would be suitable control measures for Council to successfully achieve its statutory obligations as land managers and allow the Bathurst & District Vietnam Veterans Association to continue with camping within this reserve, with appropriate conditions as detailed within an appropriate vegetation management plan.

PROPOSED ACTIONS

The Blayney Road Common and Browning Street Reserve Vegetation Plans are due for update, with any proposed update requiring community consultation and final Council endorsement. Due to the significant importance that Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park has in relation to the protection of remnant vegetation across all three sites and the existing camping activities that the Bathurst & District Vietnam Veterans Association wish to continue at this site, it is proposed that that Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park also be incorporated into the overall vegetation management plan of this critically endangered vegetation precinct.

The updating and consolidation of the three sites into one overall Vegetation Management Plan will ensure that the delivery of management actions aligns with management areas that comprise Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park for the next 5 years. The inclusion of Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park within this Management Plan will ensure that licensees and respective user groups under the *Crown Land Management Act 2016* can continue to undertake camping activities safely and sustainably whilst ensuring minimal impact on the reserves critically endangered Box-Gum Grassy Woodland and the regionally significant Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct.

Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park is Crown Land managed by Council and is approximately 23.17ha in size. The area includes Blayney Road Common (The Common), Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park, Browning St Reserve and the area encompassing the Bathurst pistol range. The area is recognised as an important passive recreation space for the Bathurst community and is identified as of high conservation value, containing one of only a few remaining examples of the Critically Endangered Ecological Community (CEEC) White Box, Yellow Box, Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland (Box-Gum Grassy Woodland) in the Bathurst urban area.

Council's Bathurst Region Vegetation Management Plan (BRVMP) identifies that the development of specific management plans for key remnant vegetation areas of high conservation value is essential in the management of existing areas of remnant vegetation to improve their environmental, recreational, and visual qualities and attributes through protection and enhancement. It is this strategy that underpins the development of this Management Plan (MP) for Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park in the suburb of Mitchell, Bathurst.

The Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Plan also aligns with Council's Council-managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management (CMCL POM), whose management framework sets out objectives specific to Council-managed Crown Land that is identified as 'Park' and 'Natural Area – Bushland' under the Local Government (General) Regulation 2021. The CMCL POM states that the use of parks is promoted and facilitated for the general enjoyment of residents and visitors, and that management of community lands is consistent with Councils environmental planning strategies including the BRVMP and Council adopted environmental planning directions implemented for the Reserves.

Since 2009, several Ecologists have carried out field inspections of the Box-Gum Grassy Woodland and Jordan Creek riparian vegetation zone. The conservation value and threats to the critically endangered ecological community and significant urban waterway were assessed to inform management measures.

The draft Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Plan provides strategies and recommendations for improving environmental condition and protecting and enhancing this woodland reserve. A copy of the draft Plan is provided at **Attachment 1**. The draft plan meets several objectives and strategies of the Bathurst Region Vegetation Management Plan (2019) including:

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| • Objective 1: Maintain the existing areas of native remnant vegetation to improve their environmental, recreational, and visual qualities and attributes through protection and enhancement. | Strategy RV1, RV2, RV3, RV5 and RV7 |
| • Objective 8: Increase the extent of fragmented remnants by linking and creating vegetation corridors to provide for their ecological sustainability and function as wildlife corridors and recreational areas. | Strategy RV17 |
| • Objective 11: Educate and increase awareness in the community on the function and value of remnant native vegetation and the threats to its sustainability. | Strategy RV22 |

It is recommended that Council place the draft Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Plan on public exhibition for a period of 28 days. It is also proposed that Council write directly to the Bathurst & District Vietnam Veterans Association informing them of the draft and to seek their comment.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The management actions set out within the Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Management Plan will be implemented as funding becomes available. Such funding may be via possible environmental grants offered by local and federal governments from time to

time, such as the Crown Reserves Improvement Fund Program (CRIFP) and NSW Environment Trust Restoration & Rehabilitation Program, or by funding provided by Council in future Operational Plans.

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity.

Strategy 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region.

Strategy 1.4 Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space.

Objective 3: Environmental stewardship.

Strategy 3.1 Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways.

Strategy 3.3 Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely.

Strategy 3.4 Protect and improve the region's biodiversity.

Strategy 3.5 Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change.

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being.

Strategy 5.1 Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

02 **Consult** - to obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Attachment 1 (s) [8.3.1.1 - 80 pages]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-65

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- a. Place the Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Plan on public exhibition for a period of 28 days;
- b. Subject to any significant amendments deemed necessary from submissions received by the public, Council adopt the Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Plan; and

- c. Should it be deemed necessary to significantly alter the draft plan, following any comments received during the public submission period, a further report will be presented to Council for consideration.

8.3.2 PROPOSED EASEMENT TO DRAIN SEWAGE OVER LOT 1 IN DP863087 - BATHURST SHOWGROUND - KENDALL AVENUE, BATHURST

File No: 22.00053

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approve the creation of an easement to drain sewage over Lot 1 in DP863087, as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

REPORT:

Prior to 1972 all effluent from the Kelso area was collected at a pump station located off Gilmour Street and then pumped via a rising main across Learmonth Park and the Denison Bridge and discharged to a manhole within the Bathurst Showground site.

In 1972 a new pump station was constructed in Dorman Place, and the old pump station and sewerage pipeline to the showground decommissioned. The pipeline remains in place except for a small section between the Denison Bridge and the Showground which was removed.

All effluent from the Kelso area is now pumped to the waste water treatment plant (WWTP) through a 3.6km pipeline from Dorman Place via Hereford Street and Edgells Lane, passing under the Macquarie River at the WWTP.

Due to the growth of Kelso, the pipeline is currently taking approximately 3-4 million litres of raw sewage daily. Should the pipeline fail, and particularly in the vicinity of the Macquarie River, the impact to the environment would be significant.

Sewage flows have been modelled including the possibility of using the decommissioned pipeline to take a portion of the effluent. Modelling indicates that should the old pipeline be utilised, the risk to the environment would be considerably reduced.

The old pipeline has been inspected and found to be in a serviceable condition. It is proposed to replace the missing section of pipeline between the Denison Bridge and the Bathurst Showground. The section under the bridge will be constructed above ground and not attached to the bridge.

For the legal protection of the pipeline through the Showground land, it is proposed to create an easement to drain sewage 5 wide over Lot 1 in DP863087. An aerial image indicating the area of the proposed works is shown in **attachment 1** and a copy of the proposed plan of easement is shown in **attachment 2**.

The Bathurst Showground Land Manager has been approached about Council's proposal, seeking their consent to proceed where in-principle agreement of the following terms has been reached, subject to approval by Council.

- 1) Council will engage a registered surveyor to undertake a formal survey and prepare

a plan of easement for registration with NSW Land Registry Services.

- 2) Arrangements will be made for the plans registration and recording of the easement on the land title.
- 3) Council will meet the cost of all reasonable legal expenses incurred.
- 4) Bathurst Showground Land Manager consent to Council commencing construction work prior to the easement being registered.
- 5) In lieu of monetary compensation for the easement, Council will supply and install a second sewer dump point at the Showground.

The location of the proposed sewer dump point is shown in **attachment 3**, and although the estimated cost of \$8,000.00 is considerably more than the anticipated compensation amount payable in accordance with the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991, it is recommended to proceed, as the proposed dump point will provide a service to the community at large, not just the land manager.

It is therefore recommended that Council approve the creation of an easement to drain sewage over Lot 1 in DP863087.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs associated with the easement's creation, including survey, legal and compensation costs is estimated at \$15,000.00 and will be funded from the sewer mains maintenance budget.

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 3: Environmental stewardship.

Strategy 3.1 Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways.

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth.

Strategy 4.3 Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Council report attachment 1 [8.3.2.1 - 1 page]
2. Council report attachment 2 [8.3.2.2 - 1 page]
3. Council report attachment 3 [8.3.2.3 - 1 page]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-66

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the creation of an easement to drain sewage over Lot 1 in DP863087, as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

8.3.3

EASEMENT FOR BUFFER ZONE OVER UNCONSTRUCTED COUNCIL ROAD - OPHIR ROAD, ROCK FOREST

File No: 20.00333

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- a) Approve the creation of an easement for an electricity switching station buffer zone over a Council public road adjacent to Lot 1 in DP873051 at Rock Forest; and
- b) Authorise the General Manager to sign documentation related to the proposed easement as Council's representative.

REPORT:

Council would be aware of the McPhillamys Gold Project, proposed by Regis Resources Pty Ltd for a site at Kings Plains, approximately 8km from Blayney.

To meet the mine's electricity requirements, it is proposed that a new transmission line be constructed between an existing transmission line at Rock Forest and the mine site. A new switching station is to be constructed on Lot 1 in DP873051 as part of the proposed works at the location indicated in **attachment 1**.

TransGrid, being the electricity authority responsible for the transmission line, require a 20 metre buffer zone around the switching station to ensure freedom of access from every side. The buffer zone will encroach upon an unconstructed Council public road as shown in **attachment 2** and Regis Resources have approached Council seeking consent to the proposal.

Following an investigation into available options, it is considered that granting consent pursuant to sections 138 and 139 of the Roads Act 1993 is the most appropriate course of action. This option will involve the registration of an easement pursuant to section 88B of the Conveyancing Act 1919.

As the road is not constructed and is never likely to be, creating an easement over the road will have no detrimental effect for Council.

Regis Resources Pty Ltd have indicated their desire to proceed with the easement and are aware that Council approval is required beforehand. They have acknowledged that all Council expenses, including legal expenses will be met by them and engaging the services of a registered surveyor for preparation of an appropriate plan for registration of the easement will be their responsibility.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1) Approve the creation of an easement for an electricity switching station buffer

zone over a Council public road adjacent to Lot 1 in DP873051 at Rock Forest;
and

- 2) Authorise the General Manager to sign documentation related to the proposed easement as Council's representative.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy.

Strategy 2.2 Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development.

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth.

Strategy 4.1 Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Council report attachment 1 [8.3.3.1 - 1 page]
2. Council report attachment 2 [8.3.3.2 - 1 page]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-67

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- a) Approve the creation of an easement for an electricity switching station buffer zone over a Council public road adjacent to Lot 1 in DP873051 at Rock Forest;
and
- b) Authorise the General Manager to sign documentation related to the proposed easement as Council's representative.

8.4 DIRECTOR CULTURAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT

8.4.1 BATHURST REGIONAL POSITIVE AGEING COMMITTEE

File No: 09.00057

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- (a) Adopt the Terms of Reference of the Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee (BRPAC).
 - (b) Endorse the membership of the Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee as outlined in the report.
 - (c) Receive annual summary reports from the Committee, outlining actions and activities, resultant from the Strategy.
 - (d) Note that Councillor Robert Taylor is the current delegate to the Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee.
 - (e) Nominate an alternate delegate to the Committee.
-

REPORT:

Council adopted the Positive Ageing Strategy 2021 – 2026 on 18 August 2021.

A Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee will be formed to support the implementation and actions of the Strategy.

Stakeholders identified in the development of the Positive Ageing Strategy 2021 – 2026 will be invited to participate in the Committee, including Department of Health, Catholic Health Care, Bathurst Seymour Centre, Bathurst Community Transport, The Neighbourhood Centre, Combined Pensioners and Superannuants Association, Bathurst Business Chamber, Social Futures, The Senior Citizens Centre and local aged care facilities.

The Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee Terms of Reference, for Council's consideration and endorsement, are provided at **attachment 1**.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding to implement the Positive Ageing Strategy 2021 – 2026 will be included in future budget submissions over the five-year life of the Strategy, as future priorities allow.

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity.

Strategy 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region.

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth.

Strategy 4.3 Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region.

Strategy 4.4 Provide parking to meet the needs of the City.

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being.

Strategy 5.1 Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active.

Strategy 5.2 Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life.

Strategy 5.3 Help build resilient, inclusive communities.

Strategy 5.4 Make our public places safe and welcoming.

Strategy 5.5 Plan and respond to demographic changes in the community.

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.1 Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst region.

Strategy 6.2 Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently.

Strategy 6.3 Advocate for our community.

Strategy 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements.

Strategy 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people.

Strategy 6.7 Invest in our people.

Strategy 6.8 Implement opportunities for organisational improvement.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Positive Ageing Committee TOR Draft (1) [8.4.1.1 - 3 pages]

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-68

MOVED: Cr M Hogan SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- (a) Adopt the Terms of Reference of the Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee (BRPAC).
- (b) Endorse the membership of the Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee as outlined in the report.
- (c) Receive annual summary reports from the Committee, outlining actions and activities, resultant from the Strategy.
- (d) Note that Councillor Robert Taylor is the current delegate to the Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee.
- (e) Nominate Councillor Burke as the alternate delegate to the Committee.

8.4.2 BATHURST RAIL MUSEUM - RECIPROCAL PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT WITH TRANSPORT HERITAGE NSW

File No: 21.00120

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- (a) Note the information provided in the report.
- (b) Endorse signing of the agreement with Transport Heritage NSW as outlined in the report.

Transport Heritage NSW (THNSW) is the not-for-profit agency responsible for the management of primarily rail heritage assets owned by the NSW Government on behalf of Transport for NSW and also provides a leadership role in delivering a range of support services to the heritage transport sector on behalf of the NSW Government.

THNSW, as well as delivering major events, heritage train experiences and education programs throughout NSW, also operates two public rail heritage attractions, being:

1. NSW Train Museum, Thirlmere (Southern Highlands)
2. Valley Heights Rail Museum, Valley Heights (Blue Mountains)

In June 2021, THNSW partnered with Bathurst Rail Museum (BRM) to provide a weekend of steam train rides with the famous locomotive 3801; an event that was fully booked out and raised the profile of BRM across a wider audience in NSW.

After this weekend, discussions between THNSW and Council/Museums Bathurst senior staff led to the signing of a reciprocal membership benefits agreement. This agreement is of great benefit to the Rail Museum acknowledging its place in the hierarchy of transport heritage organisations, broader promotion and an increase in visitation. THNSW has similar agreements in place with other Museums:

- Australian National Maritime Museum
- Australian Museum
- Sydney Living Museums
- Puffing Billy (Vic)
- The Workshops Rail Museum (Qld)
- National Railway Museum (SA)

BRM members already receive a season-pass style entry and a 10% discount on purchases through the shop.

The agreement results in the following:

1. THNSW provides the following for BRM members:
 - (a) 20% discount for NSW Rail Museum's "Museum + Heritage Train Ride" ticket upon presentation of valid Bathurst Rail Museum membership card for in-person purchases or a valid coupon code for pre-booked online purchases.
 - (b) 10% off NSW Rail Museum retail store.
2. THNSW will support the partnership by:
 - (a) Featuring Bathurst Rail Museum reciprocal benefits in Transport Heritage NSW membership communications, including monthly member e-News and quarterly Roundhouse magazine.
 - (b) Inclusion of the Bathurst Rail Museum website link on Transport Heritage NSW Membership page listed as a reciprocal benefit.
3. Bathurst Rail Museum provides the following benefits for THNSW Members:
 - (a) 20% off entry to Bathurst Rail Museum
 - (b) 10% off Bathurst Rail Museum retail store
4. Bathurst Rail Museum will support the partnership by:
 - (a) Featuring NSW Rail Museum and Transport Heritage NSW in membership communications, including quarterly member e-newsletter.
 - (b) Inclusion of Transport Heritage NSW website link on Bathurst Rail Museum website membership and sponsorship pages as a reciprocal benefit.

Council has also recently received a \$14,000 grant from Transport Heritage for the development of an audio tour for Chifley Home and the Rail Museum. Discussions are also occurring around the development of shared educational resources and a steam engine visit to Bathurst during the Winter Festival.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

It is anticipated the discount offered to THNSW members will be offset by an increase in visitation and shop sales and free exposure to a wider audience of visitors.

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy.

Strategy 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination.

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.1 Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst region.

Strategy 6.3 Advocate for our community.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

Nil

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-69

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- (a) Note the information provided in the report.
- (b) Endorse signing of the agreement with Transport Heritage NSW as outlined in the report.

8.4.3 CHIFLEY HOME & EDUCATION CENTRE - LOT CONSOLIDATION, 10 AND 12 BUSBY STREET, SOUTH BATHURST

File No: 22.00235, 22.03361, 21.00112

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager be given Delegated Authority to sign the Plan of Consolidation and associated forms for 10 and 12 Busby Street, South Bathurst.

Council is the owner of numbers 10 and 12 Busby Street, South Bathurst. Number 10 is the former home of Prime Minister Ben Chifley. Number 12 is the other half of the semi-detached building and together they operate as the Chifley Home and Education Centre.

In undertaking conservation work on number 10 and examining ways to make the site more sustainable in the future, it has been determined that the power supply for the whole site is best fed from just one meter installed on number 12 and that the current supply and meter for number 10 be removed. This will allow future on-site power generation through solar panels to be installed on the shed at the rear of number 12 and supply both buildings.

To allow this to happen, both premises must be on a consolidated lot. Quotes have been obtained from registered surveyors to carry out this work and the General Manager can sign the plan and associated forms under Delegated Authority.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets

BATHURST COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN – OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES:

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity.

Strategy 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character.

Strategy 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region.

Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy.

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity.

Strategy 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character.

Strategy 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment.

Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy.

Strategy 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination.

Objective 3: Environmental stewardship.

Strategy 3.3 Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely.

Strategy 3.5 Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change.

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration.

Strategy 6.6 Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future.

Strategy 6.8 Implement opportunities for organisational improvement.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:

01 **Inform** - to provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

ATTACHMENTS:

Nil

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-70

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the General Manager be given Delegated Authority to sign the Plan of Consolidation and associated forms for 10 and 12 Busby Street, South Bathurst.

9 REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES

9.1 TRAFFIC COMMITTEE REPORT- 1 FEBRUARY 2022

File No: 07.00006

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-71

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 1 February 2022 be adopted.

10 NOTICES OF MOTION

10.1 COUNCILLOR JENNINGS - MCPHILLAMY PARK

File No: 11.00004

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council immediately develop a Masterplan Vision Statement within Council's Community Strategic Plan for the area generally known as McPhillamy Park on top of Mount Panorama / Wahluu, and deliver a Conservation Management Plan (CMP) in the 2022-23 Annual Operating Plan.

This CMP is to give due consideration to the following items, as soon as practicable:

- (a) the 10 acres Lot 1 in DP634401 gifted by Mrs McPhillamy in 1938 be formally recognised as public parkland as per the intention of the gift;
- (b) the 10 acres in Lot 1 in DP634401 be reclassified as Community Land under the Local Government Act and be confirmed as forming part of McPhillamy Park;
- (c) the section of Lot 1 in DP634401 impacted by the previously proposed go-kart facility be reopened to the public;

- (d) informative signage be installed onsite to advise all visitors to McPhillamy Park of the future plans and progress timeline for giving this park back to the people of Bathurst.
-

REPORT:

Councillor Jennings has submitted the following Notice of Motion in relation to McPhillamy Park.

That Council immediately develop a Masterplan Vision Statement within Council's Community Strategic Plan for the area generally known as McPhillamy Park on top of Mount Panorama / Wahluu, and deliver a Conservation Management Plan (CMP) in the 2022-23 Annual Operating Plan.

This CMP is to give due consideration to the following items, as soon as practicable:

- (a) the 10 acres Lot 1 in DP634401 gifted by Mrs McPhillamy in 1938 be formally recognised as public parkland as per the intention of the gift;*
- (b) the 10 acres in Lot 1 in DP634401 be reclassified as Community Land under the Local Government Act and be confirmed as forming part of McPhillamy Park;*
- (c) the section of Lot 1 in DP634401 impacted by the previously proposed go-kart facility be reopened to the public;*
- (d) informative signage be installed onsite to advise all visitors to McPhillamy Park of the future plans and progress timeline for giving this park back to the people of Bathurst.*

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-72

MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That Council immediately develop a Masterplan Vision Statement within Council's Community Strategic Plan for the area generally known as McPhillamy Park on top of Mount Panorama / Wahluu, and deliver a Conservation Management Plan (CMP) in the 2022-23 Annual Operating Plan.

This CMP is to give due consideration to the following items, as soon as practicable:

- (a) the 10 acres Lot 1 in DP634401 gifted by Mrs McPhillamy in 1938 be formally recognised as public parkland as per the intention of the gift;
- (b) the 10 acres in Lot 1 in DP634401 be reclassified as Community Land under the Local Government Act and be confirmed as forming part of McPhillamy Park;

- (c) the section of Lot 1 in DP634401 impacted by the previously proposed go-kart facility be reopened to the public;
- (d) informative signage be installed onsite to advise all visitors to McPhillamy Park of the future plans and progress timeline for giving this park back to the people of Bathurst.
- (e)

11 RESCISSION MOTIONS

12 MEETING CLOSE

MINUTE

The Meeting closed at 6.59pm.

CHAIR:

Ordinary Meeting of Council - 16 February 2022 Attachments

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 6.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL HELD 2 FEBRUARY 2021..... | 4 |
| 6.1.1 020222 ORDINARY MINUTES ONLY..... | 4 |
| 8.1.2 GENERAL REPORT..... | 32 |
| 8.1.2.1 DAS APPROVED..... | 32 |
| 8.1.2.2 DAS REFUSED..... | 33 |
| 8.1.2.3 DAS PENDING..... | 34 |
| 8.1.2.4 OVER 40 DAYS..... | 38 |
| 8.1.2.5 VARIATIONS..... | 41 |
| 8.1.3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2021/544 – ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO EXISTING PUB – LOT 1 DP 197238, 2 BUDDEN STREET ROCKLEY – APPLICANT: BURNS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT – OWNER: MASH ROCKLEY PTY LTD..... | 42 |
| 8.1.3.1 AERIAL MAP OF LAND..... | 42 |
| 8.1.3.2 PLANS OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT..... | 43 |
| 8.1.3.3 AVAILABLE HISTORIC IMAGERY OF SITE..... | 57 |
| 8.1.3.4 PUBLIC SUBMISSIONS RECEIVED..... | 61 |
| 8.1.3.5 APPLICANTS RESPONSE TO SUBMISSIONS..... | 67 |
| 8.1.3.6 HOTEL LIQUOR LICENCE..... | 74 |
| 8.1.3.7 GEOTECHNICAL REPORT..... | 75 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 8.1.4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2021/605 - TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AND SINGLE-STOREY DWELLING HOUSE - LOT 13 SECTION 11 DP 758864 - 42 GODFREY STREET RAGLAN NSW 2795 - APPLICANT: MS AJ MENDES..... | 84 |
| 8.1.4.1 AERIAL LOCATION PLAN..... | 84 |
| 8.1.4.2 PHOTOGRAPHS OF SITE..... | 85 |
| 8.1.4.3 PLANS OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT..... | 87 |
| 8.1.4.4 BASIX CERTIFICATE NO. 1263890S..... | 93 |
| 8.1.4.5 STATEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS..... | 102 |
| 8.1.4.6 APPLICANT'S WRITTEN REQUEST FOR CLAUSE 4.6 VARIATION UNDER LEP 2014..... | 108 |
| 8.1.4.7 PRELIMINARY CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION ASSOCIATED WITH DA NO. 2015.50..... | 111 |
| 8.2.1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS..... | 158 |
| 8.2.1.1 INVESTMENTS 31 JANUARY 2022 PRE-ACCRUAL..... | 158 |
| 8.2.2 QUARTERLY REVIEW - 2021/2025 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2021/2022..... | 160 |
| 8.2.2.1 OPERATING PLAN REVIEW - JAN 2022..... | 160 |
| 8.2.2.2 QBRS REPORT DEC 21..... | 219 |
| 8.2.3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY..... | 235 |
| 8.2.3.1 SECTION 356 DONATIONS COUNCIL REPORT JANUARY 2022..... | 235 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 8.3.1 BLAYNEY ROAD COMMON & VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL PARK MANAGEMENT PLAN..... | 237 |
| 8.3.1.1 ATTACHMENT 1 (S)..... | 237 |
| 8.3.2 PROPOSED EASEMENT TO DRAIN SEWAGE OVER LOT 1 IN DP863087 - BATHURST SHOWGROUND - KENDALL AVENUE, BATHURST..... | 317 |
| 8.3.2.1 COUNCIL REPORT ATTACHMENT 1..... | 317 |
| 8.3.2.2 COUNCIL REPORT ATTACHMENT 2..... | 318 |
| 8.3.2.3 COUNCIL REPORT ATTACHMENT 3..... | 319 |
| 8.3.3 EASEMENT FOR BUFFER ZONE OVER UNCONSTRUCTED COUNCIL ROAD - OPHIR ROAD, ROCK FOREST..... | 320 |
| 8.3.3.1 COUNCIL REPORT ATTACHMENT 1..... | 320 |
| 8.3.3.2 COUNCIL REPORT ATTACHMENT 2..... | 321 |
| 8.4.1 BATHURST REGIONAL POSITIVE AGEING COMMITTEE.... | 322 |
| 8.4.1.1 POSITIVE AGEING COMMITTEE TOR DRAFT (1)..... | 322 |
| 9.1 TRAFFIC COMMITTEE REPORT- 1 FEBRUARY 2022..... | 325 |
| 9.1.1 TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 1 FEBRUARY 2022 - MINUTES..... | 325 |

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
HELD ON Wednesday 2 February 2022**

1 PUBLIC FORUM

MINUTE

Mr B. Leader- (Windradyne) DA 2021/477- Concern at the proposed shed, including the set back proposed. Requested alignment be made with adjoining properties and would mean liquid amber wouldn't need to be moved.

Mr G. Dickson - DA 2021/477 (Applicant) - Spoke to report and research he had undertaken. Requested Council approval for the DA. Will replace trees removed off Council road reserve. The DA complies with Council's requirements and will get vehicles off Council footpaths. Noted floor heights involved.

S.Pearson - Kelso - Spoke to growing number of vacant shops in the CBD. The business environment continues to deteriorate, then noted closure of Burkes Transport and the impact of the local economy. Noted report to Council tonight on CBD vacancies. Referred to Council's economic development role and commended Council on Buy Local program, but Council can do more, feels Council should appoint a Director of Business Development.

P.Warner - Russell Street Gormans Hill - DA 2021/487 - Spoke to concerns he has in regards to the proposal to build two boarding houses. Does not fit the area and is not in keeping with it. A boarding house is inappropriate for the area, spoke to the adjacent uses such as soccer, childcare and school. There will be parking problems. The demographic is aimed at younger student population and transient population, this is causing concern. Noted problem she has experienced with university students. Doesn't feel management protocols are sufficient. Building height is a problem it will overshadow his solar panels. Referred to his submission to Council.

D.White - 4 Russell Street DA 2021/487 - Concerns at development including demographic such as parolee's. Noted current demographic of the area - older people, families, children. Concern at enhanced criminal activities, where as currently there is very little. Will this devalue homes? Referred to his submission to Council. Many people in the area are fearful of the type of people this will attract.

C. O'Rourke (Resident) - Spoke to community engagement. Need to talk through issues. Referred to a citizens jury and having experts and mediators to assist in every decision made. Made reference to use of YourSay facility by Council and government. Then noted results of last years community survey and spoke to some of the results including those on participation in the Council decision- making process. Need to do a lot better with community engagement.

N.Connor - DA 2021-433 - Have made a submission to Council. Concern at a number of issues and how relates to the community strategic Plan. Noted factors for consideration by Council in determining this DA.

V.Wilson - Town & County - DA2021-433- Issues including exposure of children to this business. Also impact on residences in the area. Customers should not be exposed to this type of business. Referred to Council responsibility under the Community Strategic Plan.

A.Cope - 10 Kirkaldy Street - DA2021-433 - Directly impacted by this business, runs a workshop which is community based. The proposal is not community based and will impact businesses in the street. Inmate programs in the area will have to cease. This is someone from outside the area.

G.Crisp - Spoke to effort in trying to get information from Council. Has not been successful and then advised ICAC will be investigating his complaints. Council need to obey the law. Referred to the Strata Schemes Management Act and water charging regimes.

E. O'Connor - Taylor Street Eglinton - DA 2020/289 - Raised concerns at the proposal. It is not in keeping with the amenity of the street. Noted setback concerns, driveway problems and where 2nd vehicle would park. There are safety concerns.

B.Triming (Disability Access Advocate) - Represents own and other views of people. Noted limited response received from Councillors to emails sent. Referred to speakers at Council meetings, need more than 3 minutes.

Brothel - Noted full disability access report that has been submitted by the proponent. Can this be required for all DA's?

Bathurst Buy Local Card - Can future advertising note those businesses which are accessible.

CBD Business Count Report - Doesn't list those businesses which are or aren't accessible. 22% of ground floor business are not accessible. Need to comply with accessibility requirements. Thanks to Engineering Department for responding to the emails he had sent in over Christmas.

2 RECORDING OF MEETINGS

3 MEETING COMMENCES

MINUTE

Meeting commenced at 6.44pm.

Present: Cr W Aubin, Cr K Burke, Cr B Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Hogan, Cr I North, Cr A Smith, Cr R Taylor

4 PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

5 APOLOGIES OR ATTENDANCE BY AUDIO-VISUAL LINK

Nil

MINUTE

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED: Nil

6 MINUTES

6.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL HELD 17 NOVEMBER 2021

File No: 11.00005

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-18

MOVED: Cr G Hanger SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 17 November 2021 be adopted.

6.2 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES - EXTRAORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL HELD 24 NOVEMBER 2021

File No: 11.00005

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-19

MOVED: Cr K Burke SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the Minutes of the Extraordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 24 November 2021 be adopted.

**6.3 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES - EXTRAORDINARY
MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL HELD 23
DECEMBER 2021**

File No: 11.00005

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-20

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the Minutes of the Extraordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 23 December 2021 be adopted.

**6.4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES - EXTRAORDINARY
MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL HELD 19
JANUARY 2022**

File No: 11.00005

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-21

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That the Minutes of the Extraordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 19 January 2022 be adopted.

7 DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Declaration of Interest

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-22

MOVED: Cr A Smith SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

Cr North declared a pecuniary interest in item 12.1.2 of the DCSF Confidential Report.

8 RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

8.1 DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND BUILDING SERVICES REPORT

8.1.1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979

File No: 03.00053

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-23

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

8.1.2 GENERAL REPORT

File No: 03.00053

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-24

MOVED: Cr K Burke SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**8.1.3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2021/477 –
SHED AT 1 NAPIER STREET, WINDRADYNE.
APPLICANT: G DICKSON. OWNER: RG
DICKSON & ME DICKSON**

File No: 2021/477

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-26

MOVED: Cr K Burke SECONDED: Cr B Fry

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2021/477, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
 - (i) The shed is not to be used for commercial or industrial purposes.
 - (ii) The shed is not to be used for human occupation under any circumstances.
- (b) the developer is to make the required street tree contribution for the replacement of all street trees being removed.
- (c) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (d) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr K Burke, Cr B Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Hogan, Cr I North, Cr A Smith and Cr R Taylor

Against the Motion - Nil

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

**8.1.4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2021/289 –
DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) &
TWO LOT SUBDIVISION AT 81 TAYLOR
STREET, EGLINTON. APPLICANT: MR G
PRESS. OWNER: MR G & MRS A PRESS**

File No: 2021/289

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-27

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Fry

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- a) support the variation to the front building line setback development standards prescribed in the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014;
- b) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2021/289, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
 - i. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the applicant is to submit to Council amended plans reducing the setback to the southern boundary to 0.9 metres.
- c) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- d) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr K Burke, Cr B Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Hogan, Cr I North and Cr A Smith

Against the Motion - Cr R Taylor

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

8.1.5 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2021/487 - TWO BOARDING HOUSES, 14 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL. APPLICANT: THE VALOUR GROUP

File No: 2021/487

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-29

MOVED: Cr K Burke SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That Council

- (a) as consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended, to Development Application No. 2021/487, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979; and including the following:
1. The Applicant is to submit a set of plans demonstrating the privacy treatments installed on second storey windows to prevent overlooking of all neighbouring property. This may be achieved by various means including changing to high level windows, obscuring glass and privacy screens.
 2. No room shall be let to more than two (2) adult occupants, and the maximum occupancy of both boarding houses shall be no greater than 18.
- (b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr K Burke, Cr B Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Hogan, Cr I North, Cr A Smith and Cr R Taylor

Against the Motion - Nil

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

**8.1.6 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2021/433 - PROPOSED
SEX SERVICES PREMISES, 8 KIRKCALDY STREET,
SOUTH BATHURST. APPLICANT: PLANSIGHT PTY LTD**

File No: 2021/433

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-30

MOVED: Cr M Hogan SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- (a) as consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended, to Development Application No. 2021/433, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, including the following:
- The windows associated with the workrooms located on the southern side of the building are to be treated such that there is no direct line of sight into the property from 6 Kirkcaldy Street. This may be achieved by a number of means such as removing or lowering the windows on the southern wall or including frosting or similar above 1.8m.
 - Outdoor lighting must comply with the requirements of Australian Standard (AS) 4282 Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting so as not to affect:
 - The residential use known to be present at 42 Vale Road
 - The surrounding industrial uses.
 - A Laundry Procedure and Hygiene Plan are to be submitted to Council prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate.
 - The following recommendations from the NSW Police's review of the development application are to be incorporated into the development:
 - a. Lighting
 - i. Lighting is to be provided in the car park and at the entrance to the premises.
 - ii. Sensor lighting to all vestibule and walkways including parking bays and outdoor areas.
 - iii. Sensor lights should be vandal resistant and projected away from buildings towards pathways – not towards windows and doors.
 - b. Surveillance/Technical Supervision
 - i. Installation of back to base alarm system.
 - ii. Security patrols.

- iii. CCTV footage be retained for 28 days and be made available to police if required for investigation.
 - c. Territorial re-enforcement
 - i. All ingress/egress points will be discreetly signed.
 - ii. The Premises must be monitored by CCTV at all times, as stipulated in the applicant's Crime Prevention Assessment
 - iii. Speed limit signs must be located within the driveway/carpark area limiting vehicles to a maximum of 10 kilometres per hour.
 - iv. "Trespassers will be prosecuted" signage must be clearly visible around entrance/exit points.
 - v. Security must patrol these premises.
 - d. Environmental Maintenance
 - i. When selecting and maintaining vegetation, consideration should be given to the possibility of areas becoming overgrown and concealment opportunities on the maturity of the vegetation.
 - ii. A safety convention is to have 3- 5 metres of cleared space on either side of paths. Pedestrians generally feel safer on wider pathways.
 - iii. Develop a maintenance plan as clean, well maintained areas often exhibit strong territorial cues.
 - iv. Develop a lighting plan to maintain safety and security so that lighting is always in good working order.
 - e. Access Control
 - i. Polycarbonates and impact resistant glass/glazing to all windows.
 - ii. Ensure the main entry/exit doors to all buildings be fitted with single cylinder locksets or keypad entry and comply with the building code of Australia.
 - iii. Speed bumps in car parks/access ways help to reduce the likelihood of attracting bike riders and skateboarders.
 - iv. Do not hold large amounts of cash on premises.
 - v. Install a night safe if cash held on premises.
- (b) notify those who made of submission of the decision; and
- (c) call a division

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr J Jennings, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Hogan and Cr I North

Against the Motion - Cr K Burke, Cr B Fry, Cr A Smith and Cr R Taylor

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

**8.1.7 DRAFT CENTRAL WEST AND ORANA
REGIONAL PLAN 2041**

File No: 18.00109

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-31

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

8.1.8 BURIAL ON PRIVATE PROPERTY POLICY

File No: 09.00039

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-32

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED:

That Council adopt the updated Burial on Private Property Policy.

8.1.9 CBD SHOP COUNT MODEL

File No: 20.00071

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-33

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

8.1.10 2021 BATHURST BUY LOCAL COMPETITION

File No: 20.00313

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-34

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**8.2 DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES AND FINANCE'S
REPORT**

**8.2.1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS - NOVEMBER
2021**

File No: 16.00001

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-35

MOVED: Cr M Hogan SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**8.2.2 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS - DECEMBER
2021**

File No: 16.00001

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-36

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**8.2.3 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2021/2025 DELIVERY
PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2021/2022**

File No: 16.00167

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-37

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**8.2.4 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST
MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY
USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY**

File No: 18.00004

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-38

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

8.2.5 POWER OF ATTORNEY

File No: 11.00007

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-39

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

8.2.6 NAMING OF MOUNT PANORAMA CHAPLAINS' SHED

File No: 04.00041

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-40

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED:

That Council endorse the naming of the Mount Panorama Chaplains' Shed as the "Garry Coleman OAM Chaplain's Centre"

8.2.7 BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - UNION PICNIC DAY 2022

File No: 07.00046

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-41

MOVED: Cr A Smith SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED:

That Council designate Friday, 3 June 2022 as the Union Picnic Day.

8.2.8 HI-TEC OILS BATHURST 6 HOUR 2022- EASTER

File No: 04.00097

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-42

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That Council provide one three (3) day entry pass per permanent employee to attend the 2022 Hi-Tec Oils Bathurst 6 Hour held at Easter.

**8.2.9 COUNCIL POLICY REVIEW - POLICIES
REVIEWED WITH NO OR MINIMAL CHANGES
IDENTIFIED**

File No: 11.00006

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-43

MOVED: Cr A Smith SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED:

That Council adopt the Gifts and Benefits Policy as amended.

**8.2.10 RENEWAL OF LICENCE AGREEMENT – PART LOT 291
DP863083 – 8 STANLEY STREET, BATHURST**

File No: 22.05803

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-44

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the renewal of the licence agreement for part Lot 291 DP863083, known as 8 Stanley Street, Bathurst, for a period of three (3) years, nine (9) months, 22 days, as detailed in the report.

**8.2.11 RENEWAL OF SPORTING LICENCE AGREEMENT –
PART LOT 7324 DP1157012 – GEORGE PARK,
BATHURST**

File No: 04.00042

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-45

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the renewal of the Sporting Licence Agreement for part Lot 7324 DP1157012, George Park, Bathurst for a period of five (5) years, as detailed in the report.

8.3 DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICE'S REPORT

8.3.1 PROPOSED EASEMENT FOR MULTI-PURPOSE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION ON LOT 268 IN DP820952 - 20 LEENA STREET, BATHURST

File No: 22.03298

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-46

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- a) Approve the creation of an easement for multi-purpose electrical installation over Lot 268 in DP820952 at 20 Leena Street, Bathurst; and
- b) Authorise the General Manager to sign the necessary documentation as Council's representative, as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

8.4 DIRECTOR CULTURAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE'S REPORT

8.4.1 2022 BATHURST REGIONAL ART GALLERY EXHIBITIONS

File No: 21.00039

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-47

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**8.4.2 2022 BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT
CENTRE - ANNUAL SEASON AND
COMMERCIAL HIRES**

File No: 21.00069

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-48

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**8.4.3 BATHURST LIBRARY STRATEGIC PLAN 2019-2024 -
YEAR TWO UPDATE, JANUARY 2022**

File No: 21.00054

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-49

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

9 NOTICES OF MOTION

**9.1 COUNCILLOR NORTH - WATER SECURITY
UPDATE**

File No: 32.00017

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-50

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED:

That a working party be prepared for Council, providing an update on water security matters, including:

1. Stormwater harvesting project,
2. Winburndale dam wall strengthening project,
3. Windurndale pipeline augmentation project,
4. NRAR – Winburndale water release matter, and creation of a working party to include a representatives of the Winburndale Water conservation Group.
5. Groundwater assessment
6. Irrigation allocations; and
7. Desktop assessment of the viability of raising the Chifley Dam wall.

**9.2 COUNCILLOR NORTH - SECTION 10
APPLICATION (ATSIHPA) MOUNT
PANORAMA/WAHLUU PRECINCT**

File No: 20.00361, 04.00153, 20.00311

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-51

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED:

That a working party be prepared for Council, providing an update on recent Section 10 matters (ATSIHPA) as well as the proposed Go Kart Track, including:

1. Update on the current Section 10 application,
2. Update on information requested from Government concerning the first Section 10 application: and
3. Update on Go Kart Track proposal
4. The consideration of the \$2.25 million Go-Kart loan for alternative uses.

10 RESCISSION MOTIONS

11 COUNCILLORS / DELEGATES REPORTS

**11.1 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL - 7
DECEMBER 2021**

File No: 11.00020

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-52

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

**12 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO
DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**

MINUTE

MOVED: Cr K Burke SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter/s should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

There were no representation from the public.

RESOLVED:

That:

Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.

- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005:

1. In accordance with Section 9(2A) of the Local Government Act 1993, it is the opinion of the General Manager that the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2) of the Act and should be dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the media and public.
2. In accordance with Section 10B(1) it is considered that discussion of the matter in open meeting, would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.

3. In accordance with Section 10A(4) members of the public are invited to make representations to the Council as to whether the matters should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

12.1 DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES AND FINANCE'S REPORT

12.1.1 RENEWAL OF AERODROME LEASE AGREEMENT - LOT 22 DP1108205 - 13 PJ MOODIE DRIVE, BATHURST AERODROME, RAGLAN

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the proposal to renew lease agreement at Lot 22 DP1108205, known as 13 PJ Moodie Drive, Bathurst Aerodrome.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-1

MOVED: Cr B Fry SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That Council approves the renewal of the lease agreement for the hangar site located at Lot 22 DP1108205, known as 13 PJ Moodie Drive at the Bathurst Aerodrome for a period of 15 years, with two further option periods of 15 years each at Council's discretion as detailed in the report.

12.1.2 RENEWAL OF COMMUNICATIONS LICENCE AGREEMENT - PART LOT 1 DP634401 - MCPHILLAMY PARK, MOUNT PANORAMA

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the proposal to renew the communications licence agreement for part Lot 1 DP634401, known as McPhillamy Park, Mount Panorama.

Cr North declared a pecuniary interest in this item and left the chamber.

Reason: Works for Taxi Cabs of Bathurst, mowing and gardening work on Vale Road site.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-2

MOVED: Cr A Smith SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the renewal of the Communications Licence Agreement for part Lot 1 DP634401, McPhillamy Park, Mount Panorama for a period of five (5) years, as detailed in the report.

**12.1.3 RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LEASE AGREEMENT – LOT 1
DP788005 – 16 STANLEY STREET, BATHURST OLD GOVERNMENT
COTTAGE**

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the Community Lease Agreement proposal for Lot 1 DP788005, known as 16 Stanley Street, Bathurst.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-3

MOVED: Cr A Smith SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the renewal of the Community Lease Agreement for Lot 1 DP788005, 16 Stanley Street, Bathurst for a period of five (5) years, as detailed in the report.

**12.1.4 RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LEASE AGREEMENT – LOT 1
DP613544 – 47 MITRE STREET, BATHURST**

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the Community Lease Agreement renewal proposal for Lot 1 DP613544, known as 47 Mitre Street, Bathurst.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-4

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr B Fry

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the renewal of the Community Lease Agreement for Lot 1

DP613544, 47 Mitre Street, Bathurst, for a period of five (5) years, as detailed in the report.

12.1.5 RENEWAL OF COMMERCIAL LEASE AGREEMENT – LOT 8 DP873722 – AIRCRAFT REFUELLING FACILITY, PJ MOODIE DRIVE, BATHURST AERODROME

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the Commercial Lease Agreement renewal proposal for Lot 8 DP873722, known as PJ Moodie Drive, Bathurst Airport.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-5

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the renewal of the commercial lease agreement for Lot 8 DP873722, PJ Moodie Drive, Bathurst Aerodrome, Raglan, for a period of five (5) years as detailed in the report.

12.1.6 RENEWAL OF COMMERCIAL LEASE AGREEMENT – PART LOT 5 DP776928 – DORMAN PLACE, KELSO - CENTRAL TABLELANDS WOODCRAFT

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the Lease Agreement renewal proposal for Part Lot 5 DP776928, known as Dorman Place, Kelso.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-6

MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the renewal of the Lease Agreement for part Lot 5 DP776928, Dorman Place, Kelso, for a period of five (5) years, as detailed in the report.

12.1.7 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT – LOTS 2 AND 3 DP786760, KNOWN AS 44 FREEMANTLE ROAD, EGLINTON

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the proposed Rural Licence Agreement for Lots 2 and 3 DP 786760 known as 44 Freemantle Road, Eglinton.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-7

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lots 2 and 3 DP786760, known as 44 Freemantle Road, Eglinton for a period of twelve (12) months, with a twelve (12) month option for renewal at Council's discretion as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

12.1.8 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT – PART LOT C DP158611, KNOWN AS 519 MITCHELL HIGHWAY, ROBIN HILL

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the proposed Rural Licence Agreement for part Lot C DP158611, known as 519 Mitchell Highway, Robin Hill.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-8

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for part Lot C DP158611, known as 519 Mitchell Highway, Robin Hill for a period of twelve (12)

months, with a twelve (12) month option for renewal at Council's discretion as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

12.1.9 TENDER FOR THE HIRE OF ICE RINK & INFRASTRUCTURE FOR BATHURST WINTER FESTIVAL

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the proposed tenders for the hire of the ice rink and infrastructure for the Bathurst Winter Festival.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-9

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That Council accepts the tender from:

- i. Stoller Holdings Pty Ltd to the amount of \$573,714.00 (GST inclusive), for Portion A – Ice Rink
- ii. Patti's Hire to the amount of \$399,691.83 (GST inclusive), for Portion B – Surface & Indoor Space for 2022, 2023, 2024 subject to provisional items and variations.

12.1.10 TENDER FOR THE DESIGN & INSTALLATION FOR ILLUMINATION FOR BATHURST WINTER FESTIVAL

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the proposed tend for the design and installation for illumination for Bathurst Winter Festival.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-10

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Hogan

RESOLVED:

That Council accepts the tender from ESEM Projects Pty Ltd to the amount of \$726,000 (GST inclusive), for the design and installation of illuminations for the Bathurst Winter Festival for 2022, 2023, 2024 subject to provisional items and variations.

12.2 DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICE'S REPORT

12.2.1 TENDERS FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the proposed tender from Downer EDI Works for the Supply, Delivery and Laying of Asphaltic Concrete Surfacing.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-11

MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr B Fry

RESOLVED:

That Council accept the tender from Downer EDI Works for the Supply, Delivery and Laying of Asphaltic Concrete Surfacing for Contract No. 36.00781 for the period 1 February 2022 up to 31 December 2023, with an option to extend for a further 12 months if desired.

12.2.2 CENTENNIAL PARK LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE STAGE 1

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the Centennial Park landscape construction upgrade stage 1.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-12

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr K Burke

RESOLVED:

That Council, in accordance with the Director of Engineering Services report:

- I. decline to accept any of the submitted tenders,

- II. Invite fresh tenders in accordance with the clause 167 of the Local Government (General) Regulation, and
- III. Provide additional funding resources in order to implement the works.

12.2.3 CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE TO SERVICE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT - MARSDEN LANE

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the construction of infrastructure to service future development at Marsden Lane.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-13

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Fry

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- (a) Due to extenuating circumstances, including access to a restricted work site and construction staging, resolve that a satisfactory result would not be achieved by inviting tenders, and
- (b) Engage Hewitt Holdings Bathurst Pty Ltd at a cost of \$1,217,150 (ex GST) subject to variations and adjustments, for the construction of trunk water main, Marsden Lane, as per the Director Engineering Services Report.

12.2.4 CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE TO SERVICE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT - WEST EGLINTON

Reason: 10A (2) (d) (i) Contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

This item relates to the construction of infrastructure to service future development in West Eglinton.

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-14

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Fry

RESOLVED:

That Council:

- (a) Due to extenuating circumstances, including access to a restricted work site and construction staging, resolve that a satisfactory result would not be achieved by inviting tenders, and
- (b) Engage Hewitt Holdings Bathurst Pty Ltd at a cost of \$853,747 (ex GST) subject to variations and adjustments, for the construction of trunk water main and sewer mains, West Eglinton, as per the Director Engineering Services Report.

13 RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: CONF2022-15

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Smith

RESOLVED: That Council resume open Council.

14 ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

MINUTE

RESOLUTION NUMBER: ORD2022-53

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Fry

RESOLVED:

That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, resolution numbers Conf2022-1 to Conf2022-14 be adopted.

15 MEETING CLOSE

MINUTE

The Meeting closed at 8:10pm.

CHAIR:

Printed: 2/02/2022 8:13:48AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value Description | Address | Date Determine |
|------|------|-----|--|---|----------------|
| 10 | 2021 | 404 | \$25,000 Construction of a cabana | 47 Gilmour Street KELSO | 17/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 419 | \$0 Two lot rural subdivision | 82 Hodges Road BRUINBUN | 25/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 435 | \$826,400 Construction of 8 industrial units | 5 Michigan Road KELSO | 11/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 470 | \$10,000 Construction of a retaining wall | 19 Darvall Drive KELSO | 19/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 480 | \$0 Two lot rural subdivision | 5229 Trunkey Road TRUNKEY CREEK | 10/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 503 | \$75,000 Construction of a single storey dwelling | 2992 Turondale Road TURONDALE | 10/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 504 | \$20,000 Shed with attached carport | 47 Darwin Drive LLANARTH | 25/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 510 | \$56,960 Farm shed | 722 Sofala Road LAFFING WATERS | 19/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 511 | \$85,000 Alterations and additions to an existing dwelling | 30 Houses Lane DUNKELD | 18/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 523 | \$358,000 Single storey dwelling | 3772 Limekilns Road WATTLE FLAT | 24/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 524 | \$20,500 Construction of a shed and rainwater tanks | 46 Sundown Drive KELSO | 18/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 525 | \$507,132 Alterations and additions to existing clubhouse | 69 Hereford Street KELSO | 10/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 559 | \$0 23 lot strata subdivision including common property | 56C Boyd Street KELSO | 24/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2018 | 469 | \$0 MOD - Alterations and addition to single storey dwelling | 203 Keppel Street BATHURST | 25/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 569 | \$35,000 Additions and alterations to dwelling | 7 Moodie Place WEST BATHURST | 24/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 572 | \$5,000 Earthworks and retaining walls | 241 Lawrence Drive KELSO | 18/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 575 | \$150,000 Installation of multi storey lift and associated demolition works. | 40 William Street BATHURST | 25/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 583 | \$18,843 Construction of a garage | 269 Brilliant Street BATHURST | 10/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 584 | \$22,000 Shed | 311 Eleven Mile Drive EGLINTON | 25/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 586 | \$70,000 Hay shed | 73 Clairvaux Lane KELSO | 17/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 589 | \$25,000 Addition to existing shed | 188 Lagoon Road PERTHVILLE | 31/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2020 | 140 | \$500,000 Dual Occupancy and Two Lot Residential Subdivision | 50 Sunbright Road KELSO | 7/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 598 | \$6,600 Carport | 27 Suttor Street WEST BATHURST | 24/01/2022 |
| 18 | 2021 | 266 | \$25,000 inground swimming pool with safety barrier | 2461 Mid Western Highway FITZGERALDS MC | 06/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 600 | \$10,450 Change of use (recreation facility - gym) and internal alterations | 6 Irving Place ROBIN HILL | 25/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 610 | \$10,000 Construction of a shed | 22 Darling Street EGLINTON | 31/01/2022 |
| 18 | 2021 | 274 | \$300,000 Alterations and additions to dwelling | 218 Glanmire Lane GLANMIRE | 12/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 624 | \$42,394 Inground swimming pool and safety barrier | 256 Piper Street BATHURST | 11/01/2022 |
| 18 | 2021 | 278 | \$141,500 Additions and alterations to dwelling | 5 Woodlands Road WHITE ROCK | 11/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2021 | 636 | \$5,000 Carport | 41 Lew Avenue EGLINTON | 31/01/2022 |
| 10 | 2022 | 18 | \$40,000 Cabana | 100 Hartwood Avenue ROBIN HILL | 31/01/2022 |
| 18 | 2022 | 6 | \$350,000 Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 241 Lawrence Drive KELSO | 21/01/2022 |
| 18 | 2022 | 8 | \$350,000 single storey dwelling with attached garage | 39 Parer Road ABERCROMBIE | 27/01/2022 |



Printed: 2/02/2022 8:14:34AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value | Description | Address | Date Determine |
|------|------|-----|---------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 10 | 2021 | 32 | \$8,400 | Construction of shed and carport | 30 Bowen Street SOFALA | 24/01/2022 |

Printed: 2/02/2022 8:15:13AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value | Description | Address |
|------|------|-----|-------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 10 | 2017 | 214 | \$75,000 | Internal office addition to existing hangar | PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN |
| 10 | 2017 | 142 | \$0 | MOD -Internal and external alterations to existing commercial building | 205 Howick Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 31 | \$420,000 | Bakery, cafe and two lot subdivision | 369 Stewart Street MITCHELL |
| 10 | 2020 | 32 | \$1,700,000 | Motel and two lot subdivision | 369 Stewart Street MITCHELL |
| 10 | 2020 | 126 | \$2,880 | Alterations to dwelling - replace window | 31 Havannah Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 146 | \$49,900 | Reclamation project - sunny corner mine | 83 Dark Corner Road SUNNY CORNER |
| 10 | 2020 | 199 | \$8,500 | Use of existing alterations to unit development | 4 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 200 | \$7,000 | Use of existing alterations - internal timber staircase | 4 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 201 | \$9,500 | use of existing alterations to unit development | 4 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 202 | \$6,500 | Use of existing masonry fence | 2A Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 314 | \$15,000 | Change of use from garage to habitable rooms | 1336 Limekilns Road CLEAR CREEK |
| 10 | 2020 | 354 | \$10,000 | Fences - front and side | 327 Rankin Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 476 | \$500 | Earthworks | 22 Burlington Rise KELSO |
| 10 | 2020 | 489 | \$880,000 | Additional 5 x 2 storey dwelling units | 183 Rocket Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 502 | \$20,000 | Construction of a retaining wall | 5 Irving Place ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 11 | \$148,000 | Construction of farm shed | 46 Lagoon Road ORTON PARK |
| 10 | 2021 | 72 | \$303,537 | Single storey dwelling | 7 Bolton Street KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 75 | \$10,000 | Intensification of mining facility | Trunkey Road CALOOLA |
| 10 | 2021 | 183 | \$750,000 | Tourist and Visitor Accommodation (six transportable cabins) | 350 Molybdonite Road LOCKSLEY |
| 10 | 2021 | 224 | \$165,000 | Rural secondary dwelling | 933 Freemantle Road BILLYWILLINGA |
| 10 | 2021 | 21 | \$320,000 | Second storey extension to existing residential dwelling | 208 Boundary Road ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 262 | \$4,500,000 | Demolition, construction of mixed use development and subdivision | 98 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 288 | \$30,000 | Telecommunication facility | Brocks Skyline MOUNT PANORAMA |
| 10 | 2021 | 289 | \$215,000 | Dual occupancy (second dwelling) and two lot subdivision | 81 Taylor Street EGLINTON |
| 10 | 2021 | 293 | \$500,000 | Demolition of existing dwelling and construction of 3 commercial units | 124 Bentinck Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 302 | \$276,000 | commercial development - Retail | 278 Lambert Street WEST BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 312 | \$100,000 | Proposed accessible amenities, shed refurbishment, primitive campground | 1932 The Bridle Track BRUINBUN |
| 10 | 2021 | 338 | \$2,750,673 | Eleven lot subdivision and associated works | Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 340 | \$400,000 | Demolition, additions and alterations to a business | 161 George Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 343 | \$20,000 | Change of use from farm shed to cellar door | 700 Rockley Road ROCKLEY MOUNT |
| 10 | 2021 | 358 | \$3,000,000 | Construction of a multi unit housing 12 x 3 bedroom units | 225C Peel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 366 | \$1,011,765 | Warehouse | 5475 Great Western Highway RAGLAN |
| 10 | 2021 | 394 | \$0 | Six light industrial units, secondary dwelling and carport | 21 Upfold Street GORMANS HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 416 | \$424,600 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 92 McManus Road MEADOW FLAT |
| 10 | 2021 | 420 | \$280,000 | Dual occupancy (second dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision | 121 Stewart Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 429 | \$1,155,000 | Six two bedroom units & six lot community title subdivision | 38A Stanley Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 432 | \$478,500 | Construction of three industrial units and associated earthworks | 5A Michigan Road KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 433 | \$929,500 | Sex services premises | 8 Kirkcaldy Street SOUTH BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 440 | \$549,670 | Demolition and construction of new dwelling and shed | 36 Stanley Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 456 | \$281,000 | Demolition and construction of showground pavilion | Kendall Avenue BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 462 | \$10,000 | Non-habitable - alterations and additions to dwelling | 242 Eglinton Road ABERCROMBIE |
| 10 | 2021 | 475 | \$52,120 | Enclosed sunroom addition and patio | 17 Bathurst Street PERTHVILLE |
| 10 | 2021 | 477 | \$100,000 | Construction of a garage | 1 Napier Street WINDRADYNE |
| 10 | 2021 | 487 | \$780,000 | Demolition of existing dwelling, construct two boarding houses | 14 Russell Street GORMANS HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 490 | \$2,270,000 | Function centre, tourist-visitor accommodation and primitive camping | 25 Hollis Lane PERTHVILLE |
| 10 | 2021 | 492 | \$90,000 | Additions to existing commercial food premises. | 1 Wark Parade WINDRADYNE |
| 10 | 2021 | 497 | \$30,000 | Replace retaining wall and install new 7x3m swimming pool and barrier | 30 Jarrah Court KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 521 | \$1,200 | Use of existing carport | 306 Havannah Street SOUTH BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 531 | \$35,000 | Partial demolition, additions and alterations to existing dwelling hou | 176 Durham Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 534 | \$1,200,000 | Construction of 4 single storey residential dwellings | 165 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 541 | \$55,500 | Demolition and construction of retaining walls | 297 Russell Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 544 | \$675,000 | Alterations and Additions to existing pub | 2 Budden Street ROCKLEY |

Printed: 2/02/2022 8:15:14AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value | Description | Address |
|------|------|-----|--------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 10 | 2021 | 548 | \$5,400,000 | Alterations and additions to educational establishment | 31 Gormans Hill Road GORMANS HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 552 | \$25,000 | Change of use from office to skin penetration business | 49 William Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 553 | \$236,351 | Commercial offices | 62A Bant Street SOUTH BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 557 | \$0 | 4 lot large residential subdivision | 229 Mount Rankin Road MOUNT RANKIN |
| 10 | 2021 | 560 | \$15,135,863 | Intensive Plant Agriculture (medicinal cannabis) | 1673 Freemantle Road WATTON |
| 10 | 2021 | 561 | \$400,000 | Two storey dwelling with attached garage | 6 Brennan Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 564 | \$385,000 | Single storey dwelling | 1964 The Bridle Track BRUINBUN |
| 10 | 2021 | 565 | \$50,000 | Retaining wall | 78 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 567 | \$811,000 | Alterations and additions to an existing education establishment | 10 French Smith Place KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 568 | \$0 | Two lot rural subdivision | 526 Willow Tree Lane MOUNT RANKIN |
| 10 | 2021 | 577 | \$906,422 | Demolition of Existing Dwelling House, Construction of Multi Dwelling | 169 Stewart Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 580 | \$680,000 | Change of use to Medical Facility | 747 Tarana Road BREWONGLE |
| 10 | 2021 | 581 | \$552,590 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 19 River Road KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 582 | \$542,000 | Single storey dwelling and detached shed | 191 Mount Rankin Road MOUNT RANKIN |
| 10 | 2021 | 585 | \$632,500 | Workshop for tyre fitting and vehicle repairs | 65 George Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2020 | 228 | \$250,000 | MOD - Alterations and additions to existing dwelling | 28 The Bridle Track DURAMANA |
| 10 | 2021 | 587 | \$15,000 | Construction of a deck | 359 Howick Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 588 | \$2,200,000 | Demolish sheds, construct 2 x single storey & 3 x two storey dwellings | 221 Peel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 590 | \$302,500 | Proposed dwelling, installation of water tanks and effluent system | 44 Montavella Road GORMANS HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 593 | \$323,730 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 891 Red Hill Road PALING YARDS |
| 10 | 2021 | 595 | \$430,000 | Second rural dwelling | 2314 Mitchell Highway VITTORIA |
| 10 | 2021 | 596 | \$446,500 | 6 Lot subdivision, Place of Public Worship and Demolition of existing | 48 Hamilton Street EGLINTON |
| 10 | 2021 | 601 | \$395,000 | Dual occupancy (2nd dwelling), detached habitable room & subdivision | 212 Russell Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 602 | \$355,537 | Single storey dwelling | 4 Porters Lane YETHOLME |
| 10 | 2021 | 604 | \$9,910 | Construction of a carport | 27 Dovey Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 605 | \$377,000 | Stage 1 - Two lot residential subdivision Stage 2 - Single storey | 42 Godfrey Street RAGLAN |
| 10 | 2021 | 607 | \$594,500 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 1593 Mitchell Highway THE ROCKS |
| 10 | 2021 | 608 | \$488,296 | Single storey dwelling and shed | Victoria Street PEEL |
| 10 | 2021 | 609 | \$10,000 | Proposed 2 lot rural subdivision | 1 Samuel Way THE LAGOON |
| 10 | 2021 | 174 | \$1,100,000 | MOD - two storey dwelling with attached garage | 53 Parer Road ABERCROMBIE |
| 10 | 2021 | 612 | \$81,356 | Fencing of playing field | Havannah Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 613 | \$60,550 | Extension of existing shed and new shed | 10 Ophir Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 614 | \$950,000 | New storage shed and extension to an existing industrial workshop | 29 Lyal Street GORMANS HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 616 | \$0 | Earthwork, front fence and shed | 1 Fairleigh Place KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 617 | \$413,267 | Dual occupancy, 2 lot subdivision and single storey dwelling | 50 Miriyan Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2019 | 114 | \$3,000 | MOD - single storey dwelling, shed & retaining walls | 94 Church Street PEEL |
| 18 | 2021 | 273 | \$1,435,000 | Construction of 8 industrial units | 31 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 619 | \$0 | Use of existing sheds | Turondale Road TURONDALE |
| 10 | 2021 | 620 | \$44,000 | Business Identification Signage | 10 Stockland Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 621 | \$406,800 | Construction of a new single storey dwelling and associated earthworks | 752 Rockley Road ROCKLEY MOUNT |
| 10 | 2021 | 622 | \$30,000 | Earthworks and retaining walls | 98 Graham Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 623 | \$25,000 | Two lot industrial subdivision and earthworks | 53 Hampden Park Road KELSO |
| 18 | 2021 | 275 | \$400,000 | Two storey dwelling with attached garage | 6 Brennan Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 625 | \$75,000 | Alterations and additions to commercial property | 98 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 18 | 2021 | 277 | \$350,000 | Alterations and additions to existing dwelling | 255 College Road ORTON PARK |
| 10 | 2021 | 626 | \$10,500 | Use of existing shed | 19 Coolabah Close KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 627 | \$836,000 | Alterations and additions to existing dwelling house, change of use | 772 White Rock Road WHITE ROCK |
| 10 | 2021 | 628 | \$520,000 | Dual occupancy and two lot subdivision | 145 Marsden Lane KELSO |
| 10 | 2021 | 629 | \$19,500 | shed | 5 Dunoon Place ABERCROMBIE |
| 10 | 2021 | 630 | \$1,460,000 | Eight light industrial units | 31 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2021 | 506 | \$45,000 | Modification - Construction of shed | 37 Locke Street RAGLAN |

Printed: 2/02/2022 8:15:14AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value | Description | Address |
|------|------|-----|-------------|--|--|
| 10 | 2021 | 631 | \$247,500 | additions & alterations to existing & dual occupancy(second dwelling) | 69 Alexander Street EGLINTON |
| 10 | 2021 | 632 | \$345,000 | single storey dwelling (second dwelling) and two lot subdivision | 56 Darwin Drive LLANARTH |
| 10 | 2021 | 633 | \$275,000 | internal fitout and signage of commercial premises | 98 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 634 | \$135,000 | Installation of a site generator | 93 Stanley Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 637 | \$650,000 | earthworks, retaining wall, dual occupancy and two lot residential sub | 17 Darling Street EGLINTON |
| 10 | 2021 | 638 | \$800,000 | Two storey dwelling with attached garage | 78 McManus Road MEADOW FLAT |
| 10 | 2021 | 639 | \$80,000 | Alterations and additions to existing dwelling and partial demolition | 1446 Limekilns Road CLEAR CREEK |
| 10 | 2021 | 640 | \$14,000 | Alterations and additions to existing dwelling | 930 Vale Road PERTHVILLE |
| 10 | 2022 | 1 | \$90,000 | Shed | 171 Blue Ridge Drive WHITE ROCK |
| 10 | 2022 | 2 | \$300,000 | Alterations and additions to dwelling | 82 Morrow Place ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2022 | 3 | \$0 | Use of existing premises as mechanical workshop | 10/20 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2022 | 4 | \$100,000 | Addition to current shed and conversion to dwelling, construction of | 21 Williams Lane PERTHVILLE |
| 10 | 2022 | 5 | \$55,000 | Demolition of existing dwelling and garage and construction of garage | 79 Boundary Road ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2022 | 6 | \$20,000 | steel rainwater tank & demolition of existing concrete water tank | 20 Dempsey Street PEEL |
| 10 | 2020 | 431 | \$1,500 | MOD - Partial demolition, additions & alterations to existing dwelling | 17 Oakes Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 7 | \$20,000 | Conversion of carport to habitable room | 13 Hawkins Street WEST BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 8 | \$9,771 | Construction of a carport | 62 Ashworth Drive KELSO |
| 18 | 2022 | 3 | \$200,000 | Alterations and additions to residential development | 391 Laffing Waters Lane LAFFING WATERS |
| 10 | 2022 | 9 | \$18,800 | Construction of a garage and retaining wall | 14 Darvall Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 10 | \$6,000 | two lot subdivision | 357 Mount Rankin Road MOUNT RANKIN |
| 18 | 2022 | 4 | \$390,600 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 135 Marsden Lane KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 11 | \$330,000 | Two storey dwelling with attached garage | 87 Bant Street SOUTH BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 12 | \$350,000 | Retaining walls and earthworks for a new dwelling. | 39 Parer Road ABERCROMBIE |
| 10 | 2022 | 13 | \$25,000 | earthworks and roadbase | 14 Michigan Road KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 14 | \$7,000 | Retaining wall | 24 Darvall Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 15 | \$350,000 | additions and alterations to existing dwelling | 255 College Road ORTON PARK |
| 10 | 2022 | 16 | \$0 | Two lot industrial subdivision and earthworks | 17 Michigan Road KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 17 | \$12,000 | shed | 34 Roxburgh Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 19 | \$46,460 | Alterations and additions to existing dwelling | 242 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 20 | \$2,500 | Remove existing patio cover and construct new patio cover | 3 Charles Place KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 21 | \$50,000 | garage | 50 Hartwood Avenue ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2022 | 22 | \$59,000 | Construction of a a 9x18x3.4m farm shed for agricultural use | 46 Frys Lane WHITE ROCK |
| 10 | 2022 | 23 | \$15,000 | Earthworks and Retaining Wall | 77 Newlands Crescent KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 24 | \$44,000 | Boundary adjustment and construction of a shed | 14 Messenger Street WINDRADYNE |
| 18 | 2022 | 7 | \$431,000 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 8 Bolton Street KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 25 | \$19,500 | Shed with attached carport | 4 Miller Street WINDRADYNE |
| 10 | 2022 | 26 | \$102,000 | Construction of a farm shed | 247 Yetholme Drive YETHOLME |
| 18 | 2022 | 9 | \$10,000 | Installation of swimming pool | 8 Spencer Street SOUTH BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 27 | \$50,000 | 44,850ltr swimming pool and landscaping. | 5 Samuel Way THE LAGOON |
| 18 | 2022 | 10 | \$365,000 | Additions and alterations to dwelling | 2868 Sofala Road WIAGDON |
| 10 | 2022 | 28 | \$34,630 | Commercial signage x 13 and external alterations | 16 Ingersole Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 29 | \$406,000 | Demolition of existing dwelling and structures | 163 Sydney Road KELSO |
| | | | | Construction of new | |
| 18 | 2022 | 11 | \$0 | Inground swimming pool with safety barrier | 80 Darwin Drive LLANARTH |
| 10 | 2022 | 30 | \$50,000 | Secondary Dwelling | 31 George Thomas Close THE LAGOON |
| 10 | 2021 | 221 | \$2,311,389 | MOD - Development of 11 industrial units | 12 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL |
| 10 | 2022 | 31 | \$0 | Erection of a colorbond shed to property. | 6 Colville Street WINDRADYNE |
| 10 | 2022 | 32 | \$25,000 | Shed | 24 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 33 | \$0 | Shed | 9 Lamont Place EGLINTON |
| 10 | 2022 | 34 | \$10,000 | Alterations and additions to dwelling | 27 Tarella Road PEEL |
| 10 | 2022 | 36 | \$450,000 | Single storey dwelling | 1381 Rockley Road FOSTERS VALLEY |
| 10 | 2022 | 37 | \$22,867 | Carport | 3 Wellington Street EGLINTON |
| 18 | 2022 | 12 | \$790,271 | Single storey dwelling with garage | 53 George Thomas Close THE LAGOON |
| 10 | 2022 | 38 | \$10,000 | Construction of a 1.5 bay shed beside existing dwelling | 2 Johns Place WINDRADYNE |

Printed: 2/02/2022 8:15:14AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value Description | Address |
|------|------|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| 10 | 2022 | 39 | \$212,469 Construction of secondary dwelling | 7 Edgell Street WEST BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 40 | \$0 Two lot subdivision | 19 Brae Lane WATTLE FLAT |
| 10 | 2022 | 41 | \$62,000 portable temporary dwelling with sink, toilet and shower | 19 Whyalla Circuit KELSO |
| 18 | 2022 | 13 | \$15,000 Alts and adds to commercial development | 49 Keppel Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 42 | \$1,500 Replacement of retaining wall | 3 Edye Close KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 43 | \$7,500 Retaining wall | 7 Sunbright Road KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 44 | \$48,645 Enclosed patio and shed | 31 Mendel Drive KELSO |
| 10 | 2022 | 45 | \$18,000 Swimming pool | 3444 Great Western Highway YETHOLME |
| 10 | 2022 | 46 | \$150,000 Alterations and additions to existing dwelling and new garage | 15 Bryant Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 47 | \$17,750 Construction of deck and retaining wall | 107 Slingsbys Road WALANG |
| 10 | 2022 | 48 | \$580,000 Dual occupancy and two lot subdivision | Russell Street BATHURST |
| 18 | 2022 | 14 | \$0 Swimming pool | 78 George Thomas Close THE LAGOON |
| 10 | 2022 | 49 | \$560,000 Dual occupancy and two lot subdivision | Russell Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2022 | 50 | \$560,000 Dual occupancy and two lot subdivision | Russell Street BATHURST |
| 18 | 2022 | 15 | \$380,000 Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 27 Lew Avenue EGLINTON |
| 10 | 2022 | 51 | \$30,000 Construction of a Shed | Russell Street BATHURST |
| 10 | 2021 | 517 | \$3,000 Proposed laundry addition | 208 Gormans Hill Road GORMANS HILL |

| App Type | Year | No | Description | Address | Application Date | Days Open | Stop Days | Reason |
|----------|------|-----|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 10 | 2017 | 142 | MOD -Internal and external alterations to existing | 205 Howick Street BATHURST | 28/02/2019 | 1,071 | 1,051 | Amended plans and documentation |
| 10 | 2017 | 214 | Internal office addition to existing hangar | PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN | 16/06/2017 | 1,693 | 1,647 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2020 | 31 | Bakery, cafe and two lot subdivision | 369 Stewart Street MITCHELL | 4/02/2020 | 730 | 719 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2020 | 32 | Motel and two lot subdivision | 369 Stewart Street MITCHELL | 4/02/2020 | 730 | 719 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2020 | 126 | Alterations to dwelling - replace window | 31 Havannah Street BATHURST | 24/04/2020 | 650 | 638 | Final request for additional information sent |
| 10 | 2020 | 146 | Reclamation project - sunny corner mine | 83 Dark Corner Road SUNNY CORNER | 13/05/2020 | 631 | 625 | Owners consent (Crown land) required |
| 10 | 2020 | 199 | Use of existing alterations to unit development | 4 Keppel Street BATHURST | 24/06/2020 | 589 | 548 | Additional information required |
| 10 | 2020 | 200 | Use of existing alterations - internal timber staircase | 4 Keppel Street BATHURST | 24/06/2020 | 589 | 548 | Additional information required |
| 10 | 2020 | 201 | Use of existing alterations to unit development | 4 Keppel Street BATHURST | 24/06/2020 | 589 | 548 | Additional information required |
| 10 | 2020 | 202 | Use of existing masonry fence | 4 Keppel Street BATHURST | 24/06/2020 | 589 | 548 | Additional information required |
| 10 | 2020 | 228 | MOD - Alterations and additions to existing dwelling | 28 The Bridle Track DURAMANA | 15/12/2021 | 50 | | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2020 | 314 | Change of use from garage to habitable rooms | 1336 Limekilns Road CLEAR CREEK | 8/09/2020 | 513 | 506 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2020 | 354 | Fences - front and side | 327 Rankin Street BATHURST | 1/10/2020 | 490 | | Awaiting additional information from EE |
| 10 | 2020 | 476 | Earthworks | 22 Burlington Rise KELSO | 8/12/2020 | 422 | 412 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2020 | 489 | Additional 5 x 2 storey dwelling units | 183 Rocket Street BATHURST | 10/12/2020 | 420 | | Awaiting additional information |
| 10 | 2020 | 502 | Construction of a retaining wall | 5 Irving Place ROBIN HILL | 17/12/2020 | 413 | 411 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 11 | Construction of farm shed | 46 Lagoon Road ORTON PARK | 21/01/2021 | 378 | 349 | Awaiting additional information |
| 10 | 2021 | 75 | Intensification of mining facility | Trunkey Road CALOOLA | 24/02/2021 | 344 | 318 | TfNSW requests additional information |
| 10 | 2021 | 174 | MOD - two storey dwelling with attached garage | 53 Parer Road ABERCROMBIE | 16/12/2021 | 49 | | On neighbour notification until 4/2/22 |
| 10 | 2021 | 183 | Tourist and Visitor Accommodation (six | 350 Molybdonite Road LOCKSLEY | 3/05/2021 | 276 | 229 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 262 | Demolition, construction of mixed use development | 98 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL | 3/06/2021 | 245 | 45 | Additional information requested - TfNSW |
| 10 | 2021 | 288 | Telecommunication facility | Brocks Skyline MOUNT PANORAMA | 23/06/2021 | 225 | | Awaiting additional information |
| 10 | 2021 | 289 | Dual occupancy (second dwelling) and two lot subdivision | 81 Taylor Street EGLINTON | 18/06/2021 | 230 | | Report to 2 February Council meeting |
| 10 | 2021 | 293 | Demolish existing dwelling and construct 3 units | 124 Bentinck Street BATHURST | 24/06/2021 | 224 | 183 | Amended plans requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 302 | Commercial development - Retail | 278 Lambert Street WEST BATHURST | 29/06/2021 | 219 | | Awaiting additional information from EE |
| 10 | 2021 | 312 | Primitive camp ground, function centre, amenities building | 1932 The Bridle Track BRUINBUN | 30/06/2021 | 218 | | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 338 | Eleven lot subdivision and associated works | Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL | 14/07/2021 | 204 | | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 340 | Demolition, additions and alterations to a business | 161 George Street BATHURST | 13/07/2021 | 205 | 181 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 343 | Change of use from farm shed to cellar door | 700 Rockley Road ROCKLEY MOUNT | 27/07/2021 | 191 | 156 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 358 | Construction of a multi unit housing 12 x 3 bedroom units | 225C Peel Street BATHURST | 23/07/2021 | 195 | | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 366 | Warehouse | 5475 Great Western Highway RAGLAN | 28/07/2021 | 190 | 182 | Under assessment |

Attachment 8.1.2.4

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|------|-----|---|------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|---|
| 10 | 2021 | 394 | Six light industrial units, secondary dwelling and carport | 21 Upfold Street GORMANS HILL | 13/08/2021 | 174 | 145 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 416 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 92 McManus Road MEADOW FLAT | 19/08/2021 | 168 | 139 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 420 | Dual occupancy (second dwelling) and two lot subdivision | 121 Stewart Street BATHURST | 17/08/2021 | 170 | 131 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 429 | Six two bedroom units & six lot community title subdivision | 38A Stanley Street BATHURST | 24/08/2021 | 163 | | Additional information requested and NRAR RFI |
| 10 | 2021 | 432 | Construct three industrial units and earthworks | 5A Michigan Road KELSO | 28/09/2021 | 128 | 63 | Additional information requested - EE |
| 10 | 2021 | 433 | Sex services premises | 8 Kirkcaldy Street SOUTH BATHURST | 30/08/2021 | 157 | 117 | Report to 2 February Council meeting |
| 10 | 2021 | 440 | Demolition and construction of new dwelling and shed | 36 Stanley Street BATHURST | 31/08/2021 | 156 | | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 456 | Demolition and construction of showground pavilion | Kendall Avenue BATHURST | 16/09/2021 | 140 | 127 | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 462 | Non-habitable - alterations and additions to dwelling | 242 Eglinton Road ABERCROMBIE | 21/10/2021 | 105 | 69 | Amended plan requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 477 | Construction of a garage | 1 Napier Street WINDRADYNE | 23/09/2021 | 133 | | Report to 2 February Council meeting |
| 10 | 2021 | 487 | Demolition of existing dwelling, construct two boarding houses | 14 Russell Street GORMANS HILL | 24/09/2021 | 132 | | Report to 2 February Council meeting |
| 10 | 2021 | 490 | Function centre, tourist-visitor accommodation and camping | 25 Hollis Lane PERTHVILLE | 1/10/2021 | 125 | | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 492 | Additions to existing commercial food premises | 1 Wark Parade WINDRADYNE | 29/09/2021 | 127 | | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 497 | Retaining wall and swimming pool | 30 Jarrah Court KELSO | 8/11/2021 | 87 | 75 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 506 | MOD - Construction of shed | 37 Locke Street RAGLAN | 6/01/2021 | 393 | | Neighbour notification |
| 10 | 2021 | 521 | Use of existing carport | 306 Havannah Street SOUTH BATHURST | 20/10/2021 | 106 | | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 531 | Additions and alterations to existing dwelling | 176 Durham Street BATHURST | 15/11/2021 | 80 | 61 | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 534 | Construction of 4 single storey residential dwellings | 165 Keppel Street BATHURST | 20/10/2021 | 106 | 89 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 544 | Alterations and additions to existing pub | 2 Budden Street ROCKLEY | 28/10/2021 | 98 | | Council report to 16th February meeting |
| 10 | 2021 | 548 | Alterations and additions to educational establishment | 31 Gormans Hill Road GORMANS HILL | 12/11/2021 | 83 | 19 | Waiting on further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 552 | Change of use from office to skin penetration business | 49 William Street BATHURST | 11/11/2021 | 84 | 82 | Additional information requested - AFSS |
| 10 | 2021 | 553 | Commercial offices | 62A Bant Street SOUTH BATHURST | 19/11/2021 | 76 | | Under Assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 557 | 4 lot large residential subdivision | 229 Mount Rankin Road MOUNT RANKIN | 18/11/2021 | 77 | 47 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 560 | Intensive Plant Agriculture (medicinal cannabis) | 1673 Freemantle Road WATTON | 16/11/2021 | 79 | 43 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 561 | Two storey dwelling with attached garage | 6 Brennan Drive KELSO | 11/11/2021 | 84 | | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 564 | Single storey dwelling | 1964 The Bridle Track BRUINBUN | 12/11/2021 | 83 | | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 567 | Alterations and additions to an existing educational | 10 French Smith Place KELSO | 15/11/2021 | 80 | | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 568 | Two lot rural subdivision | 526 Willow Tree Lane MOUNT RANKIN | 17/11/2021 | 78 | 47 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 577 | Demolish existing, construct 3 dwellings, garages and fences | 169 Stewart Street BATHURST | 24/11/2021 | 71 | 41 | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 580 | Change of use to Medical Facility | 747 Tarana Road BREWONGLE | 24/11/2021 | 71 | 70 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 582 | Single storey dwelling and detached shed | 191 Mount Rankin Road MOUNT RANKIN | 25/11/2021 | 70 | | Under Assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 585 | Workshop for tyre fitting and vehicle repairs | 65 George Street BATHURST | 2/12/2021 | 63 | | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 587 | Construction of a deck | 359 Howick Street BATHURST | 29/11/2021 | 66 | | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 588 | Demolish sheds, construct 2 x 1 storey & 3 x 2 storey dwellings | 221 Peel Street BATHURST | 14/12/2021 | 51 | 12 | Additional information requested |
| 10 | 2021 | 590 | Proposed dwelling, water tanks and effluent disposal system | 44 Montavella Road GORMANS HILL | 2/12/2021 | 63 | | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 593 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | 891 Red Hill Road PALING YARDS | 2/12/2021 | 63 | 28 | Additional information requested |

Attachment 8.1.2.4

| | | | | | | | |
|----|------|-----|--|--------------------------------|------------|----|--|
| 10 | 2021 | 595 | Second rural dwelling | 2314 Mitchell Highway VITTORIA | 14/12/2021 | 51 | Awaiting comments from NSW RFS |
| 10 | 2021 | 596 | 6 lot subdivision, place of public worship and demolition of | 48 Hamilton Street EGLINTON | 2/12/2021 | 63 | Referral to NRAR |
| 10 | 2021 | 601 | Dual occupancy, detached habitable room & 2 lot subdivision | 212 Russell Street BATHURST | 14/12/2021 | 51 | Awaiting response to submissions |
| 10 | 2021 | 602 | Single storey dwelling | 4 Porters Lane YETHOLME | 16/12/2021 | 49 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 604 | Construction of a carport | 27 Dovey Drive KELSO | 6/12/2021 | 59 | On neighbour notification until 7/2/22 |
| 10 | 2021 | 605 | Stage 1 - Two lot residential subdivision | 42 Godfrey Street RAGLAN | 13/12/2021 | 52 | Awaiting further information |
| 10 | 2021 | 608 | Single storey dwelling and shed | Victoria Street PEEL | 10/12/2021 | 55 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 612 | Fencing of playing field | Havannah Street BATHURST | 24/12/2021 | 41 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 613 | Extension of existing shed and new shed | 10 Ophir Street BATHURST | 10/12/2021 | 55 | Awaiting response to submissions |
| 10 | 2021 | 614 | New storage shed and extension to an existing | 29 Lyal Street GORMANS HILL | 15/12/2021 | 50 | Neighbour notification |
| 10 | 2021 | 617 | Dual occupancy, 2 lot subdivision and single storey dwelling | 50 Miriyan Drive KELSO | 16/12/2021 | 49 | Under Assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 620 | Business Identification Signage | 10 Stockland Drive KELSO | 20/12/2021 | 45 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 621 | Single storey dwelling and associated earthworks | 752 Rockley Road ROCKLEY MOUNT | 22/12/2021 | 43 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 622 | Earthworks and retaining walls | 98 Graham Drive KELSO | 20/12/2021 | 45 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 623 | Two lot industrial subdivision and earthworks | 53 Hampden Park Road KELSO | 20/12/2021 | 45 | Under assessment |
| 10 | 2021 | 628 | Dual occupancy and two lot subdivision | 145 Marsden Lane KELSO | 23/12/2021 | 42 | Awaiting response from EE |
| 10 | 2021 | 629 | Shed | 5 Dunoon Place ABERCROMBIE | 23/12/2021 | 42 | Under assessment |

Printed: 2/02/2022 8:16:16AM

| Council DA | Lot | DP | Stre | Street Name | Suburb | Postcode | Category | Environmental Planning Instrument | Zoning Of Land | Development Standard To Be Varied | Justification Of Variation | Extent Of Variation | Concurring Authority | Date Determined |
|------------|-----|----|------|-------------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|------------|-----|----|------|-------------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|

NIL



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Tamsin McIntosh

Date: 27/01/2022

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:500 @ A4

Attachment 8.1.3.2

The Rockley Hotel

2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Matt Moran

Development Application

General Notes

General Notes
The copyright of this design remains the property of H+E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H+E Architects.
Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.
This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

Coordination
Where applicable refer to and coordinate information contained in the architectural drawings, and the documentation of other consultants. Notify discrepancies between architectural and/or other consultant's documentation for direction prior to proceeding with the affected part of the works.

Specifications and Schedules
Where applicable refer to and coordinate with relevant Specifications and Schedules. Written specifications and schedules take precedence to the extent of any discrepancy. Notify discrepancies between documents for direction prior to proceeding with the affected part of the works.

Detail Drawings
Unless noted otherwise, refer to detail drawings for set-out information. Drawings at larger scales take precedence over drawings at smaller scales to the extent of any discrepancy. Notify discrepancies for direction prior to proceeding with the affected part of the works.

Execution of the works (Standards)
Execute the works in compliance with the current edition of the Building Code of Australia (as amended), current editions of relevant Australian and other applicable published Standards and the relevant requirements of Local and Statutory Authorities.

Units of measurement
Unless noted otherwise:
- Dimensions are shown in millimetres; and
- Levels are shown in meters

To detail
Where a notation refers to an item as "...to detail" the applicable item is to be in accordance with the relevant detail to be provided by the Architect.

Materials handling and storage
Unless noted otherwise material, fixtures and fittings are to be handled, stored and installed, commissioned and maintained as applicable in accordance with the Manufacturer's current written instructions.

Structure
Foundations, footings, reinforced concrete, slabs, retaining walls, framing, bracing, tie-down and other structural elements are to be designed and constructed in accordance with the Structural Engineer's details and specifications.

Hydraulics
Stormwater drainage, waste water drainage, fresh water, gas supply and other hydraulic services are to be designed and constructed in accordance with the Local Authority, Statutory Authority, Hydraulic and/or Civil Works Consultant's requirements.

Services (existing & proposed)
Confirm location of existing under and above ground services and coordinate with the relevant service authority to ensure that services are handled in accordance with the relevant authorities instructions prior to commencement of demolition, excavation and/or construction works.

Levels
Levels shown are consistent with the datum and benchmarks shown on the associated detail survey. In most instances the surveyed levels will be indicated relative to Australian Height Datum. However the existing site levels and datum are to be confirmed on site with reference to the site survey documents.

Falls
Finish surfaces typically to fall as required to facilitate effective drainage.
Interpretation
"Provide" means to supply and install.
"Required" means required by the contract documents or by the Local or Statutory Authorities.
"Proprietary" means identifiable by naming the manufacturer, supplier, installer, trade name, brand name, catalogue or reference number.

Standard Abbreviations

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| AAP | Acoustic access panel |
| Acst | Acoustic |
| Adj | Adjustable / adjacent |
| AFFL | Above finished floor level |
| Agmt | Arrangement |
| Amd(t) | Amend(ed) / Amendment |
| AP | Access Panel |
| Aprv(d) | Approved / Approval |
| Aprx | Approximate |
| Arch | Architrave |
| Arch | Architect |
| AS | Australian Standard |
| Av | Average |
| AWC | Accessible water closet |
| Aw | Awning |
| Bal | Balustrade |
| Batt(s) | Battens(s) |
| BCA | Building Code of Australia |
| Bdy | (Property) Boundary |
| BG | Box Gutter to detail |
| Bhd | Bulkhead |
| Bldg | Building |
| BOR | Bottom of ramp |
| BOS | Bottom of stair |
| CC | Construction certificate |
| Cel | Ceiling |
| Chg(d) | Change / changed |
| Chk | Check |
| Chnl | Channel |
| CJ | Control joint / Construction joint |
| CL | Centre line / Ceiling joist |
| Clr | Clear / Clearance / closer |
| Cnr | Corner |
| Col | Colour / Column |
| Con'(s) | Consultant(s) |
| Cont'(s) | Contractor(s) |
| Cor | Corrugated / Cornice |
| COS | Check / confirm on site |
| CP | Cover plate |
| Cs | Centres |
| Csk | Countersink |
| CT## | Ceiling type reference (## refer to applicable schedule) |
| Clr | Centre / contour |
| D7:## | Door (? : Level ##: Number refer to schedule) |
| Dr | Door |
| DA | Development Application / Delayed action (door closer) |
| Demo | Demolish and remove from site |
| Det(s) | Detail(s) |
| Dia | Diameter |
| Dim | Dimension |
| Doc(s) | Documentation, documents |
| DP | Down pipe |
| DPC | Damp proof course |
| Dnw(s) | Drawer(s) |
| Dwg(s) | Drawing / drawings |
| EA | Equal angle |
| EG | Eaves Gutter |
| EJ | Expansion joint to aprvd detail |
| Elec | Electrical |
| Elev | Elevation |
| Eng'(s) | Engineer(s) |
| Eq | Equal |
| Est | Estimated |
| Ex | From / out of ... or existing when referring to building elements |
| Exist | Existing |
| Ext | External / exterior |
| FCL | Finished ceiling level |
| FE | Fire escape / Fire extinguisher |
| FF## | Floor finish (## refer to applicable schedule) |
| FFL | Finished floor level |
| FG | Fixed glazing |
| FGL | Finished ground level |
| PH | Fire Hydrant |
| FHR | Fire Hose Reel |
| Fix | Fixing / fixings |
| FJ | Floor joist |
| Fla | Flashing |
| Flr | Floor |
| FR | Fire rated |
| Frm | Frame / framing |
| FT## | Floor type (## refer to schedule) |
| Fur | Furring (channel) |
| Fxd | Fixed |
| SL | General Arrangement |
| GA | Grid... |
| Gd | Grated Drain |
| GD | Glass / Glazing type reference (## refer to schedule) |
| Gla## | Ground |
| Gnd | Head |
| Hd | Handle |
| Hdl | Horizontal |
| Hor | Hand Rail |
| HR | Height |
| Ht | Hydraulic |
| IAW | In accordance with |
| Inc | Include / included / inclusive |
| Ind | Indicator |
| Ins | Insulation / Inside / Inside of ... |
| Inst | Instruction(s) |
| Int | Internal |
| IO | Inspection opening |
| Lev | Level |
| Lvr | Louvre / louvred |
| Man'(s) | Manufacturer(s) |
| Max | Maximum |
| Mech | Mechanical |
| Min | Minimum |
| MR | Mirror rev / moisture resistant |
| Mtr | Mitre / Mitred |
| NA | Not applicable |
| NCC | National Construction Code |
| Nom | Nominal |
| NTS | Not to scale |
| OA | Overall |
| OB | Obscure |
| OH | Over head |
| Orig | Original (building fabric) |
| Outside / Outside of ... / On site | Outside / Outside of ... / On site |
| Own | Owner / Proprietor / Principal |
| PA | Project Administrator |
| Pav | Paving |
| PCA | Principal certifying authority |
| PF | Selected paint finish |
| PPC | Parallel flange channel |
| Plate | Plate |
| WPM | Water proof membrane |
| WT## | Wall type (## refer to schedule) |
| Prelim | Preliminary |

Proj
Prop
Part / Partition
Qty
Radius
Reflected Ceiling Plan(s)
Rebate
Demolish, stockpile and recycle into the works as req
Reference, refer (to...)
Remove, take care to avoid damage to substrate materials and structure, and dispose of
Reinforced / reinforcement
Replace, UNO to match exist
Required / Requirement(s)
Revision
Recover without damage, protect, store and prepare for reuse within the works as req
Recover without damage for the Owner to remove
Rectangular hollow section
Rough in (cap and/or terminate as req for future connection)
Reduced / relative level (to datum)
Roof type (## refer to schedule)
Rain Water Outlet
S96
Section 96 Application to amend a Development Consent
Schedule(s)
Surface drainage
Section
Selected... typically referring to a finish to be selected by the architect, client, PA or PM
Services
Structural floor level
Square hollow section
Sketch
Skt
Skirting
Seal / sealant
Surface level / Shadow-line
Sliding
Smoke
Stair nosing
Soffit
Specification(s)
Service(s) riser
Sub-surface drainage
Structural slab level
Standard
Structure / Structural
Storm water pit
To be advised (UNO generally by the PA, Arch and/or Owner)
To be confirmed (UNO generally by the Contractor)
Tactile ground surface indicators
Timber
Top of...
Top of gutter
Top of kerb
Tolerance
Top of ramp
Top of stair
Top of wall
Tree
Typical
Unequal angle
Universal beam
Universal column / under cut
Under ground
UNO
Underside
Vapor barrier
Vertical
With
Window, Glazing and/or Shop
Front element (? : Level | ##: Number refer to schedule)
Window
Wall finish (## refer to schedule)
Without
Water proof
Water proof membrane
Wall type (## refer to schedule)

| Drawing List - Development Application | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|
| Sheet Number | Sheet Name | Revision Date | Revision |
| DA1-0000 | Title Sheet & Drawing List | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-0500 | Existing Site Plan & Site Analysis Plan | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-0501 | Site Plan - Proposed | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-1000 | Ground Floor Plan - Existing & Demolition | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-1002 | First Floor Plan - Existing & Demolition | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-1100 | Ground Floor Plan - Proposed | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-1101 | First Floor Plan - Proposed | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-3000 | North Elevations - Facing Budden Street | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-3001 | East Elevations | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-3002 | South Elevations | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-3003 | West Elevations - Facing Hill Street | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-4000 | Section 01 | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-4001 | Section 02 | 18/01/22 | 06 |
| DA1-4002 | Section 03 & External Opening Details | 18/01/22 | 03 |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 05/05/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 02 | 14/05/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 03 | 20/05/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 04 | 13/05/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/05/22 | General amendments in response to Council's request. |
| 06 | 19/05/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |



Suite 35 Level 2 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+61 2 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABN 890638227
Nominated Architect: Glenn Cunningham #6415

Development Application

| | | |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Scale @ A1 | Drawn by AD | Checked by CG |
| Scale @ A3 | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone |
| Drawing No. | DA1-0000 | Revision |
| | | 06 |

Attachment 8.1.3.2

Super Sites
The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works. This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|---|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |



Site Analysis Legend

- Roadways
- Existing Paved Areas
- Vehicle Access
- Pedestrian Access
- Roadway Direction
- Solar Path
- Winds & Breezes
- Noise Source
- Parking

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

- Proposed new building fabric
- Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
- Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
- In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.

- Neighbouring buildings
- Demolition scope of work note
- Proposed scope of work note



H&E
ARCHITECTS

Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+61 2 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABN 8906630227
Nominated Architect: Glenn Cunningham 86415

Project

The Rockley Hotel

Client

Matt Moran

Location

2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing

Existing Site Plan & Site Analysis Plan

Development Application

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|----|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:300 | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:600 | | | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 | | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-0500 | Revision | 06 | | |

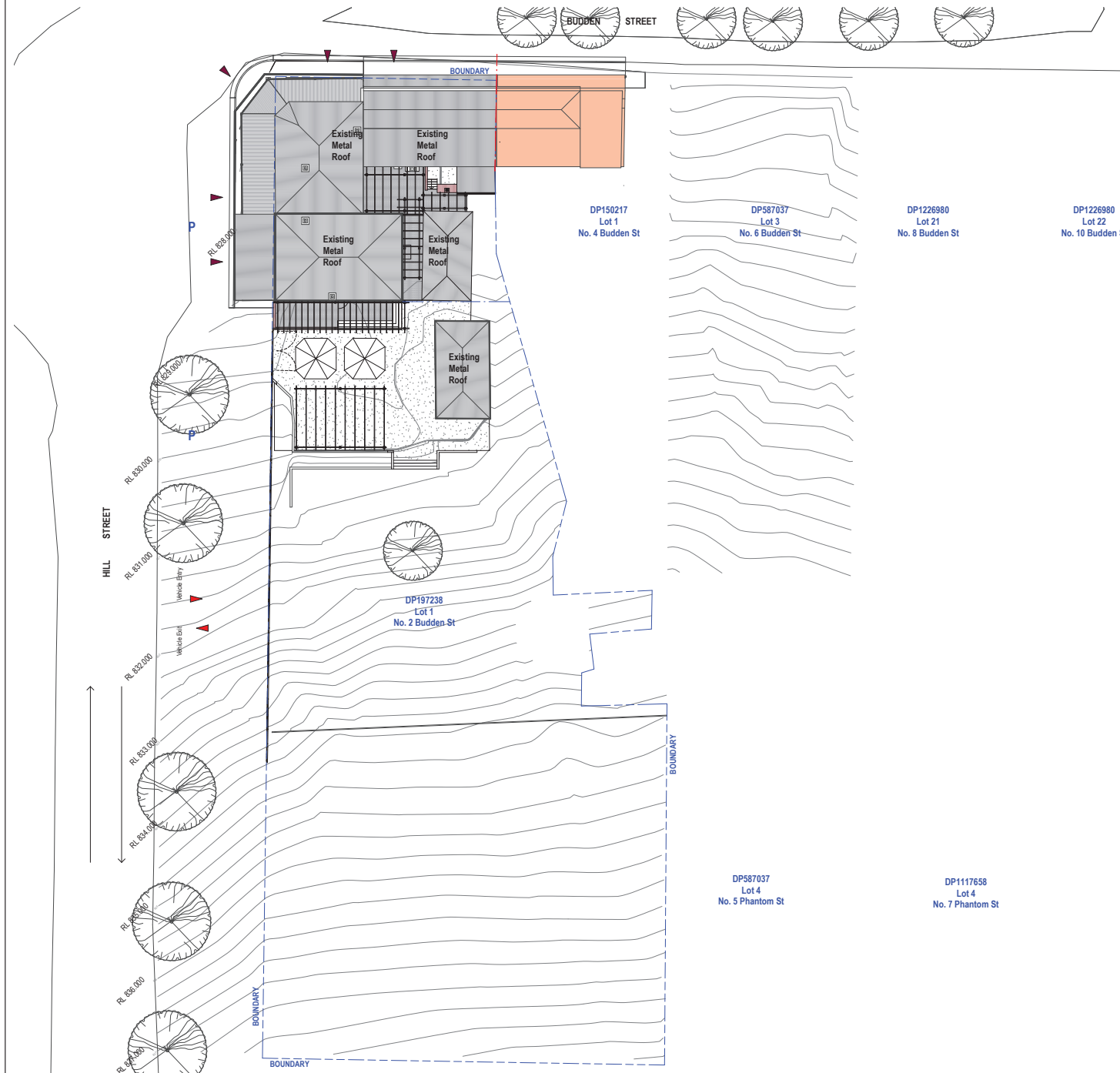
44 of 328

18/01/2022 2:03:14 PM

Attachment 8.1.3.2

Disclaimer
The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works. This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI. |



DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

- Proposed new building fabric
- Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
- Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
- In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.
- Neighbouring buildings
- Demolition scope of work note
- Proposed scope of work note



H&E
ARCHITECTS

Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+61 2 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABN 8903630227
Nominated Architect, Glenn Cunningham R6415

Project

The Rockley Hotel

Client

Matt Moran

Location

2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing

Site Plan - Proposed

Development Application

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|----|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:200 | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:400 | | | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 | | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-0501 | Revision | 06 | | |

45 of 328

18/01/2022 2:03:23 PM

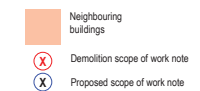
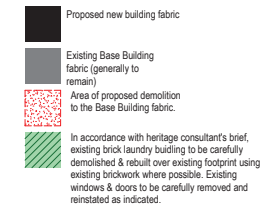
Attachment 8.1.3.2

Proposed Demolition Scope of Works

- ① Remove existing windows & part demolish existing external masonry walls to create new openings for proposed external doors
- ② Part demolish existing internal masonry walls to create new openings
- ③ Demolish existing internal walls
- ④ Demolish existing bar & cap off redundant services
- ⑤ Demolish existing joinery
- ⑥ Demolish existing internal door
- ⑦ Demolish existing flooring
- ⑧ Demolish existing external walls
- ⑨ Demolish existing roof
- ⑩ Demolish existing low height masonry wall & metal balustrade
- ⑪ Demolish existing stairs
- ⑫ Demolish existing concrete slab
- ⑬ Demolish existing WC's including all fixtures & fittings. Cap off all redundant services.
- ⑭ Demolish existing external door
- ⑮ Demolish existing floor finish & floor structure
- ⑯ Demolish existing brush fence
- ⑰ Demolish existing low height landscaping walls
- ⑱ Demolish existing roller door
- ⑲ Cut down external masonry wall under window to allow for new double door installation

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

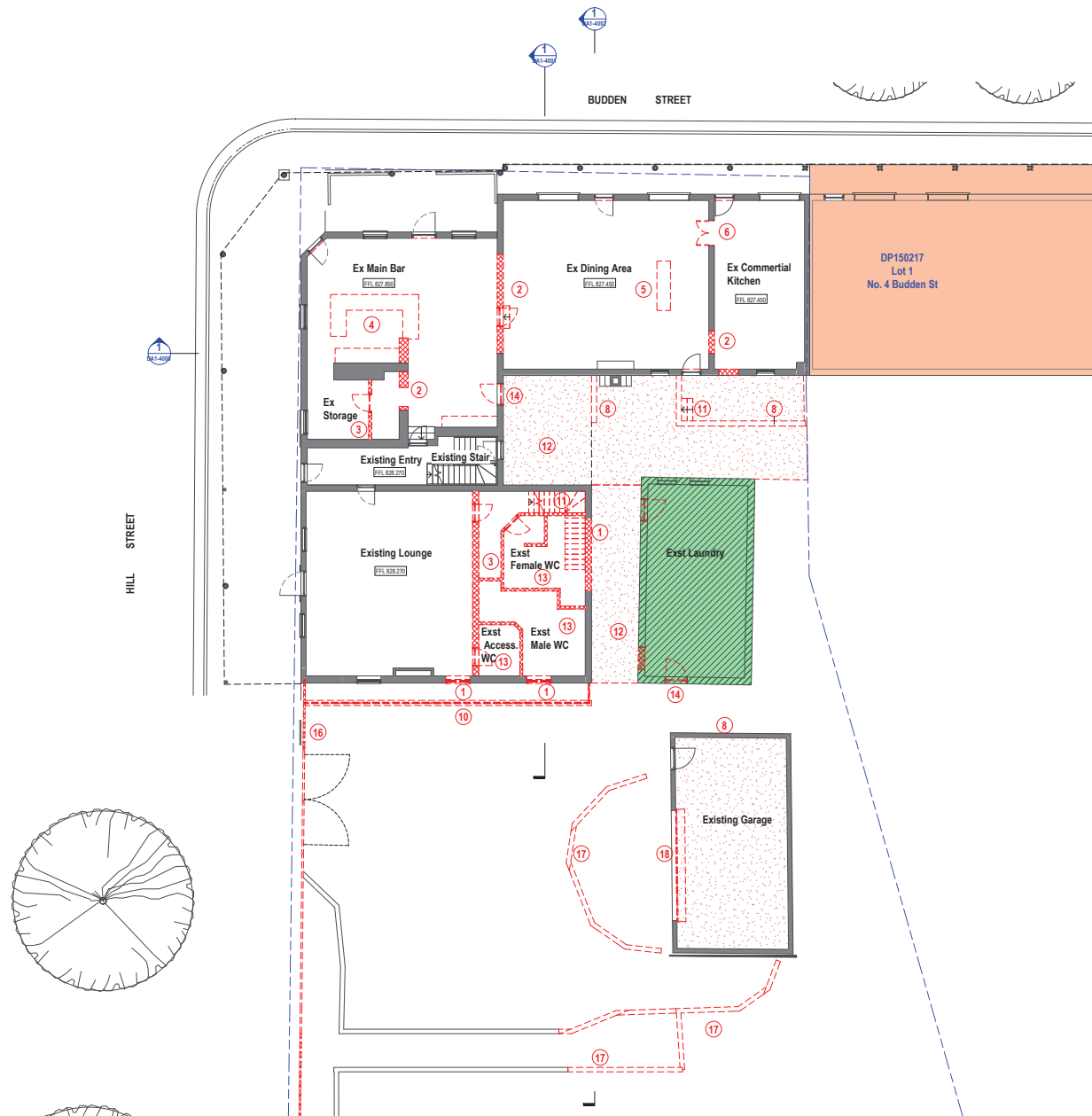


Development Application

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by AD | Checked by CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | | |
| Project Start Date 19/05/2021 | | Sheet Issue Date 18/01/22 | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | Discipline |
| Drawing No. | DA1-1000 | Revision | 06 |

46 of 328

18/01/2022 2:53:33 PM



General Notes

The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.

This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.



| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|------|------------|
|-----|------|------------|

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|------|------------|
| | | |



Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300

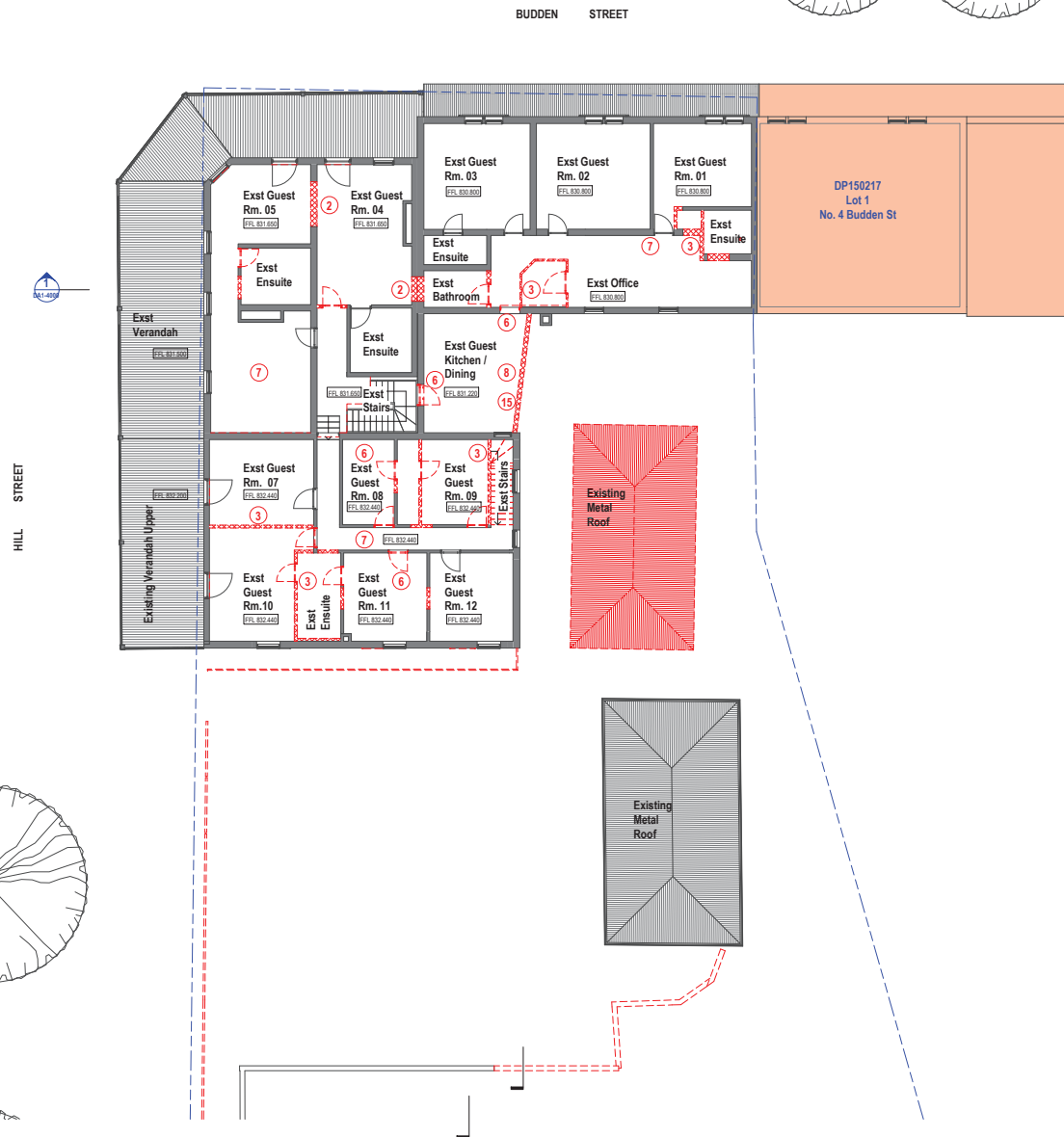
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABN 89056638227
Nominated Architect: Glenn Cunningham #6415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

Client
Matt Moran








Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
Ground Floor Plan - Existing & Demolition



- ① Remove existing windows & part demolish existing external masonry walls to create new openings for proposed external doors
- ② Part demolish existing internal masonry walls to create new openings
- ③ Demolish existing internal walls
- ④ Demolish existing bar & cap off redundant services
- ⑤ Demolish existing joinery
- ⑥ Demolish existing internal door
- ⑦ Demolish existing flooring
- ⑧ Demolish existing external walls
- ⑨ Demolish existing roof
- ⑩ Demolish existing low height masonry wall & metal balustrade
- ⑪ Demolish existing stairs
- ⑫ Demolish existing concrete slab
- ⑬ Demolish existing WC's including all fixtures & fittings. Cap off all redundant services.
- ⑭ Demolish existing external door
- ⑮ Demolish existing floor finish & floor structure
- ⑯ Demolish existing brush fence
- ⑰ Demolish existing low height landscaping walls
- ⑱ Demolish existing roller door
- ⑲ Cut down external masonry wall under window to allow for new double door installation

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

-  Proposed new building fabric
 Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
 Areas of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
 In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.
-  Neighbouring buildings
 Demolition scope of work note
 Proposed scope of work note



| | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by | Checked by |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | AD | CG |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | Discipline |
| Drawing No. | DA1-1002 | Revision | 06 |

47 of 328

18/01/2022 2:03:44 PM

The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.
This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

[illegible]

Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300

Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABN 89056638227
Nominated Architect: Glenn Cunningham #6415

Client
Matt Moran

Drawing
First Floor Plan - Existing & Demolition

Attachment 8.1.3.2

Proposed Scope of Works

UNO this drawing represents the location and general extent of works, alterations and/or additions accordingly:

- 1 New opening in existing masonry walls.
- 2 New door & full height glazed partition
- 3 New Bar & associated services
- 4 New external doors with glazed highlights within existing opening width.
- 5 New internal stair
- 6 New internal fire box & hearth
- 7 New commercial kitchen flout
- 8 New external door
- 9 New reclaimed brick external masonry wall
- 10 New external stair
- 11 New sanitary facilities
- 12 New internal walls
- 13 New floor finish
- 14 New timber pergola structure
- 15 New floor structure & floor finish
- 16 Existing door to be fixed shut
- 17 New Double timber barn doors
- 18 New timber gates & fence (max. 1800mm)
- 19 New painted timber chamfer board cladding
- 20 New low height masonry landscape walls
- 21 New ambulant accessible ensuite
- 22 New ambulant accessible guest room
- 23 Existing fire place to remain
- 24 New metal roofing. Profile to match existing
- 25 Existing door & window to be fixed closed
- 26 New window to existing opening
- 27 New handrail to existing stair
- 28 New TGSi & slip resistant nosings to existing stair

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

- Proposed new building fabric
- Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
- Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
- In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.
- Neighbouring buildings
- Demolition scope of work note
- Proposed scope of work note

0M 2 4 6 8 10

Development Application

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|----|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | | | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 | | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-1100 | Revision | 06 | | |

48 of 328

18/01/2022 2:04:08 PM

BUDDEN STREET

HILL STREET

General Notes
The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.
This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.



| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to Council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|------|------------|
|-----|------|------------|

H&E
ARCHITECTS

Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABRN 80596838227
Nominated Architect: Glenn Cunningham R0415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

Client
Matt Moran

Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
Ground Floor Plan - Proposed

Attachment 8.1.3.2

Proposed Scope of Works

UNO this drawing represents the location and general extent of works, alterations and/or additions accordingly:

- 1 New opening in existing masonry walls.
- 2 New door & full height glazed partition
- 3 New Bar & associated services
- 4 New external doors with glazed highlights within existing opening width.
- 5 New internal stair
- 6 New internal fire box & hearth
- 7 New commercial kitchen fitout
- 8 New external door
- 9 New reclaimed brick external masonry wall
- 10 New external stair
- 11 New sanitary facilities
- 12 New internal walls
- 13 New floor finish
- 14 New timber pergola structure
- 15 New floor structure & floor finish
- 16 Existing door to be fixed shut
- 17 New Double timber barn doors
- 18 New timber gates & fence (max. 1800mm)
- 19 New painted timber chamfer board cladding
- 20 New low height masonry landscape walls
- 21 New ambulant accessible ensuite
- 22 New ambulant accessible guest room
- 23 Existing fire place to remain
- 24 New metal roofing. Profile to match existing
- 25 Existing door & window to be fixed closed
- 26 New window to existing opening
- 27 New handrail to existing stair
- 28 New TGSi & slip resistant nosings to existing stair

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

-  Proposed new building fabric
-  Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
-  Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
-  In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.
-  Neighbouring buildings
-  Demolition scope of work note
-  Proposed scope of work note

0M 2 4 6 8 10

Development Application

Scale @ A1 1:100 Drawn by AD Checked by CG
Scale @ A3 1:200

Project Start Date 19/05/2021 Sheet Issue Date 18/01/22

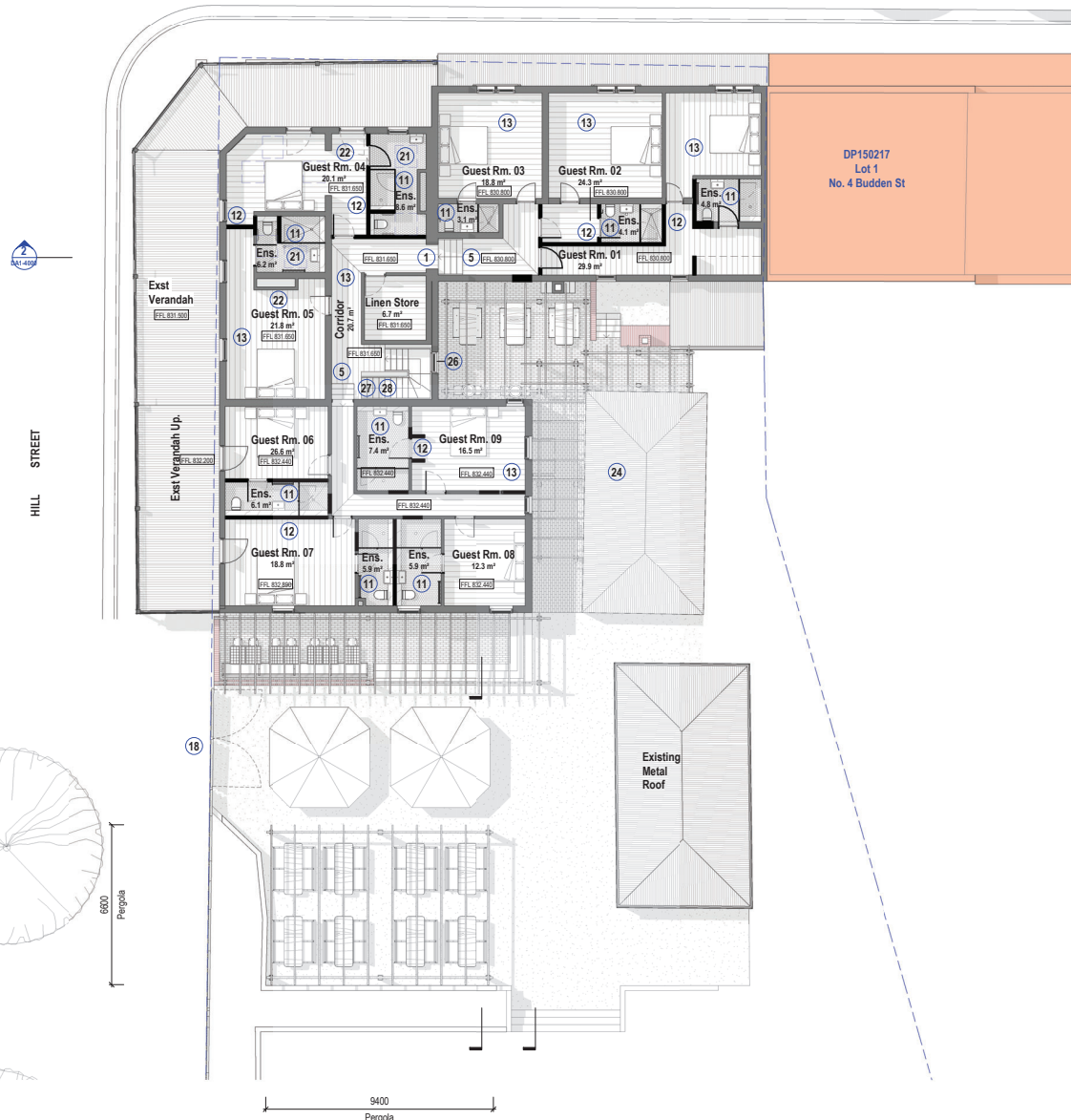
Project No. 2650 Zone Discipline

Drawing No. DA1-1101 Revision 06

49 of 328

18/01/2022 2:04:28 PM

BUDDEN STREET



General Notes
The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.
This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.



| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence past site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence past site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

H&E
ARCHITECTS

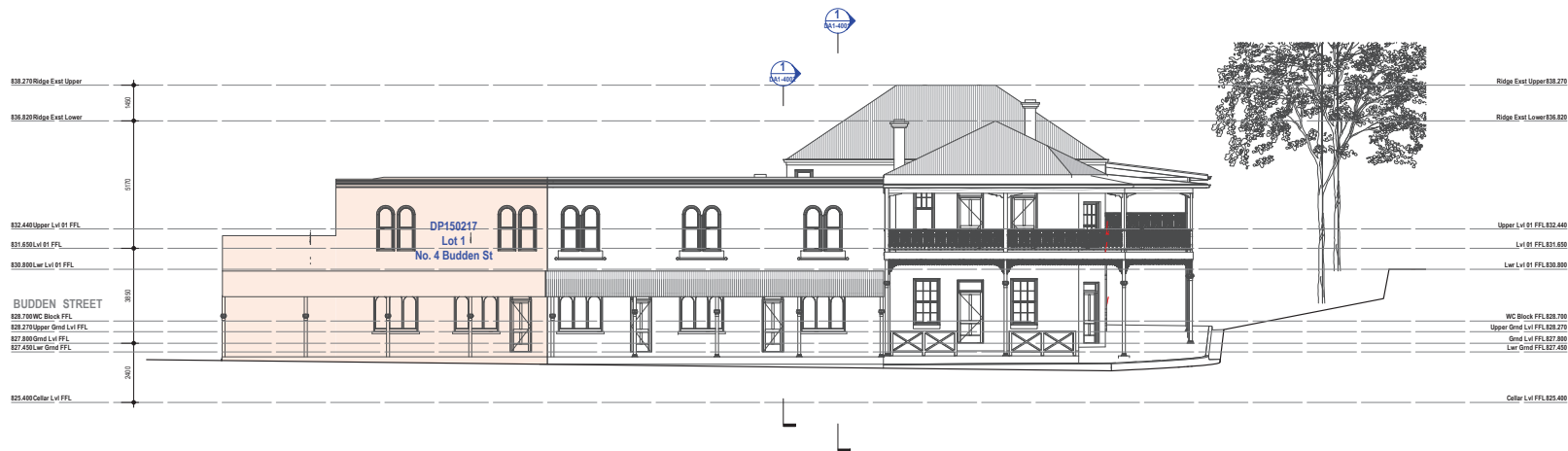
Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABRN 80596838227
Notarised Architect: Glenn Cunningham R0415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

Client
Matt Moran

Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
First Floor Plan - Proposed



1 North Elevation - Proposed
DA1-3000 1:100



2 North Elevation - Proposed
DA1-3000 1:100

For demolition notes refer to sheet
DA1-1000

For proposed scope of work notes
refer to sheet
DA1-1100

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

Proposed new building fabric

Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)

Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.

In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.

Neighbouring buildings

Demolition scope of work note

Proposed scope of work note



Development Application

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|----|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | | | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 | | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-3000 | Revision | 06 | | |

50 of 328

General Notes

The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works. This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence past site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

Rev Date Amendments

H&E
ARCHITECTS

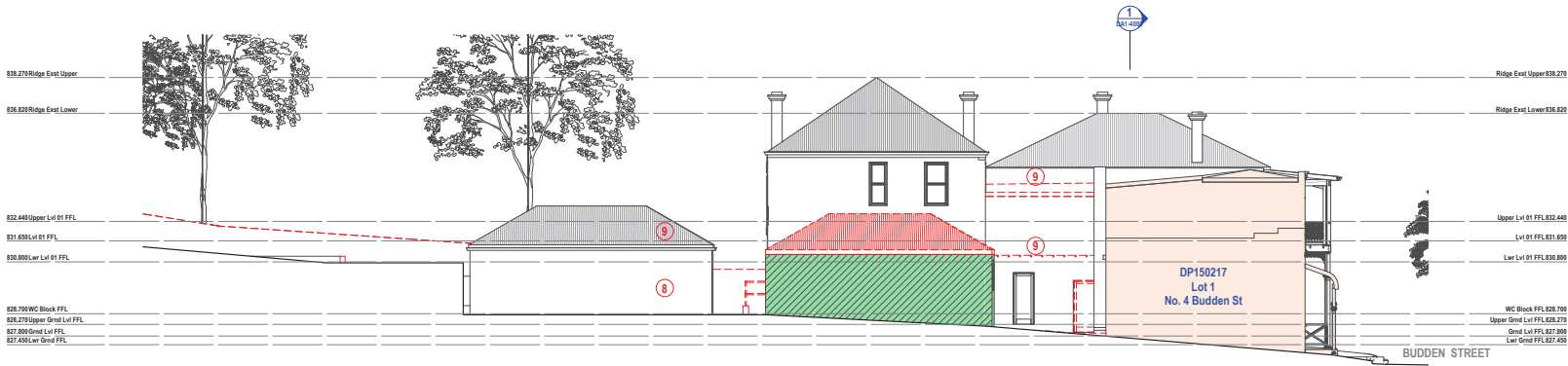
Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABN 8056838227
Nominated Architect: Glenn Cunningham R0415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

Client
Matt Moran

Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
North Elevations - Facing Budden Street



1 East Elevation - Existing & Demolition
DA1-3001 1:100



2 East Elevation - Proposed
DA1-3001 1:100

For demolition notes refer to sheet
DA1-1000

For proposed scope of work notes
refer to sheet
DA1-1100

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

Proposed new building fabric

Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)

Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.

In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.

Neighbouring buildings

Demolition scope of work note

Proposed scope of work note



Development Application

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|----|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | | | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 | | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-3001 | Revision | 06 | | |

General Notes
The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.
This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence past site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|------|------------|
|-----|------|------------|

H&E
ARCHITECTS

Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABRN 805963827
Notified Architect: Glenn Cunningham R0415

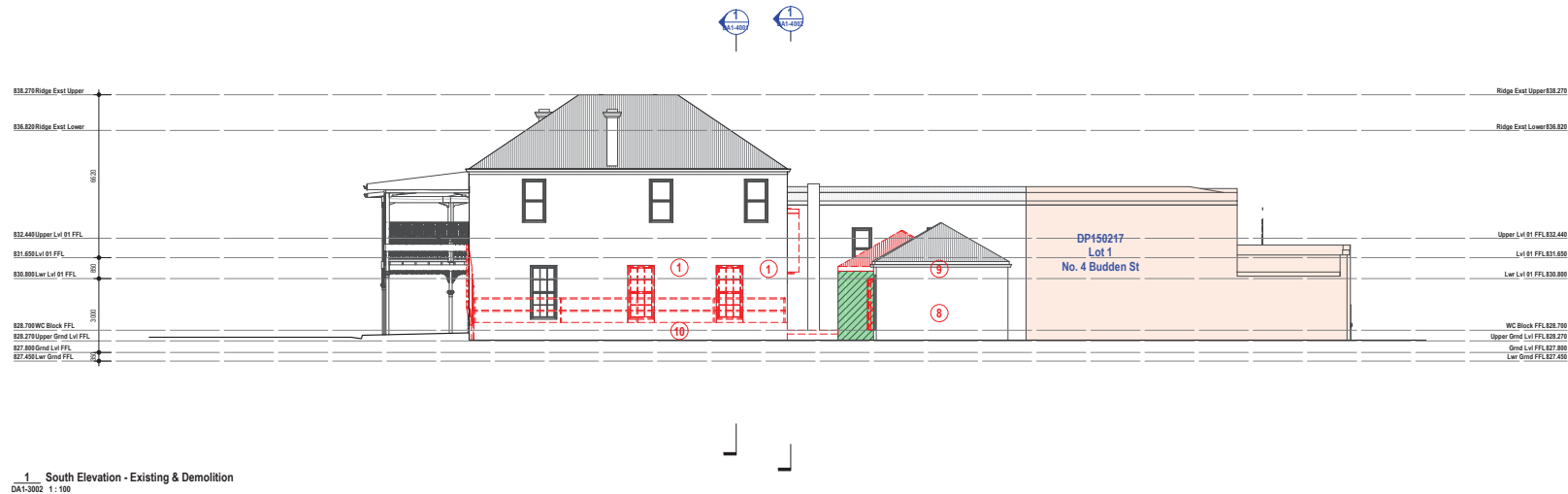
Project
The Rockley Hotel

Client
Matt Moran

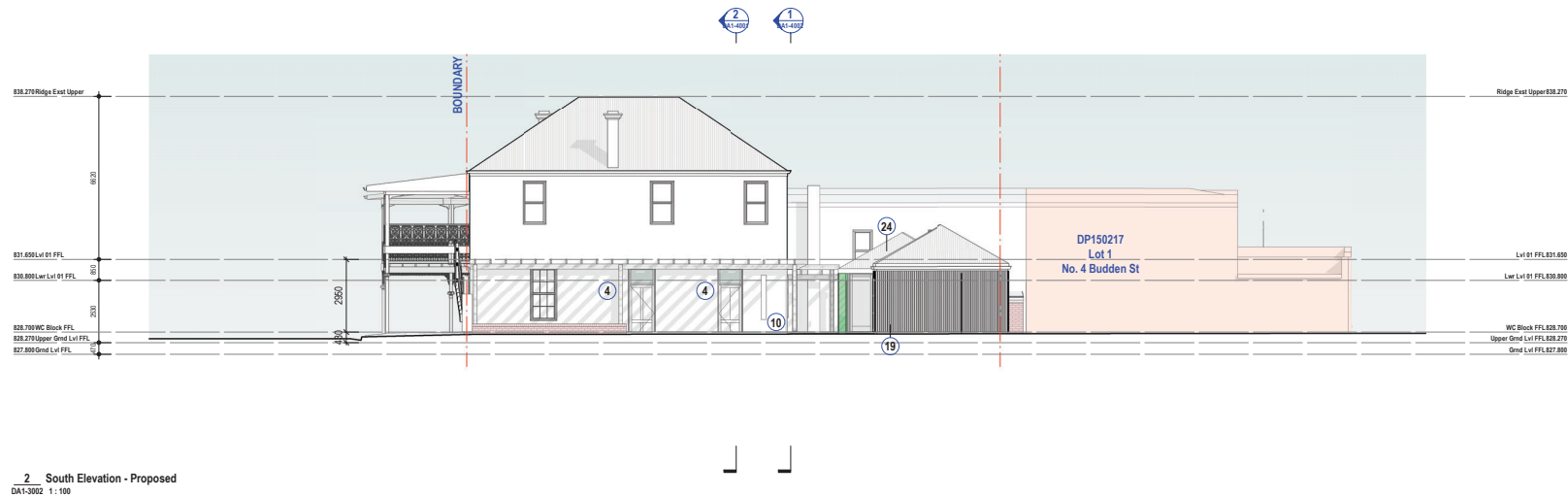
Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
East Elevations

Attachment 8.1.3.2



1 South Elevation - Existing & Demolition
DA1-3002 1 : 100



2 South Elevation - Proposed
DA1-3002 1 : 100








For demolition notes refer to sheet
DA1-1000

For proposed scope of work notes
refer to sheet

DA1-1100

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

-  Proposed new building fabric
 Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
 Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
 In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.
 Neighbouring buildings
 Demolition scope of work note
 Proposed scope of work note



Development Application

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by AD | Checked by CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | Discipline |
| Drawing No. | DA1-3002 | Revision | 06 |

52 of 328

18/01/2022 2:05:28 PM

General Notes

The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.

This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|------|------------|
|-----|------|------------|

H
&E
ARCHITECTS

Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300

Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABN 89056638227
Nominated Architect: Glenn Cunningham #6415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

Client
Matt Moran

Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
South Elevations

Attachment 8.1.3.2



For demolition notes refer to sheet
DA1-1000

For proposed scope of work notes
refer to sheet
DA1-1100

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

- Proposed new building fabric
- Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
- Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
- In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.
- Neighbouring buildings
- Demolition scope of work note
- Proposed scope of work note



Development Application

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|----|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | | | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 | | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-3003 | Revision | 06 | | |

53 of 328 18/01/2022 2:05:04 PM

General Notes
The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.
This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|------|------------|
|-----|------|------------|

H&E
ARCHITECTS

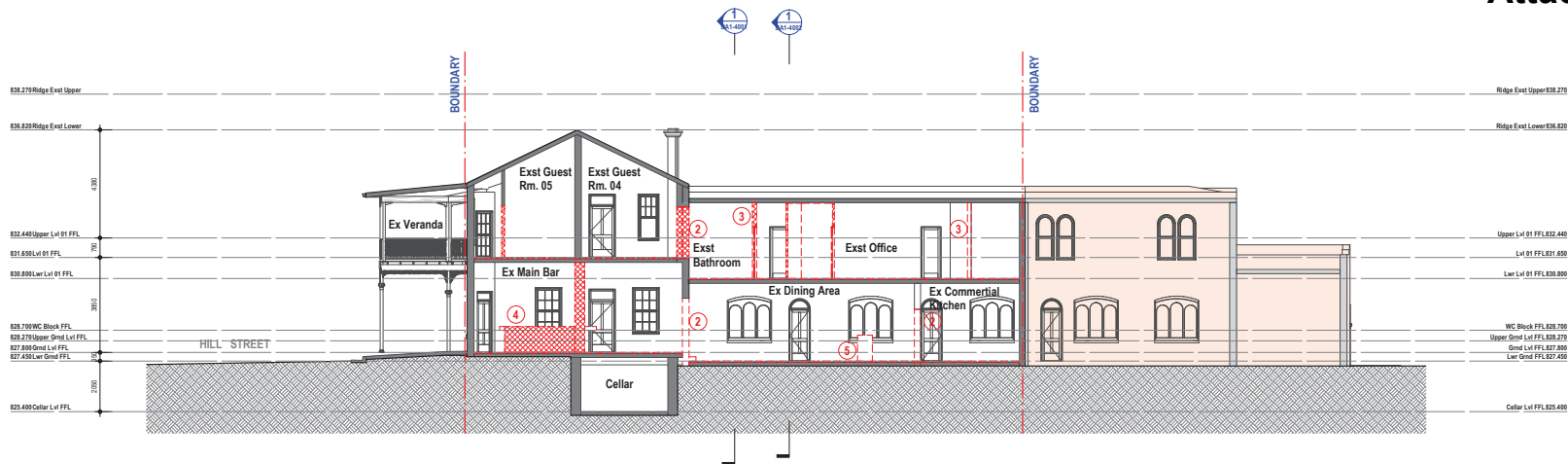
Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABRN 8059683227
Notarised Architect: Glenn Cunningham R0415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

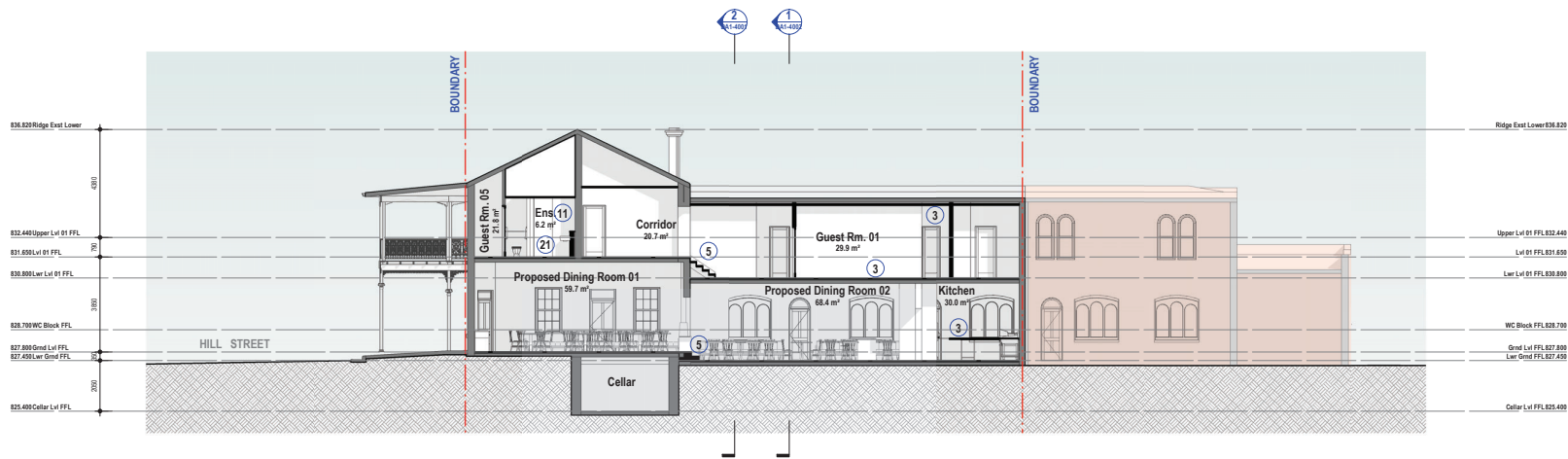
Client
Matt Moran

Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
West Elevations - Facing Hill Street



1 Section 01 - Existing & Demolition
DA1-4000 1:100



2 Section 01 - Proposed
DA1-4000 1:100

For demolition notes refer to sheet
DA1-1000

For proposed scope of work notes
refer to sheet
DA1-1100

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

- Proposed new building fabric
- Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
- Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
- In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.

- Neighbouring buildings
- Demolition scope of work note
- Proposed scope of work note



Development Application

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|----|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | | | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 | | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-4000 | Revision | 06 | | |

54 of 328

General Notes
The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.
This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence past site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RF1 |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|------|------------|
|-----|------|------------|

H&E
ARCHITECTS

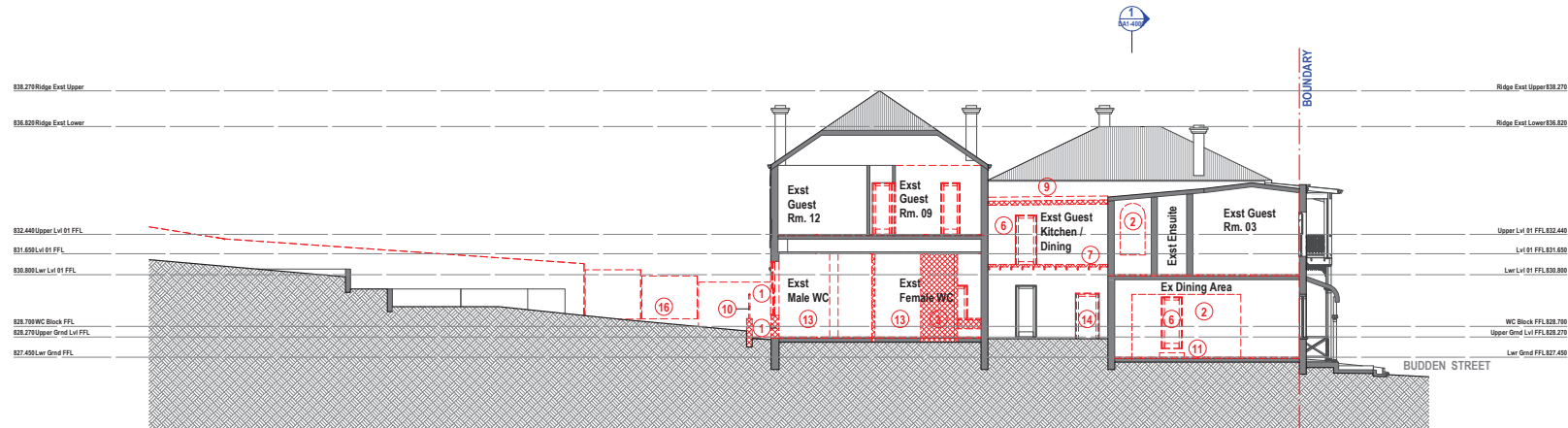
Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABRN 8059638227
Notarised Architect: Glenn Cunningham #8415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

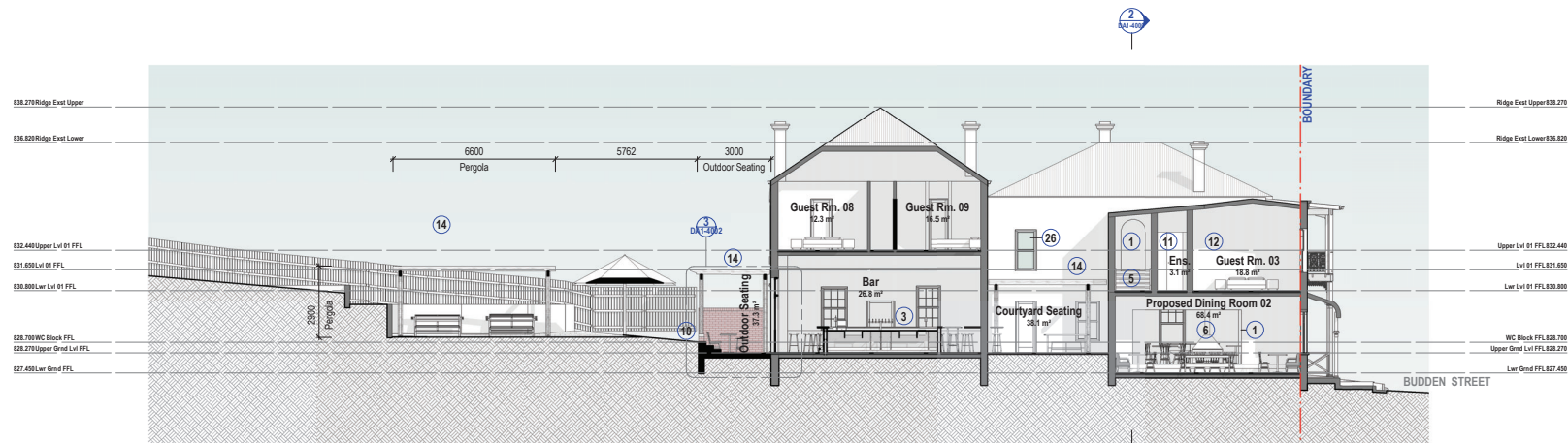
Client
Matt Moran

Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
Section 01



1 Section 02 - Existing & Demolition
DAT-4001 1 : 100



2 Section 02 - Proposed
DAT-4001 1 : 100






For demolition notes refer to sheet
DA1-1000

For proposed scope of work notes
refer to sheet

DA1-1100

DA Legend

UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:

-  Proposed new building fabric
-  Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
-  Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
-  In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.
-  Neighbouring buildings
-  Demolition scope of work note
-  Proposed scope of work note



Development Application

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|----|
| Scale @ A1 | 1:100 | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | 1:200 | | | | |
| Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 | | |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-4001 | Revision | 06 | | |

55 of 328

18/01/2022 2:06:47 PM

General Notes

The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works. This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 06/08/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 02 | 14/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 03 | 20/10/21 | Development Application Issue: |
| 04 | 13/12/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence past site inspection. |
| 05 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to Council's request. |
| 06 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RFI. |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|------|------------|
|-----|------|------------|

H&E
ARCHITECTS

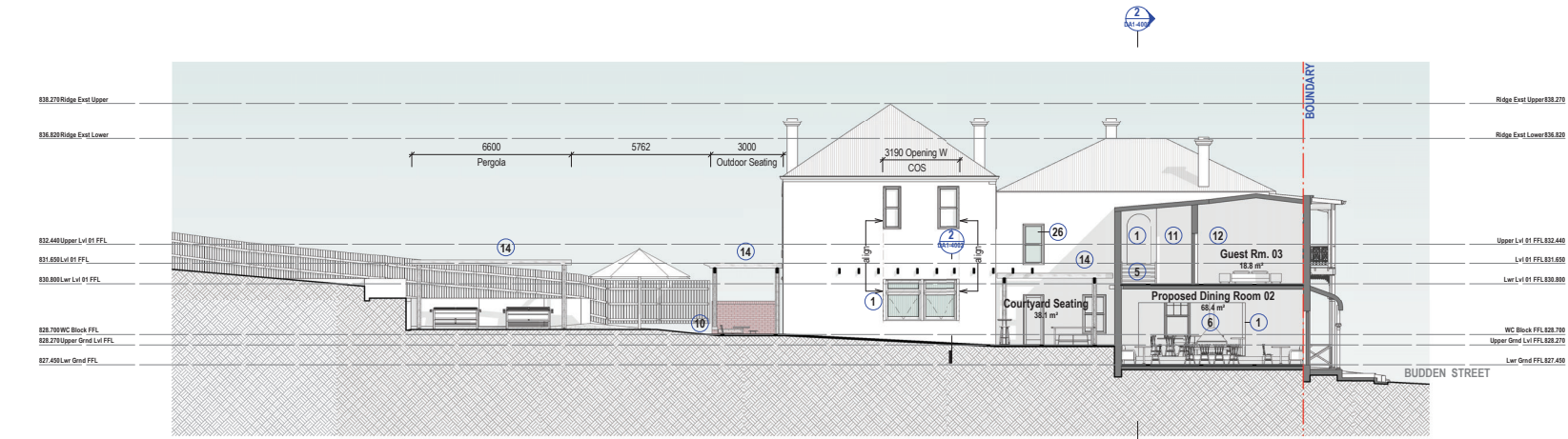
Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABRN 805963827
Notarised Architect: Glenn Cunningham R0415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

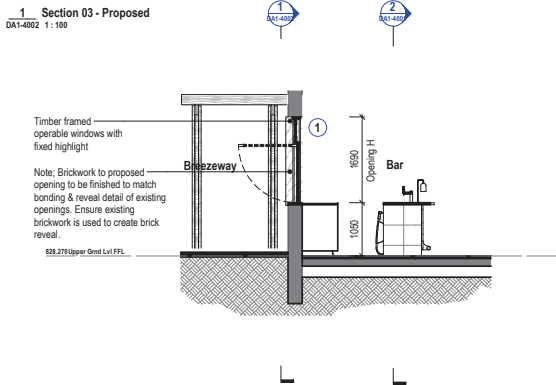
Client
Matt Moran

Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

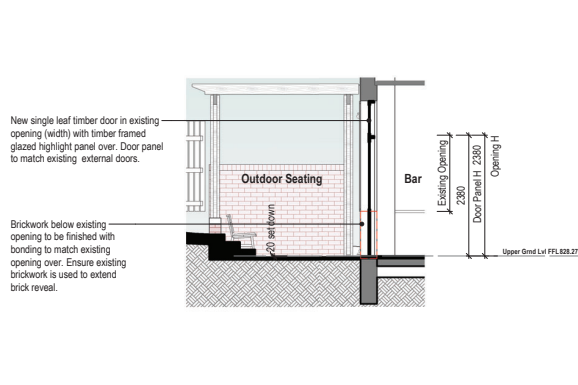
Drawing
Section 02



1 Section 03 - Proposed
DA1-4002 1:100



2 Bar External Opening - Detail Section
DA1-4002 1:50



3 Proposed Southern External Door - Detail Section
DA1-4002 1:50

For proposed scope of work notes refer to sheet
DA1-1100

DA Legend

- UNO the general extent and location of alterations or additions, including demolition is indicated accordingly:
- Proposed new building fabric
 - Existing Base Building fabric (generally to remain)
 - Area of proposed demolition to the Base Building fabric.
 - In accordance with heritage consultant's brief, existing brick laundry building to be carefully demolished & rebuilt over existing footprint using existing brickwork where possible. Existing windows & doors to be carefully removed and reinstated as indicated.
 - Neighbouring buildings
 - Demolition scope of work note
 - Proposed scope of work note

General Notes
The copyright of this design remains the property of H&E Architects. This design is not to be used, copied or reproduced without the authority of H&E Architects. Do not scale from drawings. Confirm dimensions on site prior to the commencement of works. Where a discrepancy arises seek direction prior to proceeding with the works.
This drawing is only to be used by the stated Client in the stated location for the purpose it was created. Do not use this drawing for construction unless designated.

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 13/10/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 02 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 03 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RF1 |

| Rev | Date | Amendments |
|-----|----------|--|
| 01 | 13/10/21 | General Amendments in response to Council's correspondence post site inspection. |
| 02 | 17/01/22 | General amendments in response to council's request. |
| 03 | 18/01/22 | General amendments to address Council RF1 |



Suite 35, Level 2, 94 Oxford Street
Darlinghurst NSW 2010 Australia
+612 9357 2288
hello@h-e.com.au
www.h-e.com.au
PO Box 490 Darlinghurst NSW 1300
Humphrey & Edwards Pty Ltd | ABN 8056838227
Notified Architect: Glenn Cunningham R0415

Project
The Rockley Hotel

Client
Matt Moran

Location
2 Budden St, Rockley NSW 2795

Drawing
Section 03 & External Opening Details

| Development Application | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|
| Scale @ A1 | As indicated | Drawn by | AD | Checked by | CG |
| Scale @ A3 | As indicated | Project Start Date | 19/05/2021 | Sheet Issue Date | 18/01/22 |
| Project No. | 2650 | Zone | | Discipline | |
| Drawing No. | DA1-4002 | Revision | 03 | | |



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Tamsin McIntosh

Date: 19/01/2022

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:400 @ A4

2021 Aerial imagery



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Tamsin McIntosh

Date: 19/01/2022

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:400 @ A4

2018 Aerial Imagery



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Tamsin McIntosh

Date: 19/01/2022

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:400 @ A4

2014 Aerial Imagery



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Tamsin McIntosh

Date: 19/01/2022

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:400 @ A4

2005 Aerial Imagery

Submission no. 1 - Dr Talent & Dr Furey-Greig

From Nadia Talent and Terry Furey-Greig,
12 Hill Street (former post-office residence)
Rockley, NSW 2795

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

To the General Manager,
Bathurst Council,
158 Russell Street,
Bathurst, NSW 2795
council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

26 NOV 2021

REF 2021/544/025

Concerning: Application 10-2021-544-1 2 Budden St, Rockley 2795 NSW Alterations and Additions to existing pub

This Development Application involves an increase in the seating capacity of the Rockley Pub, and a change of function from the local meeting place that used to be the heart of the village before the current owner bought it and closed it, to an upmarket attraction.

Yes, there have been birthday parties and wakes in the past at the Rockley pub, a noisy two-up game on Anzac Day, and live music after the annual Rockley Rodeo, but the alterations listed in this application would accommodate much larger parties. Larger parties, notably weddings, seem likely to occur much more frequently than the previous local events, and involve more non-local guests. Such events could create a lot of noise, which has not been adequately addressed in the plans, but even more seriously, Rockley does not have parking facilities or traffic calming to cope. Increased visitors to the village would increase another hazard: the deteriorating facilities in the village park. Wastewater is another issue that is not adequately addressed in the application.

Noise

The alterations listed in the application integrate previously separate seating areas, and make more seating space by moving the current toilets to what was a storage room (perhaps originally the laundry) and moving the games room from the lounge to what was the garage. What was previously a scarcely used "beer garden" that doubled as a loading dock is emphasized in the plan as an outdoor entertainment area. As neighbours, we very much hope that outdoor music will not feature there. The only mention in the DA of operational noise-abatement is the low wall that would shield the outdoor entertainment area from view. Being invisible does not make a music venue or restaurant party inaudible! Noise from indoor entertainment needs to be combatted as well, with modern measures such as sound-proofing.

Traffic and Parking

Rockley is not the sleepy little village it sometimes appears to be, but is already bursting at its tiny seams, particularly at the centre of town where the Rockley Pub is located. The shortage of parking, heavy trucks travelling at high speed (though the road is officially limited to 50 km/h) and the dangerous characteristics of the main road already create an accident waiting to happen. We are distressed to learn that the development application to develop the hotel building as an attraction for people from out of town, does not include providing adequate parking for those out-of-towners on the same side of the main road.

Burrage Road, which continues as Budden Street as it runs past the pub from the Burrage direction, requires careful and ideally knowledgeable drivers; it is narrow and curved, without curbs, without pedestrian crossings, and continues westward as Church Street up a steep hill towards Bathurst. What is in effect a T-intersection with Hill street involves another steep hill southward, though a short flat unpaved northern continuation of Hill Street is used as parking for Stevens Park. If truck drivers stop to use the public toilets, there is already little space left for parking other vehicles belonging to park users or pub patrons.

In pre-Covid times and during the early less-stringent lockdowns, the pub and its café were popular with locals, but the new owner has kept both closed since mid 2021. Some of the visitors to the pub and café in the earlier times came on foot, but those with vehicles used to park either in the six parking spaces directly outside, which was by far the preferable and safest option, or along the two sides of the steep part of Hill Street, or on the flat part of Hill Street beside the park. No parking on the hotel grounds behind the building was ever used by visitors in the time that we have been in Rockley, i.e., since late 2017. The "beer garden" was used by the owners as a loading dock and for parking their own cars. Where will the staff park their cars under this plan?

Parking further away is a poor option: sure-footedness is necessary throughout the village. The nearby streetside parking is precarious except for a tiny unpaved space in front of the museum, which is needed for the museum when it opens on Sundays.

Stevens Park

Stevens Park is directly across the street from the Rockley Pub. It appeals to picnickers and has a war memorial, a children's playground, public toilets, and barbecue facilities. The facilities in the park are only partially maintained by Council, with rubbish removal and maintaining the toilets. Other facilities such as swings and seating and flower beds that are filling with weed trees are falling into disrepair because residents are hesitant to make repairs themselves for fear of insurance liability. With increased visitors the danger from broken playground and seating equipment will increase.

Wastewater

The description of the water supply and disposal is incomplete: "a proposed on-site wastewater system will be provided. There is adequate capacity to service the proposed development."

If the pub uses bore water, that should be stated, along with any plans to use a water-softening system, and neighbours need to be given an opportunity to consider the impacts to the environment. Because we were close neighbours through the recent drought, we frequently discussed water with the previous owners of the pub, Vanessa and Keith. On one occasion they had bought a 20,000L load of water, which to their surprise had been entirely used by the hotel guests in the space of one weekend. Although the potential cost of water to the expanded facility is no business of ours, the disposal of that water is. More detailed information needs to be supplied.

Dr Nadia Talent and Dr Terry Furey-Greig

Submission no. 2 - Mrs Fletcher

Louise Fletcher
22 Hill Street
Rockley, NSW, 2795
November 21, 2021

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

26 NOV 2021

REF 2021/544/026

R. Denyer
Manager Development Assessment
Bathurst Regional Council
158 Russell St
Bathurst NSW 2795
council@Bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Re: Development Application No 2021/544, Alterations and Additions to the Rockley Pub

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the DA for the Rockley Pub. I have several suggestions.

Firstly, this DA applies to only one of the adjoining properties purchased by the new owner. Another ("Kookaburra Cottage") shares a common wall with this development. The owner has made it public that all three properties are part of the one concept (see attached Facebook screenshot). With all three properties, the project will have a greater impact on the village. I encourage the council to request an amended DA representing the whole project.

Secondly, for many years the Rockley Pub has been the regular meeting point for the small Rockley community, in fact the pub has a license fee exemption given on the basis that it is an essential and only service of its type for the village (No. LIQH400108737).

The new owner has made press statements that the pub will become an up-market restaurant. Should the pub be developed in a way that limits access to locals (perhaps by just being more expensive or by reducing affordable areas), it will impact the local community.

Thirdly, the intent of developing these three properties is to dramatically increase the number of visitors to Rockley. This DA alone includes plans to increase the pub seating from 50 diners and 40 patrons in the bar area (numbers rarely seen) to 250+ (the number of seats I count in the proposed plan).

To this specific DA, I ask the council to consider:

1. Parking space. The proposal needs on-site parking. Page 24 of the EIS states:
'Within proximity of the hotel there are sufficient on street parking spaces, with little competition for the use of this space during day or night-time hours.
A calculation of potential spaces available indicates, in addition to the 6 provided in front of the hotel there are potentially a further 23 spaces of on street parking available between Stevens Park, Hill Street frontage (eastern side), Hill Street (western side south of the existing residence) and in Phantom Street along the allotment boundary.'

Please question the 23 street parking sites, but even so, 29 parking sites is not enough for 250 patrons in a village without public transport.

RECEIVED
25 NOV 2021

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Currently there is little competition for street parking because the new owner has closed the pub, but parking for the pub has at times flowed right up Hill Street, without the extra seats in this development.

The DA removes existing off-street parking. The pub was operated by four locals of which two were owners that parked their vehicle where the beer garden is proposed. I suspect the new development will require more workers than in the past.

The proposal also seems to have put little parking space aside for increased deliveries.

2. Public spaces (Steven's Park in particular). The EIS (page 30) states that 'No impact on public spaces will eventuate as a result of the proposal proceeding'. Across from the pub, Steven's Park will experience more use.

Council policy has been to leave the mowing and gardening of Steven's Park to Rockley villagers. Council remove rubbish and clean the toilets once a week. There is a small, unpaved parking area fronting the toilets at Steven's Park which the DA is including as parking for patron use. It is low lying and will become boggy with increased use.

To support this DA, BRC will need to upgrade Council's toilet and rubbish service, and the parking area may need a better surface. Given its complementary position and use by pub visitors, the DA applicant or council should consider maintaining the park's lawns and gardens.

3. Amenity for the local community.

To maintain its essential role in the community, the pub needs to provide warm areas for locals to meet. The DA seems to move the affordable sections from the front to a much smaller area or to outside areas. Most days Rockley is a few degrees colder than Bathurst.

The DA also refers to playing and performing music. The DA does not appear to include noise abatement.

Two more points for council to consider:

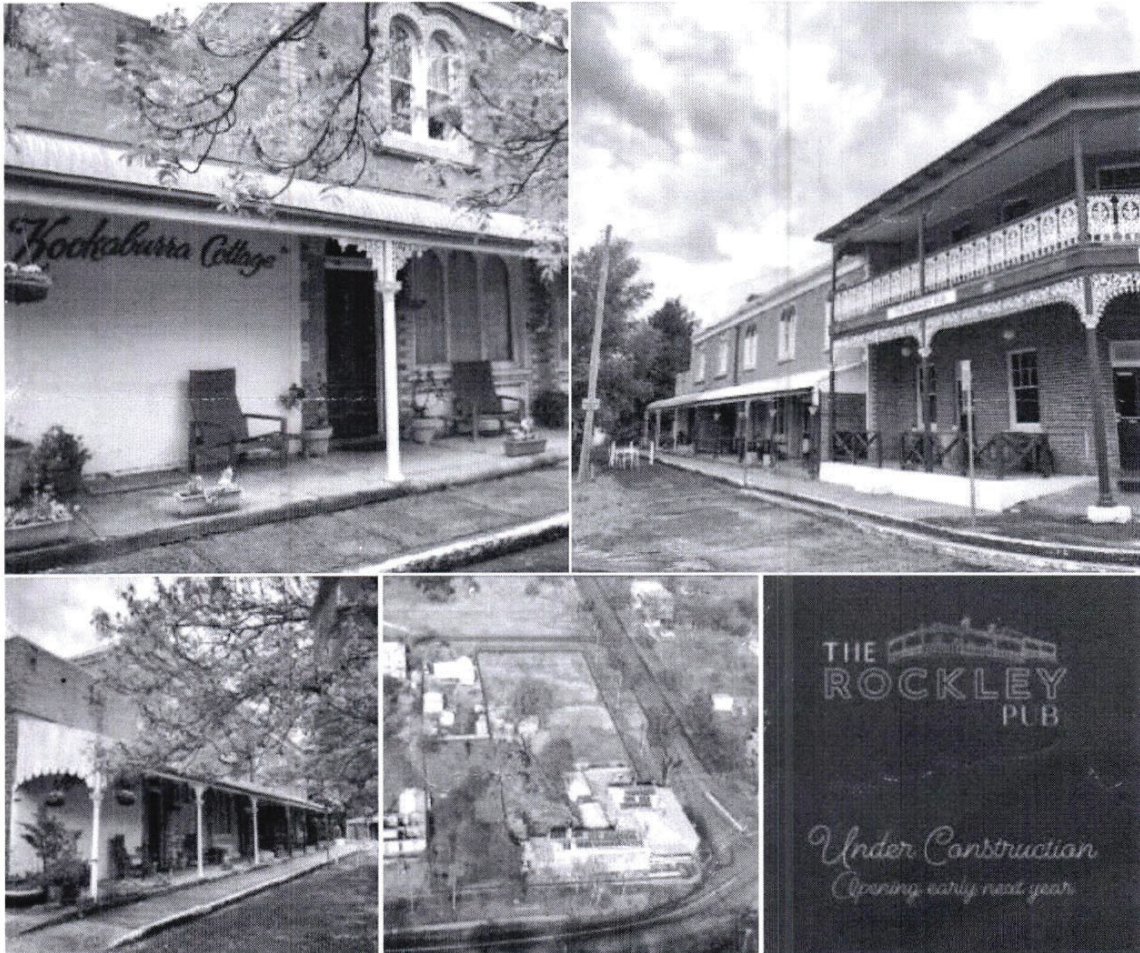
1. The pub has suffered water supply problems in the past. This development will require more water to be available and then treated or removed.
2. The council should consider the risk of traffic careering down the hill from Bathurst and either driving directly into the pub or colliding at the intersection immediately before the pub.

Yours sincerely,



Louise Fletcher

 The Rockley Pub
November 9 at 4:56 PM



Matt Moran is in Rockley, New South Wales, Australia.

November 9 at 3:32 PM

I'm so excited to let you all know that the Kookaburra cottage, which adjoins The Rockley Pub will be included in the future plans and big visions I have for th... [See more](#)

RECEIVED

26 NOV 2021

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

29 NOV 2021

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

REF 2021/544/027

F.A & W.M COLLINS

5 PHANTOM ST

ROCKLEY

NSW 2795

0450229451

0434271960

26 November 2021

To Whom it May Concern

I'm writing to you in regards to Development Application No: 2021/544.

I live at the above address and would like to put forward specifications to the development on the vacant block next door to our boundary line:

* We would like to request that no building or carpark be within 2 meters of our boundary line.

* No windows to be facing our property unless they are small vented bathroom windows and sit higher up the wall.

* No building or wall to obstruct the view or light that comes in our kitchen window.

* No public parking to encroach onto or out the front of our property during everyday or even during special events.

Yours Sincerely

Felicity & Wesley
Collins.

Response to submissions

I refer to the submissions made in response to DA2021/544 for alterations and additions to the Rockley Hotel.

The submissions and the issues raised have been discussed with the landowner and efforts have been made to address and ameliorate some of the concerns raised.

| ISSUE(S) IDENTIFIED | PLANNING RESPONSE |
|--|--|
| <p>Parking (on and off site), potential traffic impacts and pedestrian safety.</p> | <p>It is acknowledged that the alterations and additions to the hotel do not incorporate onsite parking. Traditionally the Rockley Hotel has not provided parking on site and, as the footprint of the building remains unchanged, no further provision for parking has been provided at this stage.</p> <p>Part 14.3 of the Bathurst DCP states that with respect to extensions or alterations to existing buildings, the off-street carparking requirement will be calculated on the additional or altered floor space provided. As the footprint and licensed area of the Rockley Hotel remains unchanged and the proposed development is more of a refurbishment of the existing hotel, the provision of additional onsite carparking is not considered to be required.</p> <p>It is also important to note that the proposed works on the first floor, to provide bathrooms to all the guest accommodation units, reduces the number of hotel rooms from 12 to 9.</p> <p>The Guide to Traffic Generating Development (by the RTA) indicates that research on parking has found no strong relationship between peak car parking accumulation and floor area, or function room capacity, at ten hotel sites surveyed. Since the surveys were undertaken, behavioural changes have occurred in the use of hotels, due to factors such as the introduction of random breath testing. These changes have generally served to reduce parking demand rates for venues such as the Rockley Hotel.</p> <p>In consideration and in response to concerns regarding the potential impacts of on street parking the General Manager of the Rockley Hotel has been in consultation with transport facilities to provide a bus/coach service from Bathurst to assist in alleviating any concerns relating to potential traffic impacts, parking and pedestrian safety.</p> <p>It is suggested that this proposal can be implemented and managed via an operational plan of management for the site (as a potential condition of consent) to ensure ongoing compliance.</p> |
| <p>Amenity of the surrounding area and ongoing noise impacts</p> | <p>The operation of the hotel under the existing Liquor License requirements (including patron management) will remain unchanged.</p> <p>As stated in the Statement of Environmental Effects, any licensed premises must be able to address possible negative issues and concerns while highlighting the benefits to the community of their presence.</p> |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| | <p>The ongoing operation of the Rockley Hotel plays an important part in the operation and social cohesiveness of the village.</p> <p>Rockley, as a small community, values individual creativity and craftsmanship. Providing goods and services that are focused more on differentiating this area from other areas, will be perfectly suited to a 'village' atmosphere where its operation will champion local products and producers in a creative and responsible way that fits in with, not only the physical environment (with an existing shopfront), but also the social environment.</p> <p>This focus on food and the values of the Village will guide the continued operation of the hotel. To ensure residents that the operation of the hotel is mindful of the rural amenity, an operational management plan can be provided (as a potential condition of consent) to clearly detail noise and patron management and ensure the amenity of the village is appropriately considered in the day-to-day operation of the premises.</p> <p>Measures that can be proposed in the operational plan of management include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fitting doors with acoustic perimeter and drop seals; and • Existing doors and window seals could be checked to ensure there are no paths of noise leakage present. • Any amplifier / PA system used must be calibrated in level such that noise emissions from within the building do not become dominant at the site boundary. • Music in the alfresco (beer garden) could be at a 'conversational' level only. • Ensuring that mechanical services noise must comply with the EPNR criteria at all receivers and at all times of the day |
| Water supply | <p>The capacity of the site is not increasing, as the footprint of the licensed premises remains unchanged. Furthermore, a reduction of hotel rooms and the opportunity to provide for water saving devices to all fixtures and fittings will result in a more sustainable use of the existing supply.</p> <p>It is acknowledged that the development of the site will require upgrading of services and the exiting water supply can be easily complemented by additional roof water storage tanks. It is envisaged that further potential development of the site will expand the current services available to ensure the site is sustainable in its operation and management.</p> |
| Waste water management | <p>A geotechnical (wastewater) report is attached. The report has been prepared by Calare Civil and proposes the installation of a new replacement wastewater system and disposal area.</p> <p>The system proposed will be a commercial system (an upgrade of the existing domestic system) that has been adequately sized to cater for the operation of the Rockley Hotel. The report provided investigates further potential development for the site to investigate capacity. It is proposed to install a system suitable for the operation of the Rockley Hotel subject to a Section 68 Application being lodged.</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | The system proposed is an advanced secondary wastewater treatment system that will provide the site with a very small disposal area, high effluent treatment quality, low maintenance with very high environmental protection. |
| Clarification of future plans for the site | <p>As indicated in mainstream and social media sites, there are further plans proposed for the subject site.</p> <p>These plans are still being considered and any subsequent development of the site (or adjoining sites) will be subject to Development Consent from Bathurst Regional Council and further notification of adjoining and adjacent landowners undertaken in accordance with the provisions of Bathurst Councils Development Control Plan.</p> |

Please also find following a response from the General Manager of the Rockley Hotel in relation to the submissions received. It is considered important that the ongoing management of The Rockley Pub have an understanding of the issues and concerns raised by the residents of the Village:



R Denyer

Manager Development Assessment

Bathurst Regional Council

In response to the submissions made regarding Development Application 2021/544 Premise Lot 1 DP 197238, 2 Budden Street Rockley NSW 2795

In summary, many of the points raised are related to council areas and the maintenance of such which fall outside the scope of the development application itself. These have however been put forward by way of consideration in the below email correspondence to Ian North on the 14th of August 2021.

Email to Ian North (mayor@bathurst.nsw.gov.au) on 14.08.2021

Morning Ian,

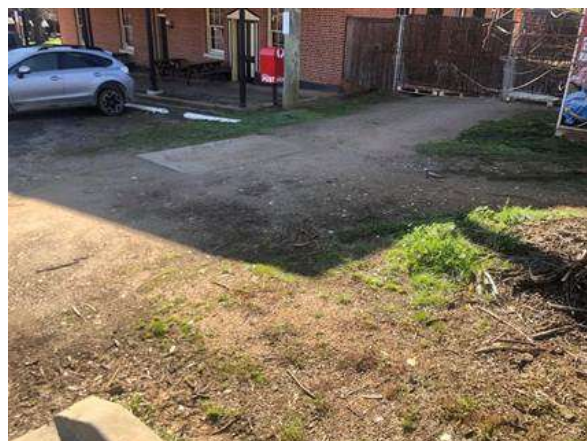
Firstly, I'd like to thank you for the time shared on Friday discussing the very exciting future of The Rockley Pub. No doubt the increased visitation and community infrastructure to the Rockley village provides a great opportunity for not only the village itself, but to lead the way in village activations throughout the region, all feeding continued tourism into Bathurst city and surrounds.

We spoke of flagging some items that could be worthwhile of consideration with the future plans in mind. Whilst some require timelier consideration like the immediate streetscape of the pub, others are in consideration of future plans not yet put forward for approval with yourself.

With safety, accessibility, and village amenity in mind, it is felt that some immediate streetscaping is required.

Footpath directly outside the pub (Hill Steet)

As seen in the images below the surface requires repair to prevent trip hazards. It would be ideal to create consistency between this sidewalk and that running along the restaurant / shop frontages on Budden Steet. In addition, tying this footpath with the existing or modified curbing up Hill Street needs attention.



The corner (Hill and Budden streets)

We would suggest that some changes are made to the corner junction of the road and the access road to the shop fronts. We are unsure of authenticity of the signage and poles that are installed but see a closure of the access road at the corner to be a solution. This could be created by the continuation of the retaining wall from further down Budden street. Wrapping around the end of the access road creating a pedestrian safety zone at the bottom of the hill, with the option of a designated pedestrian

crossing allowing access to Peters Park and existing parking lot. What appears to be the remains of an original set of stairs can be seen, which provides a great vision of how a historically sympathetic entry could be created from this access point.



Future Considerations

With the licensing area not changing additional parking is outside of the pub development scope but worthwhile being flagged at this point for consideration.

Parking (Hill Steet)

Maintaining the street appeal is of high priority with the idea that recessed rear to curb parking between the existing trees would be beneficial providing increased capacity along the curb length.



Parking / Access Stevens Park

No doubt the existing parking facility located adjacent to Stevens Park will be utilised. Managing the pedestrian traffic within the village and across Budden Street will possibly require consideration along with defining the parking area and format.

Parking (Phantom Street)

In-line with the Hill Street suggestion future plans could be accompanied by rear to curb parking utilising the wide verge on Phantom Steet.



Again, thank you for the opportunity to meet on Friday and we look forward to seeing you again shortly as we work together in activating the Rockley village and beyond.

Please feel free to reach me on the mobile below or alternatively we can walk through the points on site next time we see each other.

Best regards,

Simon Leplaw

General Manager

0480 248 065

therockleypub.com.au



Hotel Liquor Licence

CEASE TO TRADE

THE ROCKLEY PUB MASH ROCKLEY PTY LTD

No. LIQH400108737

START: 27/10/1958 » END: N/A

About

ADDRESS

2 Budden St, ROCKLEY, NSW 2795

[View on map](#)

CONDITIONS

A licence fee trading hours loading is not payable as this licence relates to licensed premises situated in a regional or remote locality with a population of less than 1000 people and in respect of which the accessibility to goods, services and opportunities for social interaction is considered to be significantly restricted due to the remoteness of the locality.

START: 15/03/2017 » END: N/A

Consumption on premises Good Friday 12:00 noon - 10:00 PM Christmas Day 12:00 noon - 10:00 PM (liquor can only be served with or ancillary to a meal in a dining area) December 31st Normal opening time until normal closing time or 2:00 AM on New Year's Day, whichever is the later Note: Trading is also allowed after midnight into the early morning of Good Friday and Christmas Day if authorised by an extended trading authorisation. Trading must cease at the time specified under the authorisation. The latest time that can be specified is 5:00 AM.

START: 28/10/2009 » END: N/A

Minors area authorisation Area: Whole of the licensed premises excluding the gaming lounge.

START: 18/03/2010 » END: N/A

Printed on : 08/11/2021

[Feedback](#)



20211318
4 November 2021

Burns Planning & Development
151 Burns Road
Wisemans Creek NSW 2795

Attention: Mrs Jaclyn Burns

Dear Jaclyn

RE: Effluent Disposal Investigation - The Rockley Hotel, Rockley NSW 2795

INTRODUCTION

At your request we have carried out a Geotechnical investigation for the above project. The objectives of this work were to i) identify the subsoils generally underlying the area, and assess subsoil reactivity, ii) Design a method of on-site effluent disposal for the site in accordance with the following Current Recommended Practice (CRP) documents:

- AS/NZS 1547:2012 On-site Domestic Wastewater Management (Standards Australia 2012)
- On-site Sewage Management for Single Households (Office of Local Government 1998)
- Designing & Installing On-Site Wastewater Systems (Sydney Catchment Authority 2019)
- The New South Wales Feedlot Manual (NSW DPI / Agriculture 1998)

LOCATION

The site is located on a small lot off Budden Street in Rockley. The lot is approximately 4414m² in size, and is near Peppers Creek.

Ground slopes at the proposed dwelling site are slight. The site was covered by perennial grasses and scattered trees.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

One soil-observation pit was dug at the site using an excavator. The site stratigraphy at the proposed disposal site as revealed by the soil pit comprised typically of the following:

0mm-100mm: Light brown, slightly moist, sandy silt with very few fine gravels, moderately structured.
100mm-900mm: Dark red, slightly moist, silty clay with few fine gravels, moderately structured.
900mm-1200mm: Light brown, red, slightly moist, silty clay with common fine gravels, moderately structured.
EOP 1200mm

Groundwater was not encountered during the fieldwork.

Calare Civil Pty Ltd

ABN 41 050 057 933
170 Rankin Street
Bathurst NSW 2795

Tel: 02 6332 3343
Fax: 02 6331 8210
Email: bathurst@calare-civil.com.au
Web: www.calare-civil.com.au

S:\2021\20211318\20211318-L02-SJ.docx



Image 1: Subsoil investigation at the proposed development site

DISPOSAL OF EFFLUENT

General

For the subject development we have investigated the use of an ECOMAX amended soil raised mound as a suitable method of effluent disposal in conjunction with tertiary treated effluent from an AWTS. Given the high flow rates and limited land area this is considered the most effective means of effluent disposal while conserving space.

Restrictive Site and Soil Features

In accordance with OSMSH the most limiting site or soil feature determines the capability of the subject site for land application of effluent, or the modifications to the site required to allow land application.

Relevant sections of the CRP documents have been reviewed with respect to the subject site to determine these requirements.

Potential restrictive site & soil features located relative to the proposed disposal site are:

- Proposed dwelling approximately 15m S. Minor limitation.
- Pepper Creek (permanent waterway) approximately 109m NE. Minor limitation.
- Closest Registered Bore GW066162 approximately 65m N. Moderate limitation.
- Closest property boundary approximately 3m W. Minor limitation.
- Weakly structured Category 4 Clay Loam soil. Minor limitation.

The following buffer distances should be adhered to:

- 3m from building or property boundary at higher elevation
- 6m from building or property boundary at lower elevation
- 40m from intermittent water course or dam
- 100m from permanent surface waters (eg rivers)

Design wastewater loading

In accordance with recommendations of the Sydney Catchment Authority, the design effluent generation for non-habitable developments will reference 'Septic Tank and Collection Well Accreditation Guideline', (NSW Health, 2001). For a Hotel and Motel, the table below has been taken from Annexure 3 of the above reference as a guide for design flow estimation:

| TYPE OF PREMISES | WASTES | DAILY FLOW Litres/Person/Day | CALCULATION OF DAILY FLOW RATE | REMARKS |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Hotels and Motels | WC, urinal, basin, 1 waste | 82 | Persons x 82 + 1550L/100/Day | Persons = guests + resident staff Staff = non-resident or casual staff Bar patrons = estimate patrons/day |
| | Non- resident staff | 36 | Staff x 36 | Dishwasher/glasswasher allowance = 1550L/100 Persons Over 50 Persons Basic Capacity increased to 1820 Litres |
| | Bar Patrons | 14 | Patrons x 14 | <u>Septic tank capacity all wastes over 50 persons</u> = persons x 136 + staff x 36 + patrons x 14 + 1820 + dishwasher/glasswasher allowance/100 persons |

Information provided by the client indicates that bar/restaurant will have a maximum capacity of 285 people.

The premises also have 10 bedrooms used as rental accommodation. The flow rate for the bedrooms has been taken from the WaterNSW table below. All bedrooms have been assessed as having a design flow rate of 200L/day as the premises are commercial and not residential, there is potential for all bedrooms to be occupied at once.

| Design wastewater loading Per each potential bedroom | Reticulated/Bore Water | Tank Water |
|---|--|---|
| 1-2 potential bedrooms | 600 L/d | 400 L/d |
| 3 potential bedrooms | 900 L/d | 600 L/d |
| 4 potential bedrooms | 1200 L/d | 800 L/d |
| More than 4 potential bedrooms | 1200 L/d plus 150 L/d for each additional bedroom | 800 L/d plus 100 L/d for each additional bedroom |

Information also supplied by the client also indicates that there is the potential in future for the development of 20 1 bedroom cabins. This has been supplied as an option in the report.

Flow Rate for Option 1:

Option 1 includes the occupation of the premises by 285 customers and 10 bedrooms in the existing building. The flow is calculated below:

$$Q_{\text{patrons}} = 285 \times 14 + (285/100) \times 1550 = 8407.5 \text{ L/day}$$

$$Q_{\text{accommodation}} = 10 \times 200 = 2000 \text{ L/day}$$

$$Q_{\text{total}} = 10407.5 \text{ L/day}$$

Flow Rate for Option 2:

Option 1 includes the occupation of the premises by 285 customers and 10 bedrooms in the existing building. The flow is calculated below:

$$Q_{\text{patrons}} = 285 \times 14 + (285/100) \times 1550 = 8407.5 \text{ L/day}$$

$$Q_{\text{accommodation}} = 10 \times 200 = 2000 \text{ L/day}$$

$$Q_{\text{cabins}} = 20 \times 200 = 4000 \text{ L/day}$$

$$Q_{\text{total}} = 14407.5 \text{ L/day}$$

Design of Ecomax Mound System

The following design (attached) has been provided by Ecomax Australia and based on the following:

- Rainfall & evaporation data for the Orange region from Bureau of Meteorology.
- Site geotechnical investigation and soil assessment data provided by Calare Civil Pty. Ltd.

In accordance with Table L1, we have identified the underlying soils as Category 4 (Clay Loam). Taking into account visual and tactile assessment of soils, in conjunction with documented soil landscape data, we conclude that on site disposal of effluent at the development is possible using an ECOMAX amended soil mound system.

We have adopted an indicative permeability (k_{sat}) of 1.0m/d with an associated Design Loading Rate (DLR) of 30 mm/d based on the allowable loading rates from secondary treated effluent.

In accordance with AS/NZS 1547.2012 (Appendix Q), the disposal area required is calculated using a water balance analysis. Rainfall and evaporation data from local gauging stations is used in the calculations.

Option 1:

Mound basal area: Single cell 29.0m x 9.2m plus 4.0m soakage sand bed perimeter
Area = 37 x 17.2m

Total basal area = **636.4 m²**.

Option 2:

Mound basal area: Single cell 38.0m x 9.2m plus 4.0m soakage sand bed perimeter
Area = 47.4 x 18.6m

Total basal area = **881.64 m²**.

Refer to the separate Ecomax design attached for details.

It is noted that the existing AWTS is only rated for domestic use and a maximum flow of 1200L/day. It is therefore not suitable for the proposed development and will need to be upgraded.

Make and model of AWTS to be selected by installer and must be NSW Health approved for processing the design flow rates specified above depending on the option selected (a full list of approved systems is available on the NSW Health website). Final location of AWTS to be determined by the installer with consideration given to the drainage plan of the house and site limitations to ensure all plumbing meets the required minimum grades specified in AS3500.2.

PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE OF DISPOSAL AREAS

General

We note that the disposal area should not be constructed in an area subject to stormwater run-off or ground water concentrations.

The upstream flow of stormwater run-off should be diverted from the disposal area.

The disposal area is to be stock and vehicle free.

Excavation Techniques

The following excavation techniques recommended in AS1547:2012 shall be observed so as to minimize the risk of damage to the soil.

- Plan to excavate only when the weather is fine.
- During wet seasons or when construction cannot be delayed until the weather becomes fine, smeared soil surfaces may be raked to reinstate a more natural soil surface, taking care to use fine tines and only at the surface.

Subsurface Irrigation:

Care should be taken to plant the disposal area with moisture tolerant shrubs or shallow-rooting ground cover that are water tolerant, appropriate for the site conditions and planted at an appropriate density for effective evapotranspiration (plants suitable for growing in wet soils can be recommended by local nurseries)

It is recommended that a fescue/fescue blend (Temperate and Mediterranean blend varieties) or similar be planted on the disposal area, which has year-round active growth, enhancing nutrient uptake (Ref. NSW Feedlot Manual 1998, NSW Department of Agriculture). Other recommended species providing similar data include Ryegrass and Lucerne.

Further Considerations

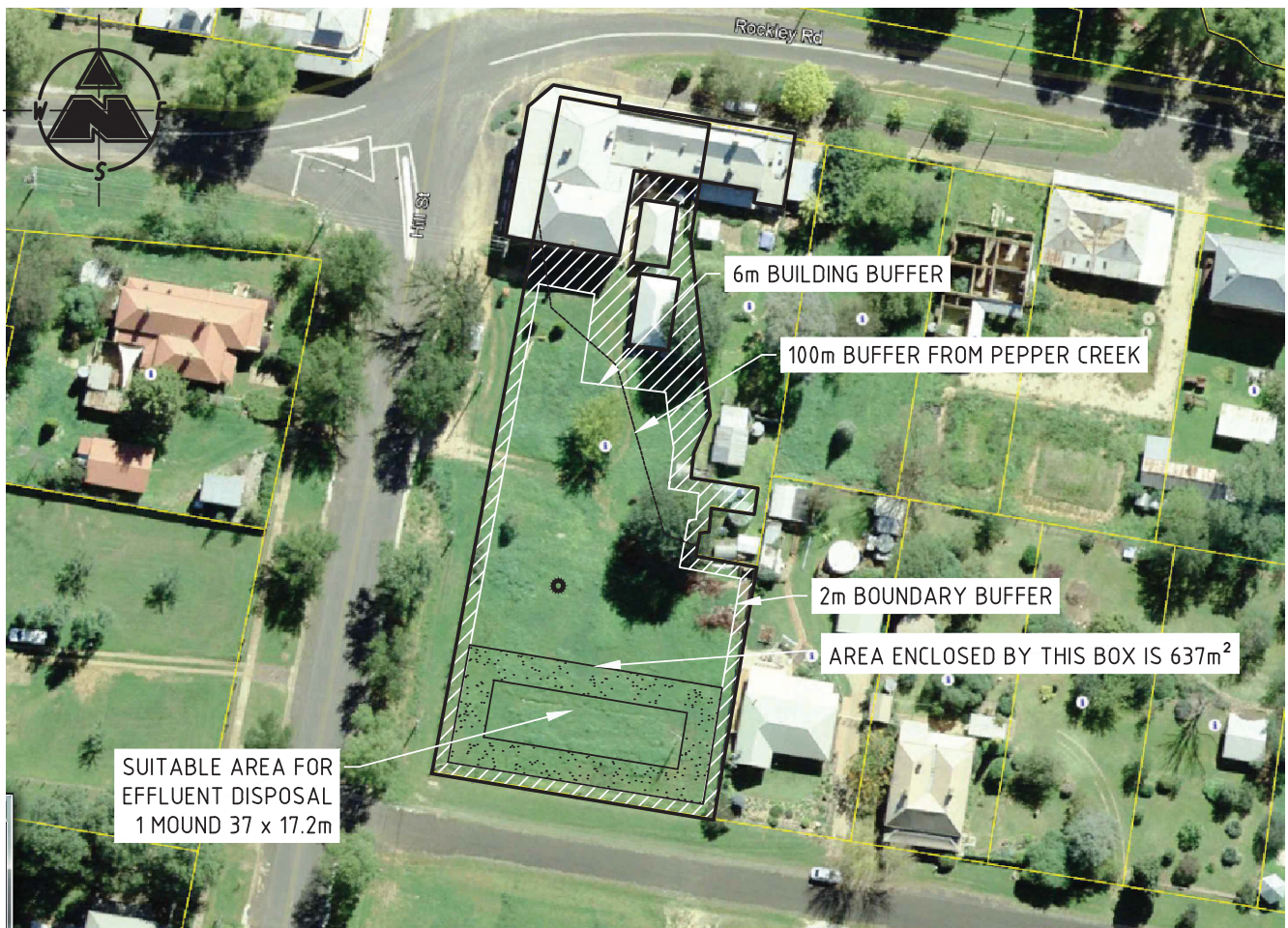
The implementation of wastewater and nutrient reduction initiatives such as the following will further improve the performance of the system:

- Use of low phosphate/low SAR detergents, and low quantities where practicable.
- Water saving shower heads, taps and appliances.
- Consideration of 3/4.5 litre dual flush toilets.
- Avoid placing fats, oils or food waste into the system.
- Reducing peak hydraulic loading by reducing shower time and washing laundry over several days as opposed to completing multiple cycles in one day

Yours faithfully,
CALARE CIVIL PTY LTD



Sean Johnson
BE MIEAust.



LOCATION OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND DISPOSAL AREA ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.
FINAL LOCATION DETERMINED BY INSTALLER PENDING SUITABILITY.

REFERENCE

• TEST HOLE LOCATION

SITE PLAN OPTION 1

SCALE 1:1000

| | | | | |
|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| DWG. No.: E1 | Rev.: A | Drawn: SJ Date: 13-12-21 | EFFLUENT DISPOSAL REPORT 2 BUDDEN ST ROCKLEY NSW 2795 BURNS PLANNING | CALARE CIVIL CONSULTING ENGINEERS 170 RANKIN STREET, BATHURST, N.S.W. 2795 Tel: (02) 63323343 Fax: (02) 63318210 |
| JOB No.: 21.1318 | | Scales: AS SHOWN | | |
| | | Approved: SJ | | |



LOCATION OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND DISPOSAL AREA ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.
FINAL LOCATION DETERMINED BY INSTALLER PENDING SUITABILITY.

REFERENCE

• TEST HOLE LOCATION

SITE PLAN OPTION 2

SCALE 1:1000

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| DWG. No.: E2 | Rev. A | Drawn: SJ Date: 13-12-21 | EFFLUENT DISPOSAL REPORT 2 BUDDEN ST ROCKLEY NSW 2795 BURNS PLANNING | CALARE CIVIL CONSULTING ENGINEERS 170 RANKIN STREET, BATHURST, N.S.W. 2795 Tel: (02) 63323343 Fax: (02) 63318210 |
| JOB No.: 21.1318 | | Scales: AS SHOWN | | |
| | | Approved: SJ | | |



16 November 2021

Burns Planning & Development
Attn: Jaclyn Burns

Calare Civil
Attn: Sean Johnson

Dear Jaclyn and Sean

RE: ECOMAX Wastewater treatment and disposal for Rockley Hotel NSW

Australian Environmental Wastewater Solutions Pty Ltd and Ecomax Waste Management Systems have been requested to provide a suitable sustainable on-site effluent treatment and disposal system to service the above development.

Please reference the below 3 options for consideration based on alternative loading rates.

Option 1: Loading @ 14407L per/day

- Design Flow Rate Specified = 14407L per / day
Working on 250-285 people -8407 L/day 10 Bedrooms at 200L/day -2000L/day
Total pub flow rate 10407L/day)
With 15-20 one-bedroom cabins – add 3000-4000L per day
- **PEAK LOAD = 14407 L per / day**
- **DLR (Secondary Design Loading Rate) = 30mm/day**
- **Weather Data –Rainfall Rockley Post Office Evaporation- Orange Agricultural Institute**

With consideration and use of the Ecomax (AWTS tank into single Ecomax Amended Soil Mound) we are able to design a system to cater for the 100% peak flow of 14407L/day, within the single Ecomax cell.

Design parameters are based on a Water Balance Calculation and the required disposal area of **881.64 sqm** is required.

Therefore, we propose to implement an Ecomax (1 cells containing 150 x “Eco-drain” modules) used in conjunction with an AWTS.

The area required for the Ecomax cell is **38m x 9.2m** per cell x 1 (Above ground installation and perimeter of 4.7m as a soakage buffer around the mound total EMA is 47.4m x 18.6m)

Treatment tanks Commercial AWTS – 6 tank systems (tanks are 2.6m diameter)

Option 2: Loading @ 10,407L per/day

- Design Flow Rate Specified = 10407L per / day
Working on 250-285 people -8407 L/day
10 Bedrooms at 200L/day -2000L/day
Total pub flow rate 10407L/day
-
- **PEAK LOAD = 10407 L per / day**
- **DLR (Secondary Design Loading Rate) = 30mm/day**
- **Weather Data –Rainfall Rockley Post Office Evaporation- Orange Agricultural Institute**

With consideration and use of the Ecomax (AWTS tank into single Ecomax Amended Soil Mound) we are able to design a system to cater for the 100% peak flow of 14407L/day, within the single Ecomax cell.

Design parameters are based on a Water Balance Calculation and the required disposal area of **636.4 sqm** is required.

Therefore, we propose to implement an Ecomax (1 cells containing 105 x “Eco-drain” modules) used in conjunction with an AWTS.

The area required for the Ecomax cell is **29m x 9.2m** per cell x 1 (Above ground installation and perimeter of 4.0m as a soakage buffer around the mound total EMA is 37m x 17.2m)

Option 3: Loading @ 8,407L per/day

- Design Flow Rate Specified = 8407L per / day
Working on 250-285 people -8407 L/day
Total hotel flow rate 8407L/day
-
- **PEAK LOAD = 8407 L per / day**
- **DLR (Secondary Design Loading Rate) = 30mm/day**
- **Weather Data –Rainfall Rockley Post Office Evaporation- Orange Agricultural Institute**

With consideration and use of the Ecomax (AWTS tank into single Ecomax Amended Soil Mound) we are able to design a system to cater for the 100% peak flow of 14407L/day, within the single Ecomax cell.

Design parameters are based on a Water Balance Calculation and the required disposal area of **548.8 sqm** is required.

Therefore, we propose to implement an Ecomax (1 cells containing 90 x “Eco-drain” modules) used in conjunction with an AWTS.

The area required for the Ecomax cell is **26m x 9.2m** per cell x 1 (Above ground installation and perimeter of 4.0m as a soakage buffer around the mound total EMA is 34m x 17.2m)

Note: I have applied a 30mm DLR for this exercise, should a 25mm DLR apply then the EMA perimeter will increase accordingly.

If you have any further queries, please contact me.

Yours faithfully

Stuart Crockart

Australian Environmental Wastewater Solutions Pty Ltd

Ecomax Australia Aquamax Australia

Level 3, 478 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000

Tel: 02 83152189 Mob: 0418 942 669





Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.

This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Fern-Alice Coles

Date: 31/01/2022

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:1056 @ A4

Aerial Location Map – Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864 – 42 Godfrey Street Raglan NSW 2795

Development Application No. 2021/605 – Photographs of Development Site –
Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864 – 42 Godfrey Street Raglan NSW 2795



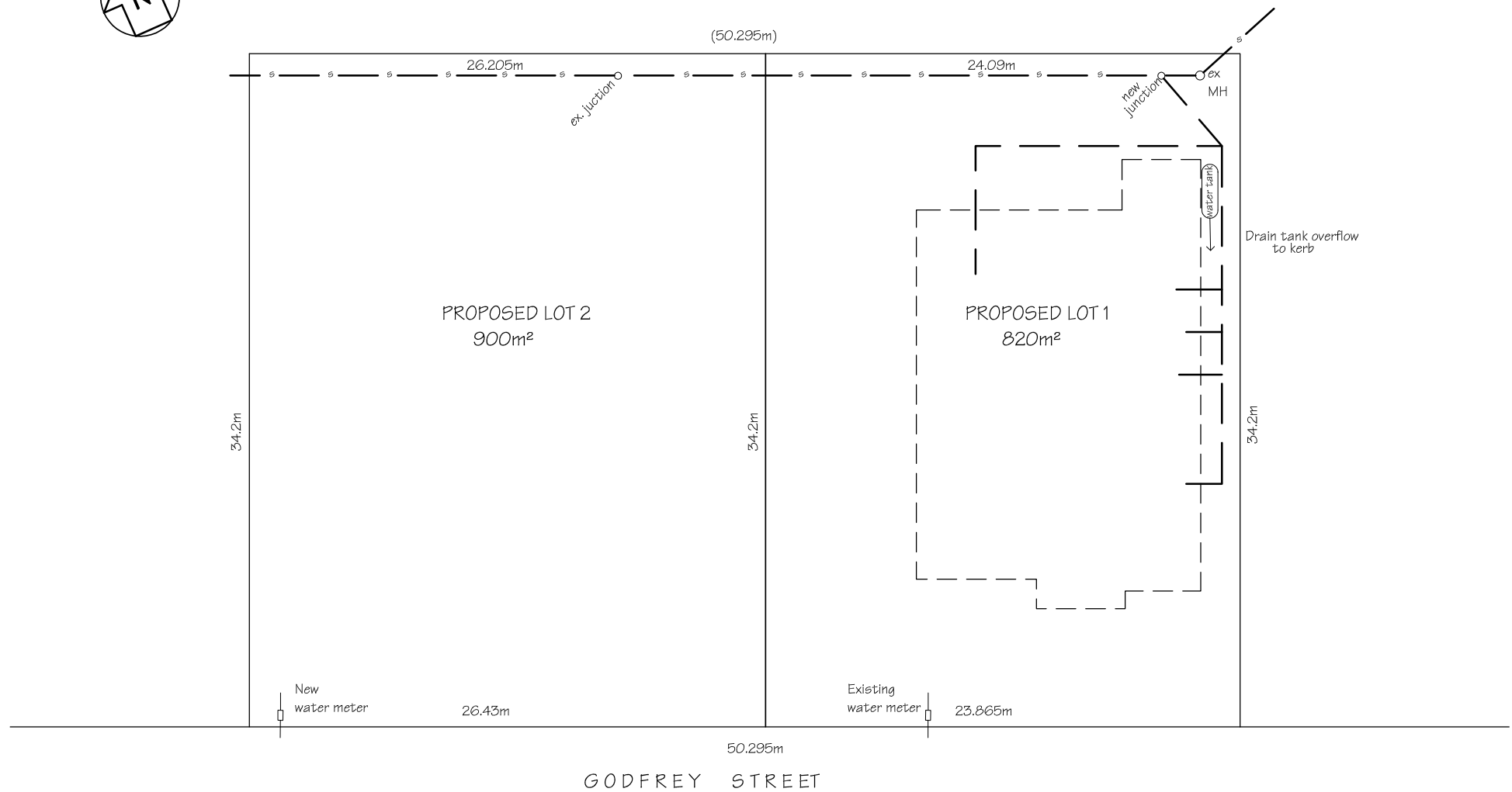
Figure 1 – Western Side of Land to Contain Vacant Lot 2 – Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864



Figure 2 – Centre of Land, Approximate Location of New Dividing Boundary – Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864



Figure 3 – Eastern Side of Land to Contain Lot 1 and Proposed Dwelling House – Lot 13 Section 11 DP 758864

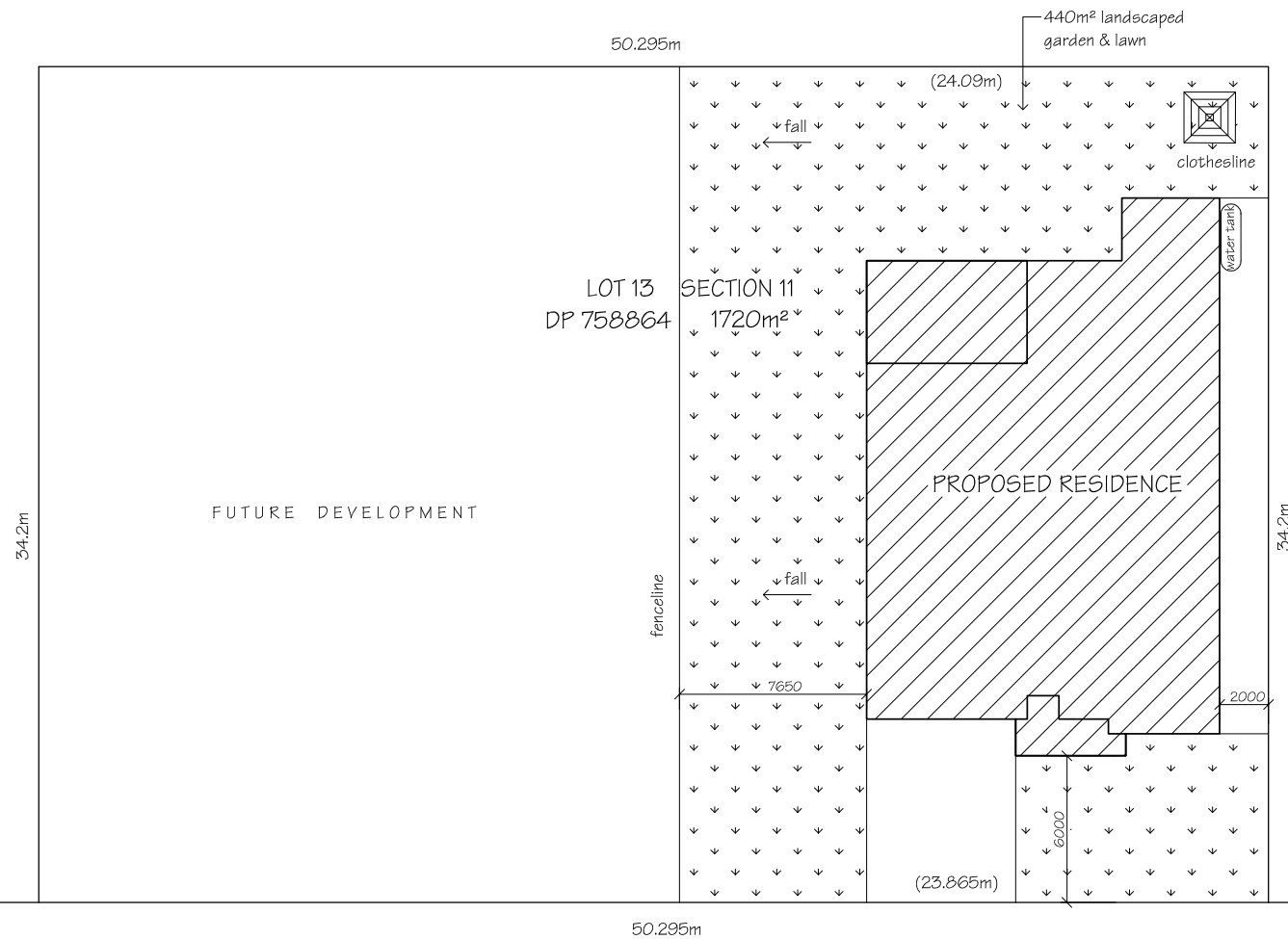


SUBDIVISION PLAN

SCALE 1:200

Boundary dimensions, bearings & areas
to be verified by surveyor

| | | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Project: PROPOSED SUBDIVISION LOT 13 SECT. 11 DP 758864 42 GODFREY STREET, RAGLAN | | | |
| Job No. 21.142 | DWG. No. 7 | Amdt. A | No. in set 7 |
| Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: 29-11-21 | File: 21142.dwg | |



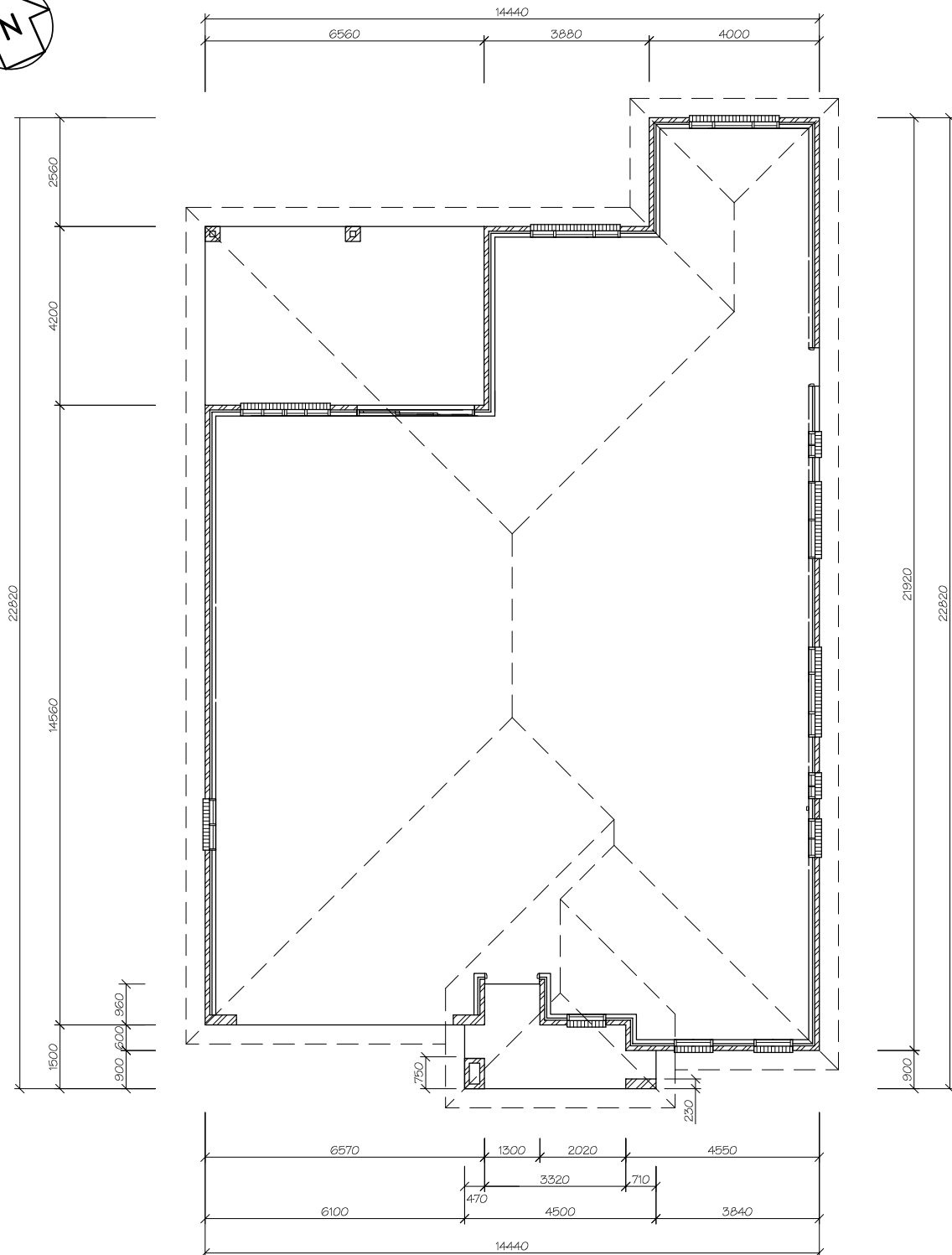
GODFREY STREET

SITE PLAN

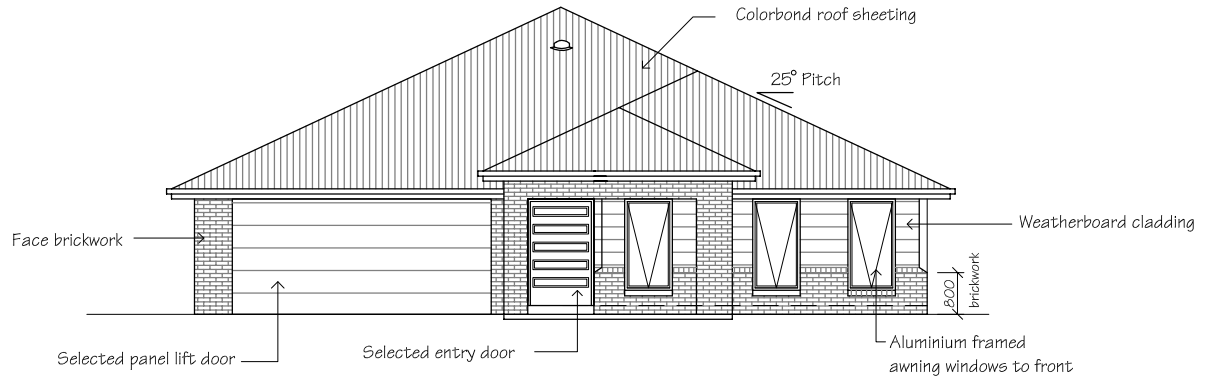
SCALE 1:200

* SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS
ARE TO BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
PROVIDE SEDIMENT FENCE ON DOWNHILL SIDE OF ALL EXCAVATIONS & STOCKPILES
PROVIDE A WASHDOWN BAY TO COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS.

| | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Project: PROPOSED RESIDENCE 42 GODFREY STREET RAGLAN | | | |
| Job No. 21.142 | DWG. No. 4 | Amdt. A | No. in set 7 |
| Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: 29-11-21 | File: 21142.dwg | |

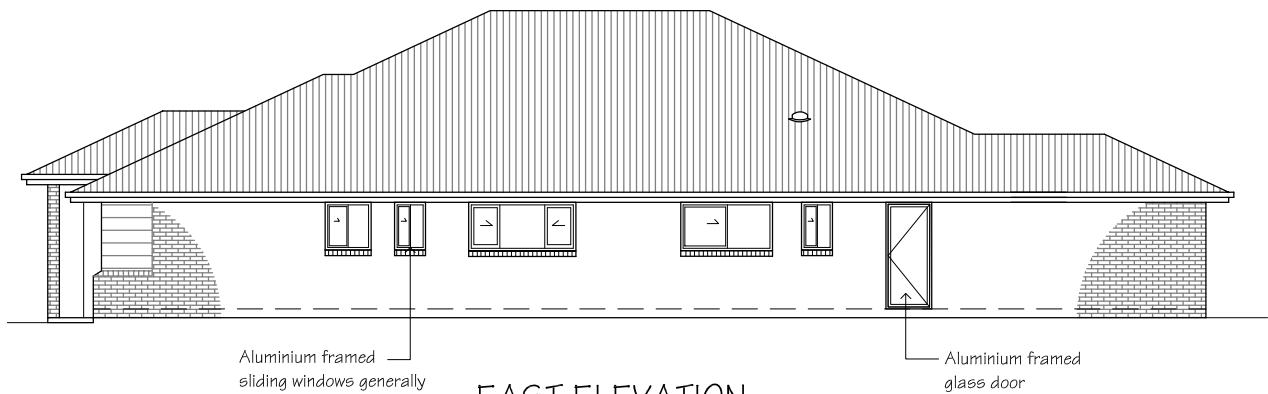


| | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: 29-11-21 | File: 21142.dwg |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|



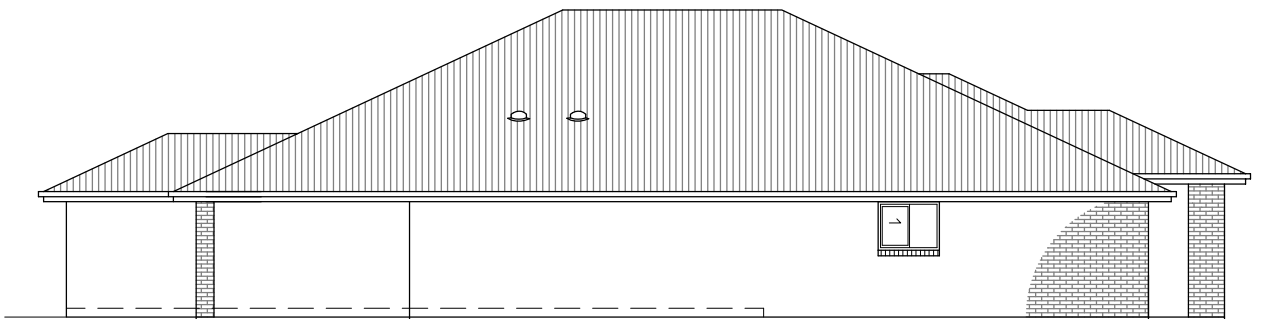
FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE 1:100



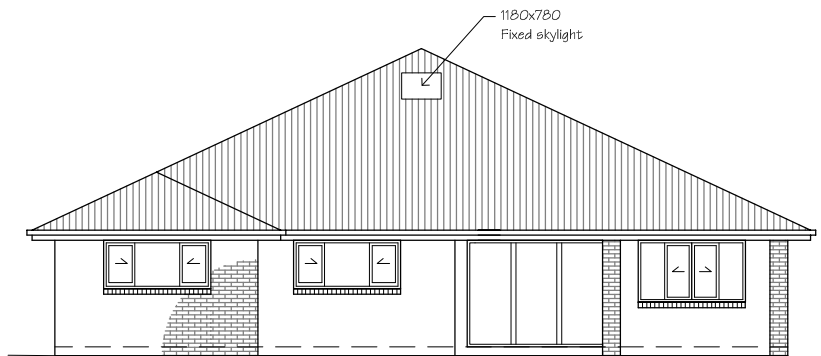
EAST ELEVATION

SCALE 1:100



WEST ELEVATION

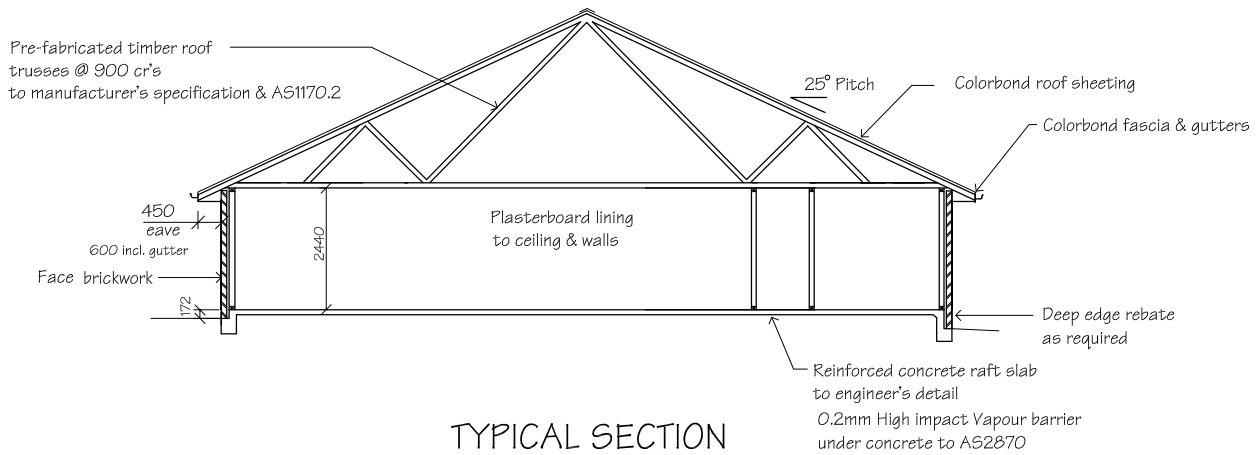
SCALE 1:100



NORTH ELEVATION

SCALE 1:100

| | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Project: PROPOSED RESIDENCE 42 GODFREY STREET RAGLAN | | | |
| Job No. 21.142 | DWG. No. 2 | Amdt. A | No. in set 7 |
| Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: 29-11-21 | File: 21142.dwg | |



BASIX REQUIREMENTS

REFER TO CERTIFICATE No. 12638905

WATER COMMITMENTS

All showers to have min. 3 star rating showerheads (>7.5-9.0 L/min.)

Each toilet to have min. 4 star rating flushing system

All kitchen taps to have min. 4 star rating

All bathroom basin taps to have min. 4 star rating

Rainwater tank with a capacity of min. 3000 litres to collect all roof water and supply water to all W.C's

cold water tap at washing machine and at least 1 outdoor tap

Maximum area of landscaping = 440 sq m

THERMAL COMFORT COMMITMENTS

External wall insulation - R2.26 min.

Ceiling insulation - R4.0min

Internal wall shared with garage - R1.14 min.

Roof insulation - foil/sarking

Roof colour - medium (solar absorptance 0.475-0.70)

All windows and sliding doors to be aluminium frames with single clear glass

ENERGY COMMITMENTS

Install instantaneous gas hot water system (min. 6 star rating)

Install 1-phase air-conditioning to cool & heat at least one living area & at least one bedroom (EER 3.0-3.5 cooling, EER 3.5-4.0 heating)

Bathroom & kitchen exhaust fans to be ducted to roof or facade & operated by manual on/off switch

Primary type of artificial lighting to be LED or fluorescent in:

- 5 bedrooms/study
- at least 1 living/dining rooms
- the kitchen

Install gas cooktop and electric oven.

Install fixed outdoor clothes drying line.

| | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Project: PROPOSED RESIDENCE 42 GODFREY STREET RAGLAN | | | |
| Job No. 21.142 | DWG. No. 3 | Amdt. A | No. in set 7 |
| Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: 29-11-21 | File: 21142.dwg | |

SPECIFICATION

GENERAL

- * Drawings prepared from information supplied by the owner and/or builder.
- * Dimensions are in millimetres unless noted otherwise.
- * All dimensions shall be verified on site.
- * Do not scale off drawings.
- * It is the responsibility of the builder to verify documents as to their accuracy and suitability.
- * These plans are to be read in conjunction with Engineer's details.
- * NCC refers to the National Construction Code - Volume 2, Housing Provisions.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- * All work to be carried out in accordance with the NCC, conditions imposed by the local authority and the commitments outlined in the relevant Basix certificate.
- * The builder is to comply with the requirements of all legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction over the building works and the provisions of the Home Building Act.
- * Prior to the commencement of building work, the builder shall provide temporary toilet facilities for the use of subcontractors. On completion the builder shall remove the convenience.

NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION CODE REQUIREMENTS

- * All earthworks shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.1.1 of NCC.
- * Retaining walls associated with the construction of a building or structure are to be designed & constructed in accordance with AS467.
- * Stormwater drainage shall be carried out in accordance with Part 3.1.3 of NCC.
- * Primary building elements are to be protected from subterranean termites in accordance with Part 3.1.4 of NCC.
- * All excavations and underfloor fill shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.2.2 of NCC.
- * Clay brickwork shall comply with Part 3.3 of BCA, & AS4773 or AS3700.
- * Masonry accessories shall constructed & installed in accordance with AS4773 or AS3700. Appropriate ties shall be provided to articulated masonry joints.
- * Lintels used to support brickwork over wall openings shall comply with AS4773 or AS3700 and be protected from corrosion.
- * Weatherproofing of external masonry walls shall be carried out in accordance with AS4773 or AS3700.
- * Engaged piers in single leaf masonry walls shall be constructed in accordance with AS4773 or AS3700.
- * All timber framework shall comply with Part 3.4.3 of NCC or AS1684.
- * Roof trusses shall be designed in accordance with AS1720, and erected, fixed and braced in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- * All metal fittings used in structural timber joints and bracing must have corrosion protection.
- * All metal roof cladding shall comply with Part 3.5.1 of NCC and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- * Roof tiles shall comply with Part 3.5.2 of NCC and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- * Gutters and downpipes shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.3 of NCC.
- * Sarking shall comply with AS/NZS4200.1&2.
- * Timber & composite wall cladding shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.4 of NCC.
- * Metal wall cladding shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.5 of NCC.
- * All glazing shall comply with Part 3.6 of NCC.
- * Windows and doors shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with AS2047.
- * All timber doors and door sets shall be manufactured in accordance with AS2688 & AS2689 unless listed otherwise in the Schedule of Works.
- * Fire hazard properties of materials used in construction shall comply with Part 3.7.1 of NCC.
- * Provide and install hard wired smoke alarms in accordance with AS3786 and Part 3.7.5 of NCC. Smoke alarms must be interconnected where there is more than one alarm.
- * Internal wet areas to be waterproofed in accordance with Part 3.8.1 of NCC. Wet area wall lining is to be fixed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- * Inward swinging WC doors are to be fitted with lift off hinges to comply with Part 3.8.3.3 of NCC unless there is a clear space of at least 1.2m between the closet pan and doorway.
- * Condensation management system must comply with Part 3.8.7 of NCC.
- * Stair and ramp construction shall be constructed in accordance with Part 3.9.1 of NCC. Stair treads must have a slip resistant surface or a slip resistant nosing strip in accordance with AS 4586.
- * Insulation, where required, must comply with AS/NZS 4859.1
- * All plumbing shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3500, and be carried out by a licensed plumber.
- * All electrical work shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3000, and be carried out by a licensed electrician.
- * All gas installations shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and be carried out by a licensed gas fitter.
- * Installation of wall and floor tiles shall be in accordance with AS3958.1.

| | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Project: PROPOSED RESIDENCE 42 GODFREY STREET RAGLAN | | | |
| Job No. 21.142 | DWG. No. 5 | Amdt. A | No. in set 7 |
| Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: 29-11-21 | File: 21142.dwg | |

BASIX[®]Certificate

Building Sustainability Index www.basix.nsw.gov.au

Single Dwelling

Certificate number: 1263890S

This certificate confirms that the proposed development will meet the NSW government's requirements for sustainability, if it is built in accordance with the commitments set out below. Terms used in this certificate, or in the commitments, have the meaning given by the document entitled "BASIX Definitions" dated 10/09/2020 published by the Department. This document is available at www.basix.nsw.gov.au




Secretary

Date of issue: Monday, 29 November 2021

To be valid, this certificate must be lodged within 3 months of the date of issue.



Planning,
Industry &
Environment

| Project summary | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------|
| Project name | A. MENDES | |
| Street address | 42 Godfrey Street Raglan 2795 | |
| Local Government Area | Bathurst Regional Council | |
| Plan type and plan number | deposited 758864 | |
| Lot no. | 13 | |
| Section no. | 11 | |
| Project type | separate dwelling house | |
| No. of bedrooms | 4 | |
| Project score | | |
| Water |  40 | Target 40 |
| Thermal Comfort |  Pass | Target Pass |
| Energy |  36 | Target 35 |

Certificate Prepared by

Name / Company Name: Reliable Drafting Service

ABN (if applicable): 60167131984

Description of project

| Project address | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Project name | A. MENDES |
| Street address | 42 Godfrey Street Raglan 2795 |
| Local Government Area | Bathurst Regional Council |
| Plan type and plan number | Deposited Plan 758864 |
| Lot no. | 13 |
| Section no. | 11 |
| Project type | |
| Project type | separate dwelling house |
| No. of bedrooms | 4 |
| Site details | |
| Site area (m ²) | 1720 |
| Roof area (m ²) | 336 |
| Conditioned floor area (m2) | 168.0 |
| Unconditioned floor area (m2) | 16.0 |
| Total area of garden and lawn (m2) | 440 |

| Assessor details and thermal loads | | |
|---|--------|-------------|
| Assessor number | n/a | |
| Certificate number | n/a | |
| Climate zone | n/a | |
| Area adjusted cooling load (MJ/m².year) | n/a | |
| Area adjusted heating load (MJ/m².year) | n/a | |
| Ceiling fan in at least one bedroom | n/a | |
| Ceiling fan in at least one living room or other conditioned area | n/a | |
| Project score | | |
| Water | ✔ 40 | Target 40 |
| Thermal Comfort | ✔ Pass | Target Pass |
| Energy | ✔ 36 | Target 35 |

Schedule of BASIX commitments

The commitments set out below regulate how the proposed development is to be carried out. It is a condition of any development consent granted, or complying development certificate issued, for the proposed development, that BASIX commitments be complied with.

| Water Commitments | Show on DA plans | Show on CC/CDC plans & specs | Certifier check |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Fixtures | | | |
| The applicant must install showerheads with a minimum rating of 3 star (> 7.5 but <= 9 L/min) in all showers in the development. | | ✓ | ✓ |
| The applicant must install a toilet flushing system with a minimum rating of 4 star in each toilet in the development. | | ✓ | ✓ |
| The applicant must install taps with a minimum rating of 4 star in the kitchen in the development. | | ✓ | |
| The applicant must install basin taps with a minimum rating of 4 star in each bathroom in the development. | | ✓ | |
| Alternative water | | | |
| Rainwater tank | | | |
| The applicant must install a rainwater tank of at least 3000 litres on the site. This rainwater tank must meet, and be installed in accordance with, the requirements of all applicable regulatory authorities. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| The applicant must configure the rainwater tank to collect rain runoff from at least 336 square metres of the roof area of the development (excluding the area of the roof which drains to any stormwater tank or private dam). | | ✓ | ✓ |
| The applicant must connect the rainwater tank to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all toilets in the development the cold water tap that supplies each clothes washer in the development at least one outdoor tap in the development (Note: NSW Health does not recommend that rainwater be used for human consumption in areas with potable water supply.) | | ✓ ✓ ✓ | ✓ ✓ ✓ |

| Thermal Comfort Commitments | Show on DA plans | Show on CC/CDC plans & specs | Certifier check |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| General features | | | |
| The dwelling must not have more than 2 storeys. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| The conditioned floor area of the dwelling must not exceed 300 square metres. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| The dwelling must not contain open mezzanine area exceeding 25 square metres. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| The dwelling must not contain third level habitable attic room. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Floor, walls and ceiling/roof | | | |
| The applicant must construct the floor(s), walls, and ceiling/roof of the dwelling in accordance with the specifications listed in the table below. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

| Construction | Additional insulation required (R-Value) | Other specifications |
|---|--|---|
| floor - concrete slab on ground | nil | |
| external wall - brick veneer | 2.26 (or 2.80 including construction) | |
| internal wall shared with garage - plasterboard | 1.14 (or 1.50 including construction) | |
| ceiling and roof - flat ceiling / pitched roof | ceiling: 4 (up), roof: foil/sarking | unventilated; medium (solar absorptance 0.475-0.70) |

| | |
|------|--|
| Note | • Insulation specified in this Certificate must be installed in accordance with Part 3.12.1.1 of the Building Code of Australia. |
| Note | • In some climate zones, insulation should be installed with due consideration of condensation and associated interaction with adjoining building materials. |













| Thermal Comfort Commitments | Show on DA plans | Show on CC/CDC plans & specs | Certifier check |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Windows, glazed doors and skylights | | | |
| The applicant must install the windows, glazed doors and shading devices described in the table below, in accordance with the specifications listed in the table. Relevant overshadowing specifications must be satisfied for each window and glazed door. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| The dwelling may have 1 skylight (<0.7 square metres) which is not listed in the table. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| <p>The following requirements must also be satisfied in relation to each window and glazed door:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the following glass and frame types, the certifier check can be performed by visual inspection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Aluminium single clear - Aluminium double (air) clear - Timber/uPVC/fibreglass single clear - Timber/uPVC/fibreglass double (air) clear | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ✓ |
| The applicant must install the skylights described in the table below, in accordance with the specifications listed in the table. Total skylight area must not exceed 3 square metres (the 3 square metre limit does not include the optional additional skylight of less than 0.7 square metres that does not have to be listed in the table). | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

| Skylight no. | Maximum area (square metres) | Type | Shading device |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| S01 | 0.92 | timber, double clear/air fill | no shading |

| Window/glazed door no. | Maximum height (mm) | Maximum width (mm) | Type | Shading Device (Dimension within 10%) | Overshadowing |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| North facing | | | | | |
| kitchen | 1200 | 2100 | aluminium, single, clear | verandah 4800 mm, 1200 mm above base of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| sliding door | 2100 | 2700 | aluminium, single, clear | verandah 4800 mm, 2100 mm above base of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| bed 4 | 900 | 2100 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |


| Window/glazed door no. | Maximum height (mm) | Maximum width (mm) | Type | Shading Device (Dimension within 10%) | Overshadowing |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| bed 3 | 900 | 2100 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| East facing | | | | | |
| laundry door | 2100 | 820 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| wc | 900 | 600 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| bathroom | 900 | 1800 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| bed 2 | 900 | 2100 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| wc | 900 | 600 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| ens | 900 | 900 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| South facing | | | | | |
| bed 1 | 1800 | 900 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| bed 1 | 1800 | 900 | aluminium, single, clear | eave 600 mm, 0 mm above head of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |
| study | 1800 | 900 | aluminium, single, clear | verandah 2100 mm, 1800 mm above base of window or glazed door | not overshadowed |


| Energy Commitments | Show on DA plans | Show on CC/CDC plans & specs | Certifier check |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Hot water | | | |
| The applicant must install the following hot water system in the development, or a system with a higher energy rating: gas instantaneous with a performance of 6 stars. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Cooling system | | | |
| The applicant must install the following cooling system, or a system with a higher energy rating, in at least 1 living area: 1-phase airconditioning; Energy rating: EER 3.0 - 3.5 | | ✓ | ✓ |
| The applicant must install the following cooling system, or a system with a higher energy rating, in at least 1 bedroom: 1-phase airconditioning; Energy rating: EER 3.0 - 3.5 | | ✓ | ✓ |
| The cooling system must provide for day/night zoning between living areas and bedrooms. | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Heating system | | | |
| The applicant must install the following heating system, or a system with a higher energy rating, in at least 1 living area: 1-phase airconditioning; Energy rating: EER 3.5 - 4.0 | | ✓ | ✓ |
| The applicant must install the following heating system, or a system with a higher energy rating, in at least 1 bedroom: 1-phase airconditioning; Energy rating: EER 3.5 - 4.0 | | ✓ | ✓ |
| The heating system must provide for day/night zoning between living areas and bedrooms. | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Ventilation | | | |
| The applicant must install the following exhaust systems in the development: | | | |
| At least 1 Bathroom: individual fan, ducted to façade or roof; Operation control: manual switch on/off | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Kitchen: individual fan, ducted to façade or roof; Operation control: manual switch on/off | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Laundry: individual fan, ducted to façade or roof; Operation control: manual switch on/off | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Artificial lighting | | | |
| The applicant must ensure that the "primary type of artificial lighting" is fluorescent or light emitting diode (LED) lighting in each of the following rooms, and where the word "dedicated" appears, the fittings for those lights must only be capable of accepting fluorescent or light emitting diode (LED) lamps: | | | |
| • at least 5 of the bedrooms / study; | | ✓ | ✓ |


| Energy Commitments | Show on DA plans | Show on CC/CDC plans & specs | Certifier check |
|---|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at least 1 of the living / dining rooms; • the kitchen; | |   |   |
| Natural lighting | | | |
| The applicant must install a window and/or skylight in the kitchen of the dwelling for natural lighting. |  |  |  |
| The applicant must install a window and/or skylight in 4 bathroom(s)/toilet(s) in the development for natural lighting. |  |  |  |
| Other | | | |
| The applicant must install a gas cooktop & electric oven in the kitchen of the dwelling. | |  | |
| The applicant must install a fixed outdoor clothes drying line as part of the development. | |  | |

Legend

In these commitments, "applicant" means the person carrying out the development.

Commitments identified with a  in the "Show on DA plans" column must be shown on the plans accompanying the development application for the proposed development (if a development application is to be lodged for the proposed development).

Commitments identified with a  in the "Show on CC/CDC plans and specs" column must be shown in the plans and specifications accompanying the application for a construction certificate / complying development certificate for the proposed development.

Commitments identified with a  in the "Certifier check" column must be certified by a certifying authority as having been fulfilled, before a final occupation certificate (either interim or final) for the development may be issued.



Civic Centre:
158 Russell Street
Correspondence:
Private Mail Bag 17
BATHURST NSW 2795

Telephone 02 6333 6111
Facsimile 02 6331 7211
council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au
www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

OFFICE USE ONLY

STATEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS FOR MINOR DEVELOPMENT ONLY

| Property details | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Landowner name: Angelique Mendes | | | |
| Address of land on which activity is to be carried out | | | |
| Lot: | 13 Sec 11 | Deposited Plan/Strata Plan | 758864 |
| No: | 42 | Street: | Godfrey Street |
| Suburb: | Raglan | | |
| Landowner's signature: | | | |
| Details of proposed works | | | |
| Stage 1 - Two lot residential subdivision | | | |
| Stage 2 - Single storey dwelling | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Local Environmental Plan permissibility and development standards | | | |
| What is the zone of the property? | | R1 General Residential | |
| Is your proposal permissible in the zone? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the proposal consistent with the Height of Buildings map? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the proposal consistent with the Floor Space Ratio map? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the proposal require a variation to a LEP standard under Clause 4.6? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Development Control Plan standards | | | |
| Have you reviewed the relevant DCP requirements? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Setbacks under the DCP | | | |
| Required | | Proposed | |
| Front | 6.0 metres | Front | 6.0 metres |
| Side | 0.9 metres | Side | 1.0 metres |
| Rear | 0.9 metres | Rear | 6.0 metres |
| Private Open Space | | | |
| Required | | Proposed | |
| 50 | m ² | >50 | m ² |
| Bushfire prone land | | | |
| Is the site bushfire prone land? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| If the site is bushfire prone land, have you | | | |
| a) Undertaken a bushfire assessment? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Is it attached? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| What is the bushfire attack level of the site? | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BAL12.5 | <input type="checkbox"/> BAL19 | <input type="checkbox"/> BAL29 | <input type="checkbox"/> BAL40 <input type="checkbox"/> BALFZ |

Ref: 08.00016/497

Issue Date: 1 June 2015

Review Date: As required

Page 1 of 6

Attachment 8.1.4.5

| | | | |
|---|--------|---|--|
| What is the calculated Asset Protection Zone (APZ)? Please show APZ on plans? | | | |
| Inner APZ | metres | Outer APZ | metres |
| Building and site details | | | |
| What external materials will be used for construction and what is the proposed colour scheme? | | | |
| Face brick, weatherboard and colorbond roof | | | |
| What is the proposed height of the structure? | | 6.0 metres | |
| How much cut and fill is proposed? Please show on plans Refer to Chapter 16 of the Bathurst Regional DCP for details | | Cut 0 m | Fill <1 m |
| Where will the stormwater from the works drain to? | | | |
| Kerb in Godfrey Street | | | |
| Is a BASIX Certificate required? | | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Are demolition works proposed? | | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the proposal involve the removal of asbestos? | | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| If yes, detail the proposed demolition works. | | | |
| | | | |
| Are there any restrictions/easements/covenants on the site? | | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| If yes, detail the restrictions/easements/covenants? | | | |
| | | | |
| Is the development likely to cause overshadowing of adjoining land? Diagrams are required to be lodged. | | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| If yes, shadow details: | | | |
| Single storey only | | | |

Attachment 8.1.4.5

| | | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| Is the development likely to result in loss of privacy to an adjoining property? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Details (including any mitigation methods): | | | | |
| Single storey only minimum setbacks exceeded..... | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Is the development likely to impact on views to and from adjoining land? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Details (including any mitigation methods) | | | | |
| Single storey only | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Will noise affect the amenity of the area? (An acoustic report may be required) | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Details (include operating hours, proposed mitigation methods) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Does the proposal require a wastewater treatment system (ie septic system)? A geotechnical report <u>is</u> required to accompany the application | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Is it attached? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Details | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Does the proposal involve site disturbance (cut/fill, new access road, steep slopes) | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Have you considered erosion and sediment control measures? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| If yes, has an erosion and sediment control plan been included with the application? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Vegetation | | | | |
| Does the proposal require the removal of any trees? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Has an application to remove the trees been lodged/approved by Council? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| If yes, how many trees will be removed? | | | | |
| List below the species to be removed | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| The plans are to clearly show any tree removal. | | | | |

Attachment 8.1.4.5

| | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Are you proposing replacement trees or shrubs? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| If yes, details of the proposed tree or shrub planting (please show on plans) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Heritage | | | | |
| Is the site located in a Heritage Conservation Area (HCA)? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the site contain a heritage item? | Local | <input type="checkbox"/> | State | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the site near a heritage item? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the site contain, or likely to contain, any Aboriginal artefacts or relics? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the site contain, or likely to contain, any archaeological artefacts or relics? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| If yes, details of the Aboriginal or archaeological artefacts or relics. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Is the proposal in keeping with the existing streetscape? | Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Details | | | | |
| Design of proposed dwelling is consistent with existing streetscape | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Change of Use | | | | |
| What is the nature of the business proposed for the property? | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| What are the proposed operating hours? | | | | |
| How many car parking spaces are provided? | | | | spaces |
| How many car parking spaces are required? | | | | spaces |
| Does the proposed business prepare or serve food? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Does the proposed business require a trade waste approval? | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Attachment 8.1.4.5

Any other comments

Similar development application with Clause 4.6 variation approved by Council in March 2015 (DA 2015/0050).....

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines, typical of notebook paper. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.

GENERAL INFORMATION

What is a Statement of Environmental Effects?

A Statement of Environmental Effects (SEE) is a report outlining the likely impacts of a proposed development and the proposed measures that are proposed to mitigate or minimise those impacts. The SEE includes written information about the proposal that cannot readily be shown on plans or drawings. Identifying adverse impacts in a SEE does not mean that your application will be refused. Rather, the SEE is your opportunity to demonstrate that the environment has been considered in the design stage by highlighting concerns and the best means proposed to avoid, minimise, mitigate or manage them.

About this form

A Statement of Environmental Effects is required to accompany all development applications. This template is designed to help you prepare a SEE which must be included with your development application. This template is not exhaustive and you are encouraged to expand on anything relevant to your project. A purpose written SEE will be required for more complex development types.

This template will generally be of assistance for the following development types:

- ☐ Single dwelling house
- ☐ Dual occupancy – not involving demolition within a Heritage Conservation Area
- ☐ Multi unit residential – not involving demolition within a Heritage Conservation Area
- ☐ Residential additions and alterations
- ☐ Other ancillary residential buildings or structures (swimming pools, sheds, carports, garages)
- ☐ Change of use applications

How to complete this form

1. Ensure that all fields have been filled out correctly with as much information that you are able to provide.
 - a. The SEE must address all impacts that are relevant to the proposal.
 - b. You are encouraged to expand upon the material provided in any way you consider relevant.
 - c. **Where potential impacts are identified, please ensure that you provide relevant comments and information on the measures that are proposed in order to mitigate against or minimise those impacts. You may need to provide additional documentation/photos/maps as an attachment to the SEE.**
2. Once completed, this form is to be submitted with the Development Application.
 - a. Failure to provide the required information will delay processing of the development application and may result in the application being returned to you for completion, not accepted for lodgement or additional information requests being forwarded to you.

Clause 4.6 Variation

Address: 42 Godfrey Street, Raglan
Applicant: Ms Angelique Mendes
Planning Instrument: Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014
Zone: R1 General Residential

What is the development standard you wish to vary?

Clause 4.1 *Minimum subdivision lot size* – Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014. The Minimum Lot Size Map for the subject locality identifies a subdivision minimum lot size of 900m².

What is the proposed numeric value of the development standard in your application? What is the percent variation between the LEP development standard and that proposed in your application?

The Minimum Lot Size is 900m². A variation is sought to the development standard for Lot 1 (being 820m² - being an 8.8% variation) pursuant to Clause 4.6 of the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014.

How is strict compliance with the development standard unreasonable or unnecessary in this particular case?

- The subject site has a frontage width of 50 metres which is more than double the minimum frontage of 16.5 metres – this width can easily accommodate two lots and associated dwellings.
- The non-compliant lot will have a frontage of 23.86 metres.
- The proposed lots a rectangular with a depth of 34 metres.
- The variation will not be discernible on the site.
- The variation is only for one lot – the second lot has an area of 900sqm.

Are there sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard?

- The same result would be achieved if the application were to be treated as a dual occupancy and two lot subdivision (i.e. dwellings constructed first and then two lot subdivision);
- Only one lot is below the minimum lot size;
- The non-compliant lot will be a regular, rectangular, shape;
- The variation is only 8.8%;
- The frontage of the lot is 23.865m metres which exceeds the 20 metre minimum;

- The proposed lot will accommodate a substantial dwelling and private open space.

How is your proposal consistent with the objectives of the zone?

The Objectives of the R2 General Residential zone are as follows:

- To provide for the housing needs of the community.
- To provide for a variety of housing types and densities.
- To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.
- To provide housing choice and affordability by enabling opportunities for medium density forms of housing in locations and at densities that complement the surrounding residential environment.
- To protect and conserve the historic significance and scenic quality of the urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville.
- To enable commercial development that is compatible with the amenity of the area and does not prejudice the status and viability of the Bathurst central business district as the retail, commercial and administrative centre of Bathurst.

The proposal is not inconsistent with any of the zone Objectives and is particularly consistent with the follow:

- To provide for the housing needs of the community.
- To provide for a variety of housing types and densities.
- To provide housing choice and affordability by enabling opportunities for medium density forms of housing in locations and at densities that complement the surrounding residential environment.
- To protect and conserve the historic significance and scenic quality of the urban villages of Eglinton, Raglan and Perthville.

Has any consultation taken place with Council or any relevant Government Authority in relation to the development?

Application has been prepared in consultation with Daniel Dwyer – Council's Development Control Planner.

How does the proposal meet the objectives of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act?

The Objects of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 are as follows:

- a) to promote the social and economic welfare of the community and a better environment by the proper management, development and conservation of the State's natural and other resources,
- b) to facilitate ecologically sustainable development by integrating relevant economic, environmental and social considerations in decision-making about environmental planning and assessment,
- c) to promote the orderly and economic use and development of land,
- d) to promote the delivery and maintenance of affordable housing,

- e) to protect the environment, including the conservation of threatened and other species of native animals and plants, ecological communities and their habitats,
- f) to promote the sustainable management of built and cultural heritage (including Aboriginal cultural heritage),
- g) to promote good design and amenity of the built environment,
- h) to promote the proper construction and maintenance of buildings, including the protection of the health and safety of their occupants,
- i) to promote the sharing of the responsibility for environmental planning and assessment between the different levels of government in the State,
- j) to provide increased opportunity for community participation in environmental planning and assessment.

The proposed subdivision will:

1. Promote the orderly and economic use and development of land;
2. Promote the delivery and maintenance of affordable housing.

Please include any further information which you feel will assist Council in considering your application.

The same subdivision proposal, with clause 4.6 Variation, was previously approved by Council under DA 2015/0050.

Preliminary contamination investigation

Proposed Lot B in the subdivision of Lot 13 DP1144416, 42 Godfrey Street, Raglan
NSW 2795

Ref: R6656c
Date: 18 January 2015

Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd ABN 18 103 955 246

- 9 Cameron Place, Orange NSW • Tel (02) 6361 4954 • Fax (02) 6656 3960 •
- 3/72 Corporation Avenue, Bathurst NSW • Tel (02) 6334 3312 •
- PO Box 8158, Orange NSW 2800 • Email admin@envirowest.net.au • Web www.envirowest.net.au •

Environmental
Geotechnical
Asbestos
Services



Client: Greg Hargans
42 Godfrey Street
Raglan NSW 2795

Assessors: Dane Graham BEnvSc
Environmental Scientist

Checked by: Leah Desborough BNatRes (Hons)
Senior Environmental Scientist

Authorised by: Greg Madafiglio CPSS
Senior Soil Scientist

Interested authorities: Bathurst Regional Council

Date: 18 January 2016

Report Number: R6656c

Copyright © 2016 Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd. This document is copyright apart from specific uses by the client. No part may be reproduced by any process or persons without the written permission of Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd. All rights reserved. No liability is accepted for unauthorised use of the report.

Executive summary

Background

A residential subdivision is proposed at Lot 13 DP1144416, 42 Godfrey Street, Raglan NSW. The proposed subdivision creates two residential lots (Lot A and Lot B). A dwelling is existing on proposed Lot A. Proposed Lot B has primarily been used for storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery.

The historical land-use may have resulted in contamination of the site. A preliminary contamination investigation of proposed Lot B is required to determine suitability for residential land-use.

Objectives of the investigation

A preliminary site investigation was conducted in accordance with the contaminated land management planning guidelines State Environmental Planning Policy No. 55 (SEPP 55) to determine the soil contamination status of proposed Lot B in the subdivision of Lot 13 DP1144416, 42 Godfrey Street, Raglan NSW.

Investigation and conclusions

An inspection of the site was made on 10 December 2015. The site is located within the village of Raglan and has an area of approximately 700m².

The site has a residential land-use history of machinery storage and grazing. There is no evidence of mines, sheep dips, mixing sheds or contaminating industrial activities on the site from the review of site history or site walkover. The storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery may have resulted in hydrocarbon spills.

The contamination status of the site was assessed from a soil sampling and a laboratory analysis program. Five discrete soil samples were collected over the site. The soil samples were analysed for arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, zinc, total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) and benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes and naphthalene (BTEXN).

The soil sampling program did not detect elevated levels of the analysed metals, TRH and BTEXN. The levels of all substances evaluated were below the EPA investigation threshold for residential land-use with access to soil. In conclusion, no contamination was found.

Recommendations

No further investigation is necessary and the site is suitable for residential activities.

Contents

page

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. Introduction | 5 |
| 2. Scope of work | 5 |
| 3. Site identification | 5 |
| 4. Site history | 5 |
| 5. Site condition and environment | 7 |
| 6. Sampling analysis plan and sampling methodology | 8 |
| 7. Quality assurance and quality control | 9 |
| 8. Assessment criteria | 10 |
| 9. Results and discussion | 11 |
| 10. Site characterisation | 12 |
| 11. Conclusions and recommendations | 13 |
| 12. Report limitations and intellectual property | 14 |
| 13. References | 15 |
| Figures | 16 |
| Figure 1. Locality plan | |
| Figure 2. Aerial photograph and site plan of proposed subdivision | |
| Figure 3. Site plan and sampling locations | |
| Figure 4. Photographs of the site | |
| Appendices | 21 |
| Appendix 1. Sample analysis, quality assurance and quality control (QAQC) report | |
| Appendix 2. Soil analysis results – ALS report number ES1538575 and chain of custody form | |
| Appendix 3. Field sampling log | |

1. Introduction

A subdivision of a residential lot is proposed at Lot 13 DP1144416, 42 Godfrey Street, Raglan NSW. The subdivision will create two lots. A dwelling is existing on proposed Lot A. Proposed Lot B has primarily been used for storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery. One concrete rubble loading ramp is located adjacent the southern boundary.

A desktop study and a review of the available history were undertaken of the site. A walkover and site inspection for evidence of contamination from past activities was conducted on 10 December 2015. Soil samples were collected and analysed for metals, total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) and benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes and naphthalene (BTEXN).

2. Scope of work

Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd was commissioned by Greg Hargans to undertake a preliminary contamination investigation, in accordance with the contaminated land management planning guidelines, from the *Contaminated Land Management Act 1997* and the *State Environmental Policy No. 55 (SEPP 55)*, of proposed Lot B in the subdivision of Lot 13 DP1144416, 42 Godfrey Street, Raglan NSW. The objective was to identify past potentially contaminating activities, identify potential contamination types, discuss the site condition, provide a preliminary assessment of site contamination and assess the need for further investigation or suitability for residential land-use.

3. Site identification

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Address | Lot B in the proposed subdivision of Lot 13 DP1144416 42 Godfrey Street Raglan NSW |
| Owner(s) | Greg Hargans |
| Deposited plans | Lot B in the proposed subdivision of Lot 13 DP1144416 |
| Locality plan | Figure 1 |
| Aerial photograph | Figure 2 |
| Site plan | Figure 3 |
| Photographs | Figure 4 |
| Area | Approximately 700m ² |

4. Site history

4.1 Zoning

The site is zoned R1- General residential under the Bathurst LEP (2014).

4.2 Land-use

The site is within the village of Raglan and has a machinery storage and grazing land-use history. Land-use of the site at the time of inspection was machinery storage and grazing.

4.3 Summary of council records

None expected

4.4 Sources of information

- Site inspection on 10 December 2015 by Leah Desborough and Dane Graham
- Aerial photographs 2003, 2012, 2014 and 2015
- Soil and geological maps
- Bathurst LEP 2014

4.5 Chronological list of site uses

The site has a residential land-use history of machinery storage and grazing.

No mines, sheep dips, mixing areas or contaminating industrial activities are known to have been located on the site from the site inspection and site history.

4.6 Buildings and infrastructure

A concrete rubble loading ramp is located along the southern boundary. No buildings or other infrastructure are located on the site. The site was fenced.

4.7 Contaminant sources

No known contaminants have been applied to the site. The storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery may have resulted in hydrocarbon spills.

4.8 Contaminants of concern

Based on historical activities and site inspection the contaminants of concern are:

- Heavy metals (arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, nickel, lead and zinc)
- Total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH)
- Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, naphthalene (BTEXN)

4.9 Relevant complaint history

Nil

4.10 Contaminated site register

The investigation area is not listed on the NSW EPA register of contaminated sites.

4.11 Previous investigations

No previous contamination investigations are known to have been undertaken on the site.

4.12 Neighbouring land-use

North – Residential

East – Residential

South – Godfrey Street and residential

West – Residential

Historical and present neighbouring land-uses not expected to impact the site.

4.13 Integrity assessment

The site history was obtained from a site inspection and history review. The information is consistent with the current site condition and to the best of the assessor's knowledge is accurate.

5. Site condition and environment

5.1 Surface cover

Surface cover on the site was dominated by phalaris, amaranth, flat weed and ornamental species.

5.2 Topography

The site is a mid-slope with a gentle inclination of 0-1% and a southerly aspect.

5.3 Soils and geology

The site is located within the Raglan soil landscape (*Kovac et al. 1990*). The site is dominated by red solodic soils comprising of topsoil of a reddish to dark brown sandy loam to loam and sub-soil of reddish brown light to heavy clay. The soil landscape has a moderate to low fertility. No erosion was observed.

The geological unit is Bathurst Granite and is comprised of medium to coarse-grained and massive granodiorites and adamellites. Parent material is *in situ* materials or colluvium derived from the Bathurst Granite (Soil Landscapes of the Bathurst 1:250,000 Sheet, Soil Conservation Service of NSW, Sydney).

5.4 Water

5.4.1 Surface water

The soil is expected to have a moderate permeability. Surface water flows south into the storm water system.

5.4.2 Groundwater

No groundwater bores are located within 100m of the investigation area.

5.5 Evidence of contamination checklist

| | |
|--|--|
| Site layout showing industrial processes | None present |
| Sewer and service plans | Services located along southern boundary |
| Manufacturing processes | None known |
| Underground tanks | None known |
| Product spills and loss history | Storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery identified on the site. No staining or odour identified. No pesticide mixing areas expected. |
| Discharges to land, water and air | None known |
| Disposal locations, presence of drums, wastes and fill materials | One loading ramp constructed of concrete rubble was identified during the investigation. The owner reports the concrete was sourced from the foundations of the existing dwelling on proposed Lot A. |
| Soil staining | No areas of soil staining identified. |
| Visible signs of plant stress, bare areas | Plant stress was observed in some areas. This is expected to be due to restriction of moisture and light from recent storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery. |

| | |
|--------|-----|
| Odours | Nil |
| Ruins | Nil |
| Other | Nil |

6. Conceptual site model

The conceptual site model (CSM) is presented below and has been developed from initial desktop studies and field work investigations. The CSM aims to identify possible contamination, exposure pathways and receptors which may be affected.

| Contamination source | Contaminant | Potential exposure pathways | Receptors |
|----------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Agriculture | Metals | Airborne (inhalation) Direct contact with humans (dermal, ingestion and absorption) Direct contact with plants | On-site Residents Workers and contractors Site visitors Environment |
| Machinery storage | Hydrocarbons | Vapour intrusion Direct contact (dermal or incidental ingestion) | Off-site Residential Environment |

7. Sampling analysis plan and sampling methodology

7.1 Sampling strategy

7.1.1 Sampling design

A systematic sampling pattern was adopted to assess the probable location of contamination. Uniform management practices are expected to have occurred on the site. The site has been historically managed as a single unit and is expected to be treated similarly.

7.1.2 Sampling locations

Five discrete soil samples were collected from the site on an approximate 8m grid pattern. The sampling locations are described in Figure 2.

Schedule of samples collected for laboratory analysis is outlined in Table 1.

7.1.3 Sampling density

Soil samples were collected on an 8m grid pattern. The sampling density can detect a potential hot spot with a radius of 5m at a 95% level of confidence. Uniform management practices have been undertaken on the site and the soil sampling and laboratory analysis is considered indicative of the site as a whole.

7.1.4 Sampling depth

Any heavy metals, TRH or BTEXN present are generally immobile and expected to be contained in the 0-100mm soil layer which was the target sampling depth as soil disturbance has not occurred.

7.2 Analytes

The soil samples were evaluated for arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, zinc, TRH and BTEXN as these were identified as the contaminants of concern possibly present as a result of previous activities (Table 1).

Table 1. Schedule of samples and analyses

| Sample ID | Depth (mm) | Analysis undertaken |
|-----------|------------|--|
| GS1 | 0-100 | Total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH), benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, naphthalene (BTEXN), arsenic (As), cadmium (Cd), chromium (Cr), copper (Cu), lead (Pb), nickel (Ni) and zinc (Zn) |
| GS2 | 0-100 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn |
| GS3 | 0-100 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn |
| GS4 | 0-100 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn |
| GS5 | 0-100 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn |

7.3 Sampling methods

Soil samples were taken using a stainless steel hand shovel. Soil was taken at each individual sampling location below the vegetated and detrital layer.

The soil was transferred directly to a solvent rinsed glass jar with a Teflon lid.

Tools were decontaminated between sampling locations to prevent cross contamination by: brushing to remove caked or encrusted material, washing in detergent and tap water, rinsing in an organic solvent, rinsing with clean tap water and allowing to air dry or using a clean towel.

8. Quality assurance and quality control

8.1 Sampling design

The sampling program is intended to provide data as to the presence and levels of contaminants.

Five discrete soil samples were collected on a systematic pattern from the site on an approximate grid pattern of 8 metres. This sampling density will enable the detection of an area with an elevated concentration on a radius of 5 metres with a 95% confidence level.

The number of sampling locations is equal to the recommended density in the EPA sampling guidelines and is considered suitable for the purposes of the investigation.

8.2 Field

The collection of samples was undertaken in accordance with accepted standard protocols (NEPC 1999).

Sampling equipment was decontaminated between each sampling event. The appropriate storage conditions and duration were observed between sampling and analysis. A chain of custody form accompanied the sample to the laboratory (Appendix 2).

A single sampler was used to collect the samples using standard methods. Soil collected was a fresh sample from a hand shovel. After collection the sample was immediately placed in a new glass sampling jar and placed in a cooler.

One field duplicate sample was collected. No field blank, rinsate, trip blank or matrix spikes were submitted for analysis. Some samples from all batches did not contain contaminants which confirm the absence of cross contamination during transport and storage.

A field sampling log is presented in Appendix 3.

8.3 Laboratory

Chemical analysis was conducted by ALS Laboratories, Smithfield, which is NATA accredited for the tests undertaken. The laboratories have quality assurance and quality control programs in place, which include internal replication and analysis of spike samples and recoveries.

Method blanks, matrix duplicates and laboratory control samples were within acceptance criteria. The quality assurance and quality control report is presented together with the laboratory report as Appendix 2.

8.4 Data evaluation

The laboratory quality control report indicates the data variability is within acceptable industry limits. The data is considered representative and usable for the purposes of the investigation. Data quality indicators are presented in Appendix 1.

9. Assessment criteria

The proposed land-use of the site is residential. The laboratory results were assessed against the proposed land-use of residential with access to soil (HIL A). The health-based investigation levels of contaminants in the soil for residential sites, for the substances for which criteria are available, are listed in Tables 2 and 3, as recommended in the NEPC (1999).

NEPC (1999) provides health screening levels (HSL) for hydrocarbons in soil. The HSLs have been developed to be protective of human health for soil types, depths below surface and apply to exposure to hydrocarbons through the predominant vapour exposure pathway. The appropriate HSL for the site is listed in Table 3. TRH>C16 have physical properties which make the TRH fractions non-volatiles and therefore these TRH fractions are not limiting for vapour intrusion.

Ecological investigation levels (EIL) have been developed for the protection of terrestrial ecosystems for selected metals and organic substances in the soil (NEPC 1999).

EILs vary with land-use and apply to contaminants up to 2m depth below the surface. The EILs for residential land-use are listed in Table 3. EILs for metals are determined by identifying ambient background concentration (ABC) and adding the added contaminant limits (ACL). The ABC has been assumed to be zero for metals as a conservative measure. The appropriate EILs are listed in Table 2.

Ecological screening levels (ESL) assess the risk to terrestrial ecosystems from recoverable hydrocarbons in the soil. The EILs and ESLs consider the properties of the soil and contaminants and the capacity of the local ecosystem to accommodate increases in contaminant levels.

ESLs are dependent on land-use, soil types and are applicable to contaminants up to 2m below the surface. The appropriate ESL for the site is listed in Table 3.

Management limits have been developed to assess recoverable hydrocarbons following evaluation of human health and ecological risks (NEPC 1999). Management units are applicable as screening levels after consideration of relevant ESLs and HSLs. The appropriate management limits for the site are listed in Table 3.

Table 2. Investigation levels – metals

| Analyte | HIL Residential land-use with access to soil threshold (NEPC 1999) | EIL Residential land-use with access to soil threshold (NEPC 1999) |
|------------------|--|--|
| Arsenic | 100 | 100 |
| Cadmium | 20 | - |
| Chromium (total) | 100 | 190 |
| Copper | 6,000 | 60 |
| Lead | 300 | 1,100 |
| Nickel | 400 | 30 |
| Zinc | 7,400 | 230 |

Table 3. Investigation levels – TRH and BTEXN (mg/kg) (NEPC 1999)

| Analyte | HSL Residential/ clay soil (0m to <1m) | EIL Residential | ESL Residential | Management limits for TRH in soil residential |
|----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| TRH (C6-C10) | 50 | - | 180 | 800 |
| TRH (>C10-C16) | 280 | - | 120 | 1,000 |
| TRH (>C16-C34) | NA | - | 1,300 | 3,500 |
| TRH (>C34-C40) | NA | - | 5,600 | 10,000 |
| Benzene | 0.7 | - | 65 | - |
| Toluene | 480 | - | 105 | - |
| Ethylbenzene | NL | - | 125 | - |
| Xylenes | 110 | - | 45 | - |
| Naphthalene | 5 | 170 | - | - |

HIL – health investigation level, HSL – health screening level, EIL – ecological investigation level, ESL – ecological screening level, NL – non limiting, NA – not applicable

10. Results and discussion

Surface cover on the site was dominated by phalaris, amaranth, flatweed and ornamental species. No soil staining, odours or evidence of contamination was detected on the site.

The levels of all substances analysed in the soil samples (Tables 4 and 5) were not detected or at environmental background levels and **below** the residential land-use thresholds (NEPC 1999).

Table 4. Analytical results and threshold concentrations – metals (mg/kg)

| Sample ID | Location (Figure 3) | Arsenic | Cadmium | Total chromium | Copper | Lead | Nickel | Zinc |
|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| GS1 | South eastern section of lot | ND | ND | 16 | 8 | 21 | 8 | 67 |
| GS2 | North eastern section of lot | ND | ND | 23 | 18 | 27 | 12 | 183 |
| GS3 | North western section of lot | ND | ND | 26 | 13 | 17 | 11 | 74 |
| GS4 | Central section of lot | ND | ND | 22 | 17 | 34 | 11 | 114 |
| GS5 | South western section of lot | ND | ND | 24 | 14 | 16 | 10 | 39 |
| Residential land-use threshold (NEPC 1999) | | | | | | | | |
| HIL | | 100 | 20 | 100 | 6,000 | 300 | 400 | 7,400 |
| EIL ^A | | 100 | - | 190 | 60 | 11,000 | 30 | 230 |

ND = not detected at the detection limit, ^A – ACL (added contaminants limit),**Table 5.** Analytical results and threshold concentrations – TRH and BTEXN (mg/kg)

| Sample id. | Location (Figure 3) | Depth (mm) | TRH (C6-C10) | TRH (C10-C16) | TRH (C16-C34) | TRH (C34-C40) | Benzene | Toluene | Ethyl-benzene | Xylenes | Naphthalene |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| GS1 | South eastern section of lot | 0-100mm | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND |
| GS2 | North eastern section of lot | 0-100mm | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND |
| GS3 | North western section of lot | 0-100mm | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND |
| GS4 | Centre section of lot | 0-100mm | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND |
| GS5 | South western section of lot | 0-100mm | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND |
| <i>HSL –residential / clay soil</i> | | <i>0m to <1m</i> | <i>50</i> | <i>280</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>0.7</i> | <i>480</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>110</i> | <i>5</i> |
| | | <i>1m to <2m</i> | <i>90</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>310</i> | <i>NL</i> |
| | | <i>2m to <4m</i> | <i>150</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>2</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> |
| | | <i>>4m</i> | <i>290</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>3</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> | <i>NL</i> |
| <i>ESL - residential / fine soil</i> | | | <i>180</i> | <i>120</i> | <i>1,300</i> | <i>5,600</i> | <i>65</i> | <i>105</i> | <i>125</i> | <i>45</i> | <i>-</i> |
| <i>EIL – residential / fine soil</i> | | | | | | | | | | | <i>170</i> |
| <i>Management limits for TRH fractions in soil / residential</i> | | | <i>800</i> | <i>1,000</i> | <i>3,500</i> | <i>10,000</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> |

HSL – health screening level, EIL – ecological investigation level, ESL – ecological screening level, NL – non limiting, NA – not applicable, ND – not detected

11. Site characterisation

11.1 Environmental contamination

No soil contamination was detected.

11.2 Chemical degradation production

Not applicable as no contamination was detected.

11.3 Exposed population

Not applicable as no contamination was detected.

12. Conclusions and recommendations

An inspection of the site was made on 10 December 2015. The site is located within the village of Raglan and has an approximate area of 700m².

The site has a residential land-use history of machinery storage and grazing. There is no evidence of mines, sheep dips, mixing sheds or contaminating industrial activities on the site from the review of site history or site walkover. The storage of agricultural vehicles and machinery may have resulted in hydrocarbon spills.

The contamination status of the site was assessed from a soil sampling and a laboratory analysis program. Five discrete soil samples were collected over the site. The soil samples were analysed for arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, zinc, total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) and benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and naphthalene (BTEXN).

The soil sampling program did not detect elevated levels of the analysed metals, TRH and BTEXN. The levels of all substances evaluated were below the EPA investigation threshold for residential land-use with access to soil. In conclusion, no contamination was found.

12.2 Assumptions in reaching the conclusions

It is assumed the sampling sites are representative of the site. An accurate history has been obtained.

12.3 Extent of uncertainties

The analytical data relate only to the locations sampled. Soil conditions can vary both laterally and vertically and it cannot be excluded that unidentified contaminants may be present. The sampling density was designed to detect a 'hot spot' in the field area within a radius of 5 metres and with a 95% level of confidence.

12.4 Suitability for proposed use of the site

The site is suitable for residential activities.

12.5 Limitations and constraints on the use of the site

No constraints are recommended.

12.6 Recommendation for further work

Nil

13. Report limitations and intellectual property

This report has been prepared for the use of the client to achieve the objectives given the clients requirements. The level of confidence of the conclusion reached is governed by the scope of the investigation and the availability and quality of existing data. Where limitations or uncertainties are known, they are identified in the report. No liability can be accepted for failure to identify conditions or issues which arise in the future and which could not reasonably have been predicted using the scope of the investigation and the information obtained.

The investigation identifies the actual subsurface conditions only at those points where samples are taken, when they are taken. Data derived through sampling and subsequent laboratory testing is interpreted by geologists, engineers or scientists who then render an opinion about overall subsurface conditions, the nature and extent of the contamination, it's likely impact on the proposed development and appropriate remediation measures. Actual conditions may differ from those inferred to exist, because no professional, no matter how well qualified, and no sub-surface exploration program, no matter how comprehensive, can reveal what is hidden by earth, rock or time. The actual interface between materials may be far more gradual or abrupt than a report indicates. Actual conditions in areas not sampled may differ from predictions. It is thus important to understand the limitations of the investigation and recognise that we are not responsible for these limitations.

This report, including data contained and its findings and conclusions, remains the intellectual property of Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd. A licence to use the report for the specific purpose identified is granted for the persons identified in that section after full payment for the services involved in preparation of the report. This report should not be used by persons or for purposes other than those stated and should not be reproduced without the permission of Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd.

14. References

DEC (2006) *Contaminated Sites: Guidelines for the NSW Site Auditors Scheme* (NSW Department of Environment and Conservation, Chatswood)

Environment Protection Authority (1995) *Contaminated sites: Sampling Design Guidelines* (NSW Environment Protection Authority, Chatswood)

Kovac M, Murphy BW and Lawrie JA (1990) *Soil Landscapes of the Bathurst 1:250,000 Sheet* (Soil Conservation Service of NSW, Sydney)

NEPC (1999) *National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure 1999 Revised 2013* (National Environment Protection Council Service Corporation, Adelaide)

Figures

Figure 1. Locality plan

Figure 2. Aerial photograph and site plan of proposed subdivision

Figure 3. Site plan and sampling locations

Figure 4. Photographs of the site



Investigation area


| Figure 1: Locality plan | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Lot 13 DP1144416, 42 Godfrey Street, Raglan NSW 2795 | | |
|  | Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd | |
| Job: R6656c | Drawn by: DG | Date: 15/01/2016 |



Figure 2: Aerial photograph and site plan of proposed subdivision

Lot 13 DP1144416, 42 Godfrey Street, Raglan NSW 2795

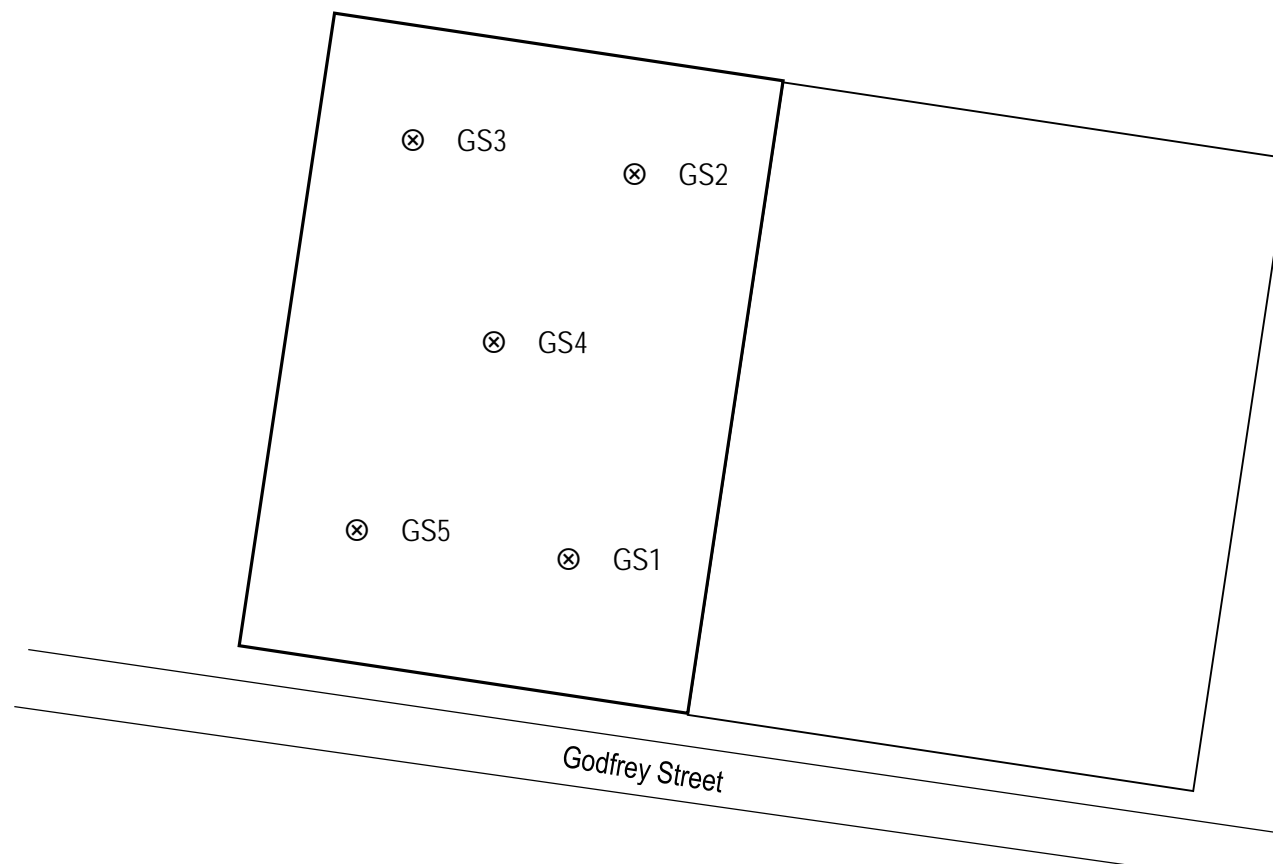
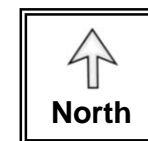


Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd

Job: R6656c

Drawn by: DG

Date: 15/01/2016



Legend

- Lot boundary
- ⊗ Sampling locations

Approximate Scale 1: 400



Figure 3: Site plan and sampling locations- Lot B

Proposed Lot B in the subdivision of Lot 13 DP1144416, 42
Godfrey Street, Raglan NSW 2795



Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd

Job: R6656c

Drawn by: DG

Date: 15/01/2016

Figure 4. Photograph of the site



Investigation area

Appendices

Appendix 1. Sample analysis, quality assurance and quality control (QAQC) report

Appendix 2. Soil analysis results – ALS report number ES1538575 and chain of custody form.

Appendix 3. Field sampling log

Appendix 1. Sample analysis, quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) report

1. Data quality indicators (DQI) requirements

1.1 Completeness

A measure of the amount of usable data for a data collection activity. Greater than 95% of the data must be reliable based on the quality objectives. Where greater than two quality objectives have less reliability than the acceptance criterion the data may be considered with uncertainty.

1.1.1 Field

| Consideration | Requirement |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Locations and depths to be sampled | Described in the sampling plan. The acceptance criterion is 95% data retrieved compared with proposed. Acceptance criterion is 100% in crucial areas. |
| SOP appropriate and compiled | Described in the sampling plan. |
| Experienced sampler | Sampler or supervisor |
| Documentation correct | Sampling log and chain of custody completed |

1.1.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Requirement |
|----------------------|--|
| Samples analysed | Number according to sampling and quality plan |
| Analytes | Number according to sampling and quality plan |
| Methods | EPA or other recognised methods with suitable PQL |
| Sample documentation | Complete including chain of custody and sample description |
| Sample holding times | Metals 6 months, OCP, PAH, TPH, PCB 14 days |

1.2 Comparability

The confidence that data may be considered to be equivalent for each sampling and analytical event. The data must show little or no inconsistencies with results and field observations.

1.2.1 Field

| Consideration | Requirement |
|---------------------|--|
| SOP | Same sampling procedures to be used |
| Experienced sampler | Sampler or supervisor |
| Climatic conditions | Described as may influence results |
| Samples collected | Sample medium, size, preparation, storage, transport |

1.2.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Requirement |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Analytical methods | Same methods, approved methods |
| PQL | Same |
| Same laboratory | Justify if different |
| Same units | Justify if different |

1.3 Representativeness

The confidence (expressed qualitatively) that data are representative of each media present on the site.

1.3.1 Field

| Consideration | Requirement |
|---------------------------|---|
| Appropriate media sampled | Sampled according to sampling and quality plan or in accordance with the EPA (1995) sampling guidelines. |
| All media identified | Sampling media identified in the sampling and quality plan. Where surface water bodies on the site sampled. |

1.3.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Requirement |
|------------------|-------------|
| Samples analysed | Blanks |

1.4 Precision

A quantitative measure of the variability (or reproduced of the data). Is measured by standard deviation or relative percent difference (RPD). A RPD analysis is calculated and compared to the practical quantitation limit (PQL) or absolute difference AD.

- Levels greater than 10 times the PQL the RPD is 50%
- Levels between 5 and 10 times the PQL the RPD is 75%
- Levels between 2 and 5 times the PQL the RPD is 100%
- Levels less than 2 times the PQL, the AD is less than 2.5 times the PQL

Data not conforming to the acceptance criterion will be examined for determination of suitability for the purpose of site characterisation.

1.4.1 Field

| Consideration | Requirement |
|------------------|--|
| Field duplicates | Frequency of 5%, results to be within RPD or discussion required indicate the appropriateness of SOP |

1.4.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Requirement |
|--|---|
| Laboratory and inter lab duplicates | Frequency of 5%, results to be within RPD or discussion required. Inter laboratory duplicates will be one sample per batch. |
| Field duplicates | Frequency of 5%, results to be within RPD or discussion required |
| Laboratory prepared volatile trip spikes | Not required as volatiles not analysed |

1.5 Accuracy

A quantitative measure of the closeness of the reported data to the true value.

1.5.1 Field

| Consideration | Requirement |
|-----------------------------|---|
| SOP | Complied |
| Inter laboratory duplicates | Frequency of 5%. Analysis criterion 60% RPD for levels greater than 10 times the PQL 85% RPD for levels between 5 to 10 times the PQL 100% RPD at levels between 2 to 5 times the PQL Absolute difference, 3.5 times the PQL where levels are, 2 times PQL |

1.5.2 Laboratory

Recovery data (surrogates, laboratory control samples and matrix spikes) data subject to the following control limits:

- 60 to 140% acceptable data
- 20-60% discussion required, may be considered acceptable
- 10-20% data should be considered as estimates
- 10% data should be rejected

| Consideration | Requirement |
|----------------------------|--|
| Field blanks | Frequency of 5%, <5 times the PQL, PQL may be adjusted |
| Rinsate blanks | Frequency of 5%, <5 times the PQL, PQL may be adjusted |
| Method blanks | Frequency of 5%, <5 times the PQL, PQL may be adjusted |
| Matrix spikes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |
| Matrix duplicates | Sample injected with a known concentration of contaminants with tested. |
| Surrogate spikes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required QC monitoring spikes to be added to samples at the extraction process in the laboratory where applicable. Surrogates are closely related to the organic target analyte and not normally found in the natural environment. Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |
| Laboratory control samples | Externally prepared reference material containing representative analytes under investigation. These will be undertaken at one per batch. It s to be within +/-40% or discussion required |
| Laboratory prepared spikes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |

2. Laboratory analysis summary

One analysis batch was undertaken over the preliminary investigation program. Samples were collected on 10 December 2015. A total of 5 samples were submitted for analytical testing. The samples were collected in the field by an environmental scientist from Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd, placed into laboratory prepared receptacles as recommended in NEPC (1999). The samples preservation and storage was undertaken using standard industry practices (NEPC 1999). A chain of custody form accompanied transport of the samples to the laboratory.

The samples were analysed at the laboratories of ALS, Smithfield, NSW which is National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited for the tests undertaken. The analyses undertaken, number of samples tested and methods are presented in the following tables:

Laboratory analysis schedule

| Sample id. (sampling location) | Number of samples | Duplicate | Analyses | Date collected | Substrate | Lab report |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-----------|------------|
| GS1, GS2, GS3, GS4, GS5 and GSA | 5 | 1 | Arsenic (As), cadmium (Cd), chromium (Cr), copper (Cu), nickel (Ni), lead (Pb), zinc (Zn), total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) and benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, naphthalene (BTEXN) | 10/12/15 | Soil | ES1538575 |

Analytical methods

| Analyte | Extraction | Laboratory methods |
|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Metals | USEPA 200.2 Mod | APHA USEPA SW846-6010 |
| TRH(C6-C9) | USPEA SW846-5030A | USPEA SW 846-8260B |
| TRH(C10-C36) | Tumbler extraction of solids | USEPA SW 846-8270B |
| BTEX | Tumbler extraction of solids | USEPA SW 846-8260B |

3. Field quality assurance and quality control

One field duplicate soil sample was collected. The frequency was within the recommended frequency of 5%. The following table outlines the sample collected and differences in replicate analyses and acceptance limits for replicate analyses.

| Field duplicate frequency | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Sample id. | Number of samples | Duplicate | Frequency (%) | Date collected | Substrate | Laboratory report |
| GS1, GS2, GS3, GS4, GS5 | 5 | 1 | 20 | 10/12/2015 | Soil | ES1538575 |

| Relative percent differences between field duplicates | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Laboratory report | Duplicate sample comparison | Analyte | Difference in replicate analyses (%) | Acceptance limits (%) | |
| ES1538575 | GS1 | Arsenic | NA | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |
| | GSA | Cadmium | NA | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |
| | | Chromium | 6 | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |
| | | Copper | 0 | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |
| | | Lead | 10 | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |
| | | Nickel | 0 | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |
| | | Zinc | 47* | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |
| | | TRH | NA | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |
| | | BTEXN | NA | 40 or <5 times the PQL | |

NA – relative difference unable to be calculated as results are less than laboratory detection limit, *Difference due to non-homogeneity, not expected to impact results

No trip blanks or spikes were submitted for analysis. This is not considered to create significant uncertainty in the analysis results because of the following rationale:

- The fieldwork was completed within a short time period and consistent methods were used for soil sampling.
- Soil samples were placed in insulated cooled containers after sampling to ensure preservation during transport and storage.
- The samples were placed in single use jars using clean sampling tools and disposable gloves from material not in contact with other samples. This reduces the likelihood of cross contamination.
- Samples in the analysis batch contain analytes below the level of detection. It is considered unlikely that contamination has occurred as a result of transport and handling.
- The target contaminants were volatile and within maximum holding time period of 14 days.

4. Laboratory quality assurance and quality control

Sample holding times are recommended in NEPM (1999). The time between collection and extraction for all samples was less than the criteria listed below:

| Analyte | Maximum holding time |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Metals | 6 months |
| TRH/BTEXN | 14 days |

Envirowest Consulting Pty Ltd R6656c

The laboratory interpretative reports are presented with individual laboratory report. Assessment is made of holding time, frequency of control samples and quality control samples. No outliers exist for the sampling batch. The laboratory report also contains a detailed description of preparation methods and analytical methods.

The results, quality report, interpretative report and chain of custody are presented in the attached appendices. The quality report contains the laboratory duplicates, spikes, laboratory control samples, blanks and where appropriate matrix spike recovery (surrogate).

5. Data quality indicators (DQI)

5.1 Completeness

A measure of the amount of usable data for a data collection activity (total to be greater than 90%)

5.1.1 Field

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|------------------------------|----------|---|
| Locations to be sampled | Yes | In accordance with sampling methodology, described in the report. |
| SOP appropriate and compiled | Yes | In accordance with sampling methodology |
| Experienced sampler | Yes | Environmental scientist |
| Documentation correct | Yes | Chain of custody completed |

5.1.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|----------------------|----------|---|
| Samples analysed | Yes | In accordance with chain of custody and analysis plan |
| Analytes | Yes | In accordance with chain of custody and analysis plan |
| Methods | Yes | Analysed in NATA accredited laboratory with recognised methods and suitable PQL |
| Sample documentation | Yes | Completed including chain of custody and sample results and quality results |
| Sample holding times | Yes | Metals < 6 months Mercury < 28 days OCP, OPP, PAH, TRH, PCB, BTEX < 14 days |

5.2 Comparability

The confidence that data may be considered to be equivalent for each sampling and analytical event.

5.2.1 Field

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|---------------------|----------|---|
| SOP | Yes | Same sampling procedures used and sampled on one date |
| Experienced sampler | Yes | Experienced environmental scientist |
| Climatic conditions | Yes | Sampling log |
| Samples collected | Yes | Suitable size and storage |

5.2.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Analytical methods | Yes | Same methods all samples |
| PQL | Yes | Suitable for analytes |
| Same laboratory | Yes | - |
| Same units | Yes | - |

5.3 Representativeness

The confidence (expressed qualitatively) that data are representative of each media present on the site

5.3.1 Field

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|---------------------------|----------|---|
| Appropriate media sampled | Yes | Sampled according to sampling and quality plan |
| All media identified | Yes | Soil sampling media identified in the sampling and quality plan |

5.3.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|------------------|----------|---|
| Samples analysed | Yes | Undertaken in NATA accredited laboratory. Samples in the analysis batch contain analytes below the level of detection. It is considered unlikely that contamination has occurred as a result of transport and handling. |

5.4 Precision

A quantitative measure of the variability (or reproduced of the data)

5.4.1 Field

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|------------------|----------|--------------|
| SOP | Yes | Complied |
| Field duplicates | Yes | Equal to 20% |

5.4.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|---|----------|---|
| Laboratory duplicates | Yes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |
| Field duplicates (intra and inter laboratory) | No | All results within +/-40%, <5 times PQL or discussion required |
| Laboratory prepared volatile trip spikes | N/A | Trip spike not analysed |

5.5 Accuracy

A quantitative measure of the closeness of the reported data to the true value

5.5.1 Field

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| SOP | Yes | Complied |
| Field blanks | Yes | Complied |

5.5.2 Laboratory

| Consideration | Accepted | Comment |
|----------------------------|----------|---|
| Method blanks | Yes | Frequency of 5%, <5 times the PQL, PQL may be adjusted |
| Matrix spikes | Yes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |
| Matrix duplicates | Yes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |
| Surrogate spikes | Yes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |
| Laboratory control samples | Yes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |
| Laboratory prepared spikes | Yes | Frequency of 5%, results to be within +/-40% or discussion required |

6. Conclusion

All media appropriate to the objectives of this investigation have been adequately analysed and no area of significant uncertainty exist.

It is concluded the data is usable for the purposes of the investigation.

Appendix 2. Soil analysis results – ALS report number ES1538575 and chain of custody form.



CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Work Order | : ES1538575 | Page | : 1 of 6 |
| Client | : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING | Laboratory | : Environmental Division Sydney |
| Contact | : MR DANE GRAHAM | Contact | : |
| Address | : 9 CAMERON PLACE PO BOX 8158 ORANGE NSW, AUSTRALIA 2800 | Address | : 277-289 Woodpark Road Smithfield NSW Australia 2164 |
| E-mail | : dane@envirowest.net.au | E-mail | : |
| Telephone | : +61 02 63614954 | Telephone | : +61-2-8784 8555 |
| Facsimile | : +61 02 63603960 | Facsimile | : +61-2-8784 8500 |
| Project | : 6656 | QC Level | : NEPM 2013 B3 & ALS QC Standard |
| Order number | : 6656 | Date Samples Received | : 11-Dec-2015 09:00 |
| C-O-C number | : 6656 | Date Analysis Commenced | : 11-Dec-2015 |
| Sampler | : DANE GRAHAM | Issue Date | : 18-Dec-2015 15:16 |
| Site | : 6656 | | |
| Quote number | : --- | No. of samples received | : 6 |
| | | No. of samples analysed | : 6 |

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted.

This Certificate of Analysis contains the following information:

- General Comments
- Analytical Results



NATA Accredited Laboratory 825

Accredited for compliance with
ISO/IEC 17025.

Signatories

This document has been electronically signed by the authorized signatories indicated below. Electronic signing has been carried out in compliance with procedures specified in 21 CFR Part 11.

| <i>Signatories</i> | <i>Position</i> | <i>Accreditation Category</i> |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Phalak Inthakesone | Laboratory Manager - Organics | Sydney Organics, Smithfield, NSW |
| Shobhna Chandra | Metals Coordinator | Sydney Inorganics, Smithfield, NSW |

RIGHT SOLUTIONS | RIGHT PARTNER



Page : 2 of 6
Work Order : ES1538575
Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
Project : 6656

General Comments

The analytical procedures used by the Environmental Division have been developed from established internationally recognized procedures such as those published by the USEPA, APHA, AS and NEPM. In house developed procedures are employed in the absence of documented standards or by client request.

Where moisture determination has been performed, results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Where a reported less than (<) result is higher than the LOR, this may be due to primary sample extract/digestate dilution and/or insufficient sample for analysis.

Where the LOR of a reported result differs from standard LOR, this may be due to high moisture content, insufficient sample (reduced weight employed) or matrix interference.

When sampling time information is not provided by the client, sampling dates are shown without a time component. In these instances, the time component has been assumed by the laboratory for processing purposes.

Key : CAS Number = CAS registry number from database maintained by Chemical Abstracts Services. The Chemical Abstracts Service is a division of the American Chemical Society.
LOR = Limit of reporting
^ = This result is computed from individual analyte detections at or above the level of reporting
ø = ALS is not NATA accredited for these tests.



Page : 3 of 6
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656

Analytical Results

| Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL) | | | | Client sample ID | GS1 | GS2 | GS3 | GS4 | GS5 |
|--|-------------------|-----|-------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Client sampling date / time | | | | | [10-Dec-2015] | [10-Dec-2015] | [10-Dec-2015] | [10-Dec-2015] | [10-Dec-2015] |
| Compound | CAS Number | LOR | Unit | | ES1538575-001 | ES1538575-002 | ES1538575-003 | ES1538575-004 | ES1538575-005 |
| | | | | | Result | Result | Result | Result | Result |
| EA055: Moisture Content | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C) | ---- | 1 | % | | 8.6 | 14.5 | 12.1 | 13.8 | 13.4 |
| EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES | | | | | | | | | |
| Arsenic | 7440-38-2 | 5 | mg/kg | | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 |
| Cadmium | 7440-43-9 | 1 | mg/kg | | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Chromium | 7440-47-3 | 2 | mg/kg | | 16 | 23 | 26 | 22 | 24 |
| Copper | 7440-50-8 | 5 | mg/kg | | 8 | 18 | 13 | 17 | 14 |
| Lead | 7439-92-1 | 5 | mg/kg | | 21 | 27 | 17 | 34 | 16 |
| Nickel | 7440-02-0 | 2 | mg/kg | | 8 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 10 |
| Zinc | 7440-66-6 | 5 | mg/kg | | 67 | 183 | 74 | 114 | 39 |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons | | | | | | | | | |
| C6 - C9 Fraction | ---- | 10 | mg/kg | | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| C10 - C14 Fraction | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 |
| C15 - C28 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 |
| C29 - C36 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 |
| ^ C10 - C36 Fraction (sum) | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 |
| EP080/071: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons - NEPM 2013 Fractions | | | | | | | | | |
| C6 - C10 Fraction | C6_C10 | 10 | mg/kg | | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| ^ C6 - C10 Fraction minus BTEX (F1) | C6_C10-BTEX | 10 | mg/kg | | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| >C10 - C16 Fraction | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 |
| >C16 - C34 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 |
| >C34 - C40 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 |
| ^ >C10 - C40 Fraction (sum) | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 |
| ^ >C10 - C16 Fraction minus Naphthalene (F2) | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 |
| EP080: BTEXN | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzene | 71-43-2 | 0.2 | mg/kg | | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 |
| Toluene | 108-88-3 | 0.5 | mg/kg | | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 |
| Ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | 0.5 | mg/kg | | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 |
| meta- & para-Xylene | 108-38-3 106-42-3 | 0.5 | mg/kg | | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 |
| ortho-Xylene | 95-47-6 | 0.5 | mg/kg | | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 |
| ^ Sum of BTEX | ---- | 0.2 | mg/kg | | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 |
| ^ Total Xylenes | 1330-20-7 | 0.5 | mg/kg | | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 |
| Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 1 | mg/kg | | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |

Page : 4 of 6
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656



Analytical Results

| Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL) | | | | Client sample ID | GS1 | GS2 | GS3 | GS4 | GS5 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Client sampling date / time | | | | | [10-Dec-2015] | [10-Dec-2015] | [10-Dec-2015] | [10-Dec-2015] | [10-Dec-2015] |
| Compound | CAS Number | LOR | Unit | | ES1538575-001 | ES1538575-002 | ES1538575-003 | ES1538575-004 | ES1538575-005 |
| | | | | | Result | Result | Result | Result | Result |
| EP080S: TPH(V)/BTEX Surrogates | | | | | | | | | |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane-D4 | 17060-07-0 | 0.2 | % | | 102 | 97.4 | 109 | 100 | 113 |
| Toluene-D8 | 2037-26-5 | 0.2 | % | | 118 | 115 | 119 | 105 | 127 |
| 4-Bromofluorobenzene | 460-00-4 | 0.2 | % | | 109 | 104 | 115 | 100 | 115 |



Page : 5 of 6
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656

Analytical Results

| Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL) | | | | Client sample ID | GSA | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
|--|-------------------|-----|-------|------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Client sampling date / time | | | | | [10-Dec-2015] | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Compound | CAS Number | LOR | Unit | ES1538575-006 | Result | Result | Result | Result | Result |
| EA055: Moisture Content | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C) | ---- | 1 | % | 9.3 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES | | | | | | | | | |
| Arsenic | 7440-38-2 | 5 | mg/kg | <5 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Cadmium | 7440-43-9 | 1 | mg/kg | <1 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Chromium | 7440-47-3 | 2 | mg/kg | 17 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Copper | 7440-50-8 | 5 | mg/kg | 8 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Lead | 7439-92-1 | 5 | mg/kg | 19 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Nickel | 7440-02-0 | 2 | mg/kg | 8 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Zinc | 7440-66-6 | 5 | mg/kg | 42 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons | | | | | | | | | |
| C6 - C9 Fraction | ---- | 10 | mg/kg | <10 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| C10 - C14 Fraction | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| C15 - C28 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| C29 - C36 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| ^ C10 - C36 Fraction (sum) | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| EP080/071: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons - NEPM 2013 Fractions | | | | | | | | | |
| C6 - C10 Fraction | C6_C10 | 10 | mg/kg | <10 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| ^ C6 - C10 Fraction minus BTEX (F1) | C6_C10-BTEX | 10 | mg/kg | <10 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| >C10 - C16 Fraction | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| >C16 - C34 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| >C34 - C40 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| ^ >C10 - C40 Fraction (sum) | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| ^ >C10 - C16 Fraction minus Naphthalene (F2) | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| EP080: BTEXN | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzene | 71-43-2 | 0.2 | mg/kg | <0.2 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Toluene | 108-88-3 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| meta- & para-Xylene | 108-38-3 106-42-3 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| ortho-Xylene | 95-47-6 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| ^ Sum of BTEX | ---- | 0.2 | mg/kg | <0.2 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| ^ Total Xylenes | 1330-20-7 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 1 | mg/kg | <1 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |

Page : 6 of 6
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656



Analytical Results

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----|------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL) | | | | Client sample ID | GSA | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| | | | | Client sampling date / time | [10-Dec-2015] | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Compound | CAS Number | LOR | Unit | | ES1538575-006 | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | | | | Result | Result | Result | Result | Result |
| EP080S: TPH(V)/BTEX Surrogates | | | | | | | | | |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane-D4 | 17060-07-0 | 0.2 | % | | 101 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Toluene-D8 | 2037-26-5 | 0.2 | % | | 106 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| 4-Bromofluorobenzene | 460-00-4 | 0.2 | % | | 101 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |



QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

| | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Work Order | : ES1538575 | Page | : 1 of 6 |
| Client | : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING | Laboratory | : Environmental Division Sydney |
| Contact | : MR DANE GRAHAM | Contact | : |
| Address | : 9 CAMERON PLACE PO BOX 8158 ORANGE NSW, AUSTRALIA 2800 | Address | : 277-289 Woodpark Road Smithfield NSW Australia 2164 |
| E-mail | : dane@envirowest.net.au | E-mail | : |
| Telephone | : +61 02 63614954 | Telephone | : +61-2-8784 8555 |
| Facsimile | : +61 02 63603960 | Facsimile | : +61-2-8784 8500 |
| Project | : 6656 | QC Level | : NEPM 2013 B3 & ALS QC Standard |
| Order number | : 6656 | Date Samples Received | : 11-Dec-2015 |
| C-O-C number | : 6656 | Date Analysis Commenced | : 11-Dec-2015 |
| Sampler | : DANE GRAHAM | Issue Date | : 18-Dec-2015 |
| Site | : 6656 | No. of samples received | : 6 |
| Quote number | : ---- | No. of samples analysed | : 6 |

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted.

This Quality Control Report contains the following information:

- Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report; Relative Percentage Difference (RPD) and Acceptance Limits
- Method Blank (MB) and Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) Report; Recovery and Acceptance Limits
- Matrix Spike (MS) Report; Recovery and Acceptance Limits



NATA Accredited
Laboratory 825

Accredited for
compliance with
ISO/IEC 17025.

Signatories

This document has been electronically signed by the authorized signatories indicated below. Electronic signing has been carried out in compliance with procedures specified in 21 CFR Part 11.

| Signatories | Position | Accreditation Category |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Phalak Inthakesone | Laboratory Manager - Organics | Sydney Organics, Smithfield, NSW |
| Shobhna Chandra | Metals Coordinator | Sydney Inorganics, Smithfield, NSW |

Page : 2 of 6
Work Order : ES1538575
Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
Project : 6656



General Comments

The analytical procedures used by the Environmental Division have been developed from established internationally recognized procedures such as those published by the USEPA, APHA, AS and NEPM. In house developed procedures are employed in the absence of documented standards or by client request.

Where moisture determination has been performed, results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Where a reported less than (<) result is higher than the LOR, this may be due to primary sample extract/digestate dilution and/or insufficient sample for analysis. Where the LOR of a reported result differs from standard LOR, this may be due to high

Key : Anonymous = Refers to samples which are not specifically part of this work order but formed part of the QC process lot
 CAS Number = CAS registry number from database maintained by Chemical Abstracts Services. The Chemical Abstracts Service is a division of the American Chemical Society.
 LOR = Limit of reporting
 RPD = Relative Percentage Difference
 # = Indicates failed QC



Page : 3 of 6
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656

Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report

The quality control term Laboratory Duplicate refers to a randomly selected intralaboratory split. Laboratory duplicates provide information regarding method precision and sample heterogeneity. The permitted ranges for the Relative Percent Deviation (RPD) of Laboratory Duplicates are specified in ALS Method QWI-EN/38 and are dependent on the magnitude of results in comparison to the level of reporting: Result < 10 times LOR: No Limit; Result between 10 and 20 times LOR:- 0% - 50%; Result > 20 times LOR:0% - 20%.

Sub-Matrix: **SOIL**

| Sub-Matrix: SOIL | | | | Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Laboratory sample ID | Client sample ID | Method: Compound | CAS Number | LOR | Unit | Original Result | Duplicate Result | RPD (%) | Recovery Limits (%) |
| EA055: Moisture Content (QC Lot: 307140) | | | | | | | | | |
| ES1538523-001 | Anonymous | EA055-103: Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C) | ---- | 1 | % | 4.0 | 3.5 | 12.2 | No Limit |
| EW1512900-004 | Anonymous | EA055-103: Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C) | ---- | 1 | % | 3.7 | 3.4 | 7.32 | No Limit |
| EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES (QC Lot: 311862) | | | | | | | | | |
| ES1538534-001 | Anonymous | EG005T: Cadmium | 7440-43-9 | 1 | mg/kg | <1 | <1 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EG005T: Chromium | 7440-47-3 | 2 | mg/kg | 47 | 54 | 14.6 | 0% - 20% |
| | | EG005T: Nickel | 7440-02-0 | 2 | mg/kg | 22 | 21 | 0.00 | 0% - 50% |
| | | EG005T: Arsenic | 7440-38-2 | 5 | mg/kg | <5 | <5 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EG005T: Copper | 7440-50-8 | 5 | mg/kg | 38 | 28 | 30.6 | No Limit |
| | | EG005T: Lead | 7439-92-1 | 5 | mg/kg | 38 | 28 | 29.7 | No Limit |
| | | EG005T: Zinc | 7440-66-6 | 5 | mg/kg | 55 | 61 | 9.92 | 0% - 50% |
| ES1538534-011 | Anonymous | EG005T: Cadmium | 7440-43-9 | 1 | mg/kg | <1 | <1 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EG005T: Chromium | 7440-47-3 | 2 | mg/kg | 27 | 29 | 8.51 | 0% - 50% |
| | | EG005T: Nickel | 7440-02-0 | 2 | mg/kg | 16 | 20 | 21.9 | No Limit |
| | | EG005T: Arsenic | 7440-38-2 | 5 | mg/kg | 37 | 44 | 17.5 | No Limit |
| | | EG005T: Copper | 7440-50-8 | 5 | mg/kg | 45 | 59 | 26.2 | 0% - 50% |
| | | EG005T: Lead | 7439-92-1 | 5 | mg/kg | 200 | 201 | 0.603 | 0% - 20% |
| | | EG005T: Zinc | 7440-66-6 | 5 | mg/kg | 313 | 308 | 1.66 | 0% - 20% |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (QC Lot: 307453) | | | | | | | | | |
| ES1538518-021 | Anonymous | EP080: C6 - C9 Fraction | ---- | 10 | mg/kg | <10 | <10 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (QC Lot: 307454) | | | | | | | | | |
| ES1538575-001 | GS1 | EP071: C15 - C28 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | <100 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EP071: C29 - C36 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | <100 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EP071: C10 - C14 Fraction | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | <50 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| EP080/071: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons - NEPM 2013 Fractions (QC Lot: 307453) | | | | | | | | | |
| ES1538518-021 | Anonymous | EP080: C6 - C10 Fraction | C6_C10 | 10 | mg/kg | <10 | <10 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| EP080/071: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons - NEPM 2013 Fractions (QC Lot: 307454) | | | | | | | | | |
| ES1538575-001 | GS1 | EP071: >C16 - C34 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | <100 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EP071: >C34 - C40 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | <100 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EP071: >C10 - C16 Fraction | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | <50 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| EP080: BTEXN (QC Lot: 307453) | | | | | | | | | |
| ES1538518-021 | Anonymous | EP080: Benzene | 71-43-2 | 0.2 | mg/kg | <0.2 | <0.2 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EP080: Ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | <0.5 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EP080: meta- & para-Xylene | 108-38-3 106-42-3 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | <0.5 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EP080: ortho-Xylene | 95-47-6 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | <0.5 | 0.00 | No Limit |

Page : 4 of 6
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656



| Sub-Matrix: SOIL | | | | Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report | | | | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Laboratory sample ID | Client sample ID | Method: Compound | CAS Number | LOR | Unit | Original Result | Duplicate Result | RPD (%) | Recovery Limits (%) |
| EP080: BTEXN (QC Lot: 307453) - continued | | | | | | | | | |
| ES1538518-021 | Anonymous | EP080: Toluene | 108-88-3 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | <0.5 | 0.00 | No Limit |
| | | EP080: Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 1 | mg/kg | <1 | <1 | 0.00 | No Limit |

Page : 5 of 6
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656



Method Blank (MB) and Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) Report

The quality control term Method / Laboratory Blank refers to an analyte free matrix to which all reagents are added in the same volumes or proportions as used in standard sample preparation. The purpose of this QC parameter is to monitor potential laboratory contamination. The quality control term Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) refers to a certified reference material, or a known interference free matrix spiked with target analytes. The purpose of this QC parameter is to monitor method precision and accuracy independent of sample matrix. Dynamic Recovery Limits are based on statistical evaluation of processed LCS.

Sub-Matrix: **SOIL**

| Sub-Matrix: SOIL | | | | Method Blank (MB) Report | Laboratory Control Spike (LCS) Report | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| | | | | | Spike Concentration | Spike Recovery (%) | Recovery Limits (%) | |
| | | | | | | LCS | Low | High |
| Method: Compound | CAS Number | LOR | Unit | Result | | | | |
| EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES (QCLot: 311862) | | | | | | | | |
| EG005T: Arsenic | 7440-38-2 | 5 | mg/kg | <5 | 21.7 mg/kg | 102 | 86 | 126 |
| EG005T: Cadmium | 7440-43-9 | 1 | mg/kg | <1 | 4.64 mg/kg | 100.0 | 83 | 113 |
| EG005T: Chromium | 7440-47-3 | 2 | mg/kg | <2 | 43.9 mg/kg | 90.8 | 76 | 128 |
| EG005T: Copper | 7440-50-8 | 5 | mg/kg | <5 | 32 mg/kg | 97.7 | 86 | 120 |
| EG005T: Lead | 7439-92-1 | 5 | mg/kg | <5 | 40 mg/kg | 99.5 | 80 | 114 |
| EG005T: Nickel | 7440-02-0 | 2 | mg/kg | <2 | 55 mg/kg | 103 | 87 | 123 |
| EG005T: Zinc | 7440-66-6 | 5 | mg/kg | <5 | 60.8 mg/kg | 106 | 80 | 122 |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (QCLot: 307453) | | | | | | | | |
| EP080: C6 - C9 Fraction | ---- | 10 | mg/kg | <10 | 26 mg/kg | 91.4 | 68 | 128 |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (QCLot: 307454) | | | | | | | | |
| EP071: C10 - C14 Fraction | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | 200 mg/kg | 103 | 75 | 129 |
| EP071: C15 - C28 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | 300 mg/kg | 108 | 77 | 131 |
| EP071: C29 - C36 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | 200 mg/kg | 103 | 71 | 129 |
| EP080/071: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons - NEPM 2013 Fractions (QCLot: 307453) | | | | | | | | |
| EP080: C6 - C10 Fraction | C6_C10 | 10 | mg/kg | <10 | 31 mg/kg | 88.8 | 68 | 128 |
| EP080/071: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons - NEPM 2013 Fractions (QCLot: 307454) | | | | | | | | |
| EP071: >C10 - C16 Fraction | ---- | 50 | mg/kg | <50 | 250 mg/kg | 98.3 | 77 | 125 |
| EP071: >C16 - C34 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | 350 mg/kg | 111 | 74 | 138 |
| EP071: >C34 - C40 Fraction | ---- | 100 | mg/kg | <100 | 150 mg/kg | 93.4 | 63 | 131 |
| EP080: BTEXN (QCLot: 307453) | | | | | | | | |
| EP080: Benzene | 71-43-2 | 0.2 | mg/kg | <0.2 | 1 mg/kg | 91.4 | 62 | 116 |
| EP080: Ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | 1 mg/kg | 85.7 | 65 | 117 |
| EP080: meta- & para-Xylene | 108-38-3 106-42-3 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | 2 mg/kg | 89.1 | 66 | 118 |
| EP080: Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 1 | mg/kg | <1 | 1 mg/kg | 92.4 | 63 | 119 |
| EP080: ortho-Xylene | 95-47-6 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | 1 mg/kg | 88.4 | 68 | 120 |
| EP080: Toluene | 108-88-3 | 0.5 | mg/kg | <0.5 | 1 mg/kg | 90.7 | 67 | 121 |

Matrix Spike (MS) Report

The quality control term Matrix Spike (MS) refers to an intralaboratory split sample spiked with a representative set of target analytes. The purpose of this QC parameter is to monitor potential matrix effects on analyte recoveries. Static Recovery Limits as per laboratory Data Quality Objectives (DQOs). Ideal recovery ranges stated may be waived in the event of sample matrix interference.

Sub-Matrix: **SOIL**

| Matrix Spike (MS) Report | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Spike | SpikeRecovery(%) | Recovery Limits (%) |



Page : 6 of 6
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656

Sub-Matrix: SOIL

| Sub-Matrix: SOIL | | | | Matrix Spike (MS) Report | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------|
| | | | | Spike | SpikeRecovery(%) | Recovery Limits (%) | |
| Laboratory sample ID | Client sample ID | Method: Compound | CAS Number | Concentration | MS | Low | High |
| EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES (QCLot: 311862) | | | | | | | |
| ES1538534-002 | Anonymous | EG005T: Arsenic | 7440-38-2 | 50 mg/kg | 89.2 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EG005T: Cadmium | 7440-43-9 | 50 mg/kg | 91.8 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EG005T: Chromium | 7440-47-3 | 50 mg/kg | 76.5 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EG005T: Copper | 7440-50-8 | 250 mg/kg | 87.5 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EG005T: Lead | 7439-92-1 | 250 mg/kg | 91.2 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EG005T: Nickel | 7440-02-0 | 50 mg/kg | 73.9 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EG005T: Zinc | 7440-66-6 | 250 mg/kg | 103 | 70 | 130 |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (QCLot: 307453) | | | | | | | |
| ES1538518-021 | Anonymous | EP080: C6 - C9 Fraction | ---- | 32.5 mg/kg | 119 | 70 | 130 |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (QCLot: 307454) | | | | | | | |
| ES1538575-001 | GS1 | EP071: C10 - C14 Fraction | ---- | 523 mg/kg | 97.7 | 73 | 137 |
| | | EP071: C15 - C28 Fraction | ---- | 2319 mg/kg | 105 | 53 | 131 |
| | | EP071: C29 - C36 Fraction | ---- | 1714 mg/kg | 122 | 52 | 132 |
| EP080/071: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons - NEPM 2013 Fractions (QCLot: 307453) | | | | | | | |
| ES1538518-021 | Anonymous | EP080: C6 - C10 Fraction | C6_C10 | 37.5 mg/kg | 110 | 70 | 130 |
| EP080/071: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons - NEPM 2013 Fractions (QCLot: 307454) | | | | | | | |
| ES1538575-001 | GS1 | EP071: >C10 - C16 Fraction | ---- | 860 mg/kg | 95.6 | 73 | 137 |
| | | EP071: >C16 - C34 Fraction | ---- | 3223 mg/kg | 120 | 53 | 131 |
| | | EP071: >C34 - C40 Fraction | ---- | 1058 mg/kg | 115 | 52 | 132 |
| EP080: BTEXN (QCLot: 307453) | | | | | | | |
| ES1538518-021 | Anonymous | EP080: Benzene | 71-43-2 | 2.5 mg/kg | 94.9 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EP080: Ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | 2.5 mg/kg | 94.8 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EP080: meta- & para-Xylene | 108-38-3 106-42-3 | 2.5 mg/kg | 93.8 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EP080: Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 2.5 mg/kg | 82.5 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EP080: ortho-Xylene | 95-47-6 | 2.5 mg/kg | 96.2 | 70 | 130 |
| | | EP080: Toluene | 108-88-3 | 2.5 mg/kg | 97.5 | 70 | 130 |



QA/QC Compliance Assessment to assist with Quality Review

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Work Order | : ES1538575 | Page | : 1 of 4 |
| Client | : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING | Laboratory | : Environmental Division Sydney |
| Contact | : MR DANE GRAHAM | Telephone | : +61-2-8784 8555 |
| Project | : 6656 | Date Samples Received | : 11-Dec-2015 |
| Site | : 6656 | Issue Date | : 18-Dec-2015 |
| Sampler | : DANE GRAHAM | No. of samples received | : 6 |
| Order number | : 6656 | No. of samples analysed | : 6 |

This report is automatically generated by the ALS LIMS through interpretation of the ALS Quality Control Report and several Quality Assurance parameters measured by ALS. This automated reporting highlights any non-conformances, facilitates faster and more accurate data validation and is designed to assist internal expert and external Auditor review. Many components of this report contribute to the overall DQO assessment and reporting for guideline compliance.

Brief method summaries and references are also provided to assist in traceability.

Summary of Outliers

Outliers : Quality Control Samples

This report highlights outliers flagged in the Quality Control (QC) Report.

- **NO Method Blank value outliers occur.**
- **NO Duplicate outliers occur.**
- **NO Laboratory Control outliers occur.**
- **NO Matrix Spike outliers occur.**
- **For all regular sample matrices, NO surrogate recovery outliers occur.**

Outliers : Analysis Holding Time Compliance

- **NO Analysis Holding Time Outliers exist.**

Outliers : Frequency of Quality Control Samples

- **NO Quality Control Sample Frequency Outliers exist.**



Page : 2 of 4
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656

Analysis Holding Time Compliance

This report summarizes extraction / preparation and analysis times and compares each with ALS recommended holding times (referencing USEPA SW 846, APHA, AS and NEPM) based on the sample container provided. Dates reported represent first date of extraction or analysis and preclude subsequent dilutions and reruns. A listing of breaches (if any) is provided herein.

Holding time for leachate methods (e.g. TCLP) vary according to the analytes reported. Assessment compares the leach date with the shortest analyte holding time for the equivalent soil method. These are: organics 14 days, mercury 28 days & other metals 180 days. A recorded breach does not guarantee a breach for all non-volatile parameters.

Holding times for VOC in soils vary according to analytes of interest. Vinyl Chloride and Styrene holding time is 7 days; others 14 days. A recorded breach does not guarantee a breach for all VOC analytes and should be verified in case the reported breach is a false positive or Vinyl Chloride and Styrene are not key analytes of interest/concern.

Matrix: **SOIL**

Evaluation: ✖ = Holding time breach ; ✔ = Within holding time.

| Method | | Sample Date | Extraction / Preparation | | | Analysis | | |
|--|------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| Container / Client Sample ID(s) | | | Date extracted | Due for extraction | Evaluation | Date analysed | Due for analysis | Evaluation |
| EA055: Moisture Content | | | | | | | | |
| Soil Glass Jar - Unpreserved (EA055-103) | | 10-Dec-2015 | ---- | ---- | ---- | 11-Dec-2015 | 24-Dec-2015 | ✓ |
| GS1, | GS2, | | | | | | | |
| GS3, | GS4, | | | | | | | |
| GS5, | GSA | | | | | | | |
| EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES | | | | | | | | |
| Soil Glass Jar - Unpreserved (EG005T) | | 10-Dec-2015 | 16-Dec-2015 | 07-Jun-2016 | ✓ | 17-Dec-2015 | 07-Jun-2016 | ✓ |
| GS1, | GS2, | | | | | | | |
| GS3, | GS4, | | | | | | | |
| GS5, | GSA | | | | | | | |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons | | | | | | | | |
| Soil Glass Jar - Unpreserved (EP071) | | 10-Dec-2015 | 14-Dec-2015 | 24-Dec-2015 | ✓ | 14-Dec-2015 | 23-Jan-2016 | ✓ |
| GS1, | GS2, | | | | | | | |
| GS3, | GS4, | | | | | | | |
| GS5, | GSA | | | | | | | |
| EP080/071: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons | | | | | | | | |
| Soil Glass Jar - Unpreserved (EP080) | | 10-Dec-2015 | 14-Dec-2015 | 24-Dec-2015 | ✓ | 15-Dec-2015 | 24-Dec-2015 | ✓ |
| GS1, | GS2, | | | | | | | |
| GS3, | GS4, | | | | | | | |
| GS5, | GSA | | | | | | | |



Page : 3 of 4
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656

Quality Control Parameter Frequency Compliance

The following report summarises the frequency of laboratory QC samples analysed within the analytical lot(s) in which the submitted sample(s) was(were) processed. Actual rate should be greater than or equal to the expected rate. A listing of breaches is provided in the Summary of Outliers.

Matrix: **SOIL**

Evaluation: ✖ = Quality Control frequency not within specification ; ✔ = Quality Control frequency within specification.

| Quality Control Sample Type | | Count | | Rate (%) | | | Quality Control Specification |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Analytical Methods | Method | QC | Regular | Actual | Expected | Evaluation | |
| Laboratory Duplicates (DUP) | | | | | | | |
| Moisture Content | EA055-103 | 6 | 36 | 16.67 | 10.00 | ✓ | NEPM 2013 B3 & ALS QC Standard |
| Laboratory Control Samples (LCS) | | | | | | | |
| TRH Volatiles/BTEX | EP080 | 3 | 36 | 8.33 | 3.75 | ✓ | NEPM 2013 B3 & ALS QC Standard |
| Method Blanks (MB) | | | | | | | |
| TRH Volatiles/BTEX | EP080 | 3 | 36 | 8.33 | 3.75 | ✓ | NEPM 2013 B3 & ALS QC Standard |
| Matrix Spikes (MS) | | | | | | | |
| TRH Volatiles/BTEX | EP080 | 3 | 36 | 8.33 | 3.75 | ✓ | NEPM 2013 B3 & ALS QC Standard |



Page : 4 of 4
 Work Order : ES1538575
 Client : ENVIROWEST CONSULTING
 Project : 6656

Brief Method Summaries

The analytical procedures used by the Environmental Division have been developed from established internationally recognized procedures such as those published by the US EPA, APHA, AS and NEPM. In house developed procedures are employed in the absence of documented standards or by client request. The following report provides brief descriptions of the analytical procedures employed for results reported in the Certificate of Analysis. Sources from which ALS methods have been developed are provided within the Method Descriptions.

| Analytical Methods | Method | Matrix | Method Descriptions |
|---|-----------|--------|--|
| Moisture Content | EA055-103 | SOIL | In-house. A gravimetric procedure based on weight loss over a 12 hour drying period at 103-105 degrees C. This method is compliant with NEPM (2013) Schedule B(3) Section 7.1 and Table 1 (14 day holding time). |
| Total Metals by ICP-AES | EG005T | SOIL | In house: Referenced to APHA 3120; USEPA SW 846 - 6010. Metals are determined following an appropriate acid digestion of the soil. The ICPAES technique ionises samples in a plasma, emitting a characteristic spectrum based on metals present. Intensities at selected wavelengths are compared against those of matrix matched standards. This method is compliant with NEPM (2013) Schedule B(3) |
| TRH - Semivolatile Fraction | EP071 | SOIL | (USEPA SW 846 - 8015A) Sample extracts are analysed by Capillary GC/FID and quantified against alkane standards over the range C10 - C40. |
| TRH Volatiles/BTEX | EP080 | SOIL | (USEPA SW 846 - 8260B) Extracts are analysed by Purge and Trap, Capillary GC/MS. Quantification is by comparison against an established 5 point calibration curve. |
| Preparation Methods | Method | Matrix | Method Descriptions |
| Methanolic Extraction of Soils for Purge and Trap | * ORG16 | SOIL | (USEPA SW 846 - 5030A) 5g of solid is shaken with surrogate and 10mL methanol prior to analysis by Purge and Trap - GC/MS. |
| Tumbler Extraction of Solids | ORG17 | SOIL | In-house, Mechanical agitation (tumbler). 10g of sample, Na ₂ SO ₄ and surrogate are extracted with 30mL 1:1 DCM/Acetone by end over end tumble. The solvent is decanted, dehydrated and concentrated (by KD) to the desired volume for analysis. |

Environmental Division
Sydney
Work Order Reference
ES1538575



Telephone : + 61-2-8784 8555

Sheet 1 of 1

Chain of Custody Form – Ref 6656

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| Ref: 6656 Investigator: Envirowest Consulting 9 Cameron Place PO Box 8158 ORANGE NSW 2800 (02) 6361 4954 (02) 6360 3960 Email: dane@envirowest.net.au Contact Person: Dane Graham | | | Sample matrix Water Soil Sludge | | | Sample preservation Cool HNO3/HCl Unpreserved | | | Analysis S-4 S-1 BTEXN, TRH (C6-C40) 7 metals (As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni, Zn) | |
| Laboratory: Australian Laboratory Services 277 Woodpark Road SMITHFIELD NSW 2164 Quotation #: SY-214-15 Courier/CN: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sample ID | Container* | Sampling Date/Time | | | | | | | | |
| GS1 | A | 10/12/2015 | X | | | X | | | X | |
| GS2 | A | 10/12/2015 | X | | | X | | | X | |
| GS3 | A | 10/12/2015 | X | | | X | | | X | |
| GS4 | A | 10/12/2015 | X | | | X | | | X | |
| GS5 | A | 10/12/2015 | X | | | X | | | X | |
| GSA | A | 10/12/2015 | X | | | X | | | X | |
| Investigator: I attest that the proper field sampling procedures were used during the collection of these samples. | | | Sampler name: Dane Graham Date: 10/12/2015 | | | | | | | |
| Relinquished by: Leah Desborough (print and signature) | | | Date: 10/12/2015 Time: 17:00 | | | Received by: <i>Bigal</i> (print and signature) | | | Date: 11/12/15 Time: 9:00am | |

Please return completed form to Envirowest Consulting, *A = 1mL solvent rinsed glass jar with Teflon lined lid, B = 2x40mL vials solvent rinsed Teflon lined septum caps, C 1x125mL glass bottles, solvent rinsed, Teflon lined cap, D= 100mL plastic bottle with nitric acid.

Appendix 3. Field sampling log

Client Greg Hargans
 Contact -
 Job number R6656c
 Location Lot B in the proposed subdivision of
 Lot 13 DP1144416
 42 Godfrey Street
 Raglan NSW 2795
 Date 10 December 2015
 Investigator(s) Leah Desborough and Dane Graham
 Weather conditions Sunny and warm

| Sample id | Matrix | Date | Analysis required | Observations/comments |
|-----------|--------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| GS1 | Soil | 10/12/2015 | Total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH), BTEXN, arsenic (As), cadmium (Cd), chromium (Cr), copper (Cu), lead (Pb), nickel (Ni), zinc (Zn) | Nil |
| GS2 | Soil | 10/12/2015 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn | Nil |
| GS3 | Soil | 10/12/2015 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn | Nil |
| GS4 | Soil | 10/12/2015 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn | Nil |
| GS5 | Soil | 10/12/2015 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn | Nil |
| GSA | Soil | 10/12/2015 | TRH, BTEXN, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn | Duplicate of GS1 |

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

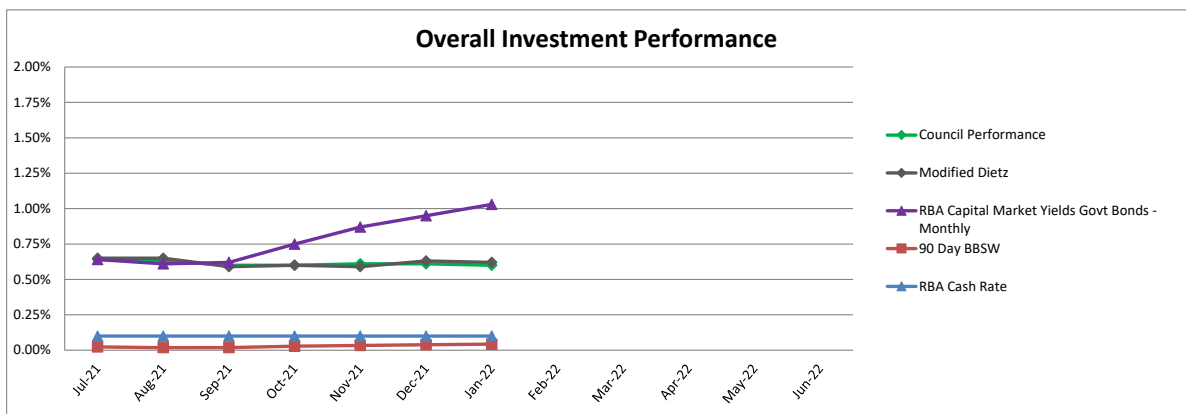
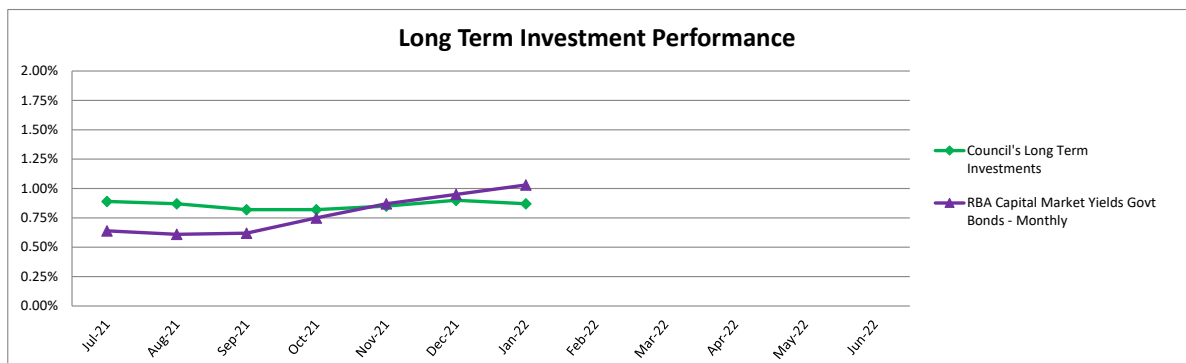
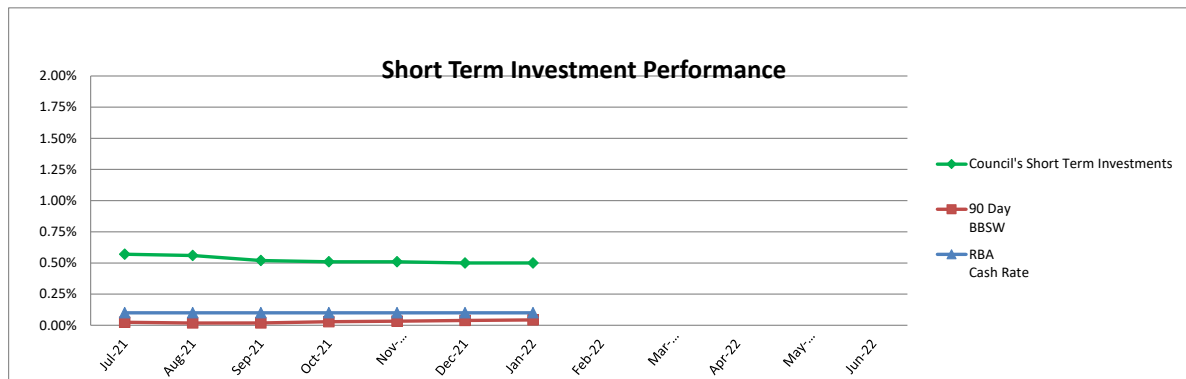
Investment Policy Benchmarks

Benchmark 1 - The performance of the portfolio shall be against the industry standard 90 Day Bank Bill Index or the official RBA Cash Rate

Council's current year to date performance compared to the two benchmarks is shown below. Council has outperformed both benchmarks.

| | |
|--|--------|
| Reserve Bank of Australia - Cash Rate | 0.10% |
| AFMA - 90 Day Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) Avg Mid | 0.043% |
| RBA Capital Market Yields Govt Bonds - Monthly | 1.03% |
| Modified Dietz Calculation | 0.62% |

| | Short Term | | | Long Term | | Overall Performance | |
|--------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| | RBA Cash Rate | 90 Day BBSW | Council's Short Term Investments | RBA Capital Market Yields Govt Bonds - Monthly | Council's Long Term Investments | Modified Dietz Calculation | Council Performance |
| Jul-21 | 0.10% | 0.024% | 0.57% | 0.64% | 0.89% | 0.65% | 0.64% |
| Aug-21 | 0.10% | 0.018% | 0.56% | 0.61% | 0.87% | 0.65% | 0.63% |
| Sep-21 | 0.10% | 0.019% | 0.52% | 0.62% | 0.82% | 0.59% | 0.60% |
| Oct-21 | 0.10% | 0.029% | 0.51% | 0.75% | 0.82% | 0.60% | 0.60% |
| Nov-21 | 0.10% | 0.033% | 0.51% | 0.87% | 0.85% | 0.59% | 0.61% |
| Dec-21 | 0.10% | 0.039% | 0.50% | 0.95% | 0.90% | 0.63% | 0.61% |
| Jan-22 | 0.10% | 0.043% | 0.50% | 1.03% | 0.87% | 0.62% | 0.60% |
| Feb-22 | | | | | | | |
| Mar-22 | | | | | | | |
| Apr-22 | | | | | | | |
| May-22 | | | | | | | |
| Jun-22 | | | | | | | |



**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**
2a - Overall Portfolio Credit Framework

To control the credit quality on the entire portfolio, the following credit framework limits the percentage of the portfolio exposed to any particular credit rating. AMP was recently downgraded from A- to BBB+ on the 27 Aug 2019. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

| Short Term | Ratings | Maximum Holding % | Actual Holding % | |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | A-1+ | 100 | 51% | Complies |
| | A-1 | 100 | 0% | Complies |
| | A-2 | 40 | 42% | Does not comply |
| | A-3 or unrated | Note* | 7% | Complies |
| | | | 100% | |
| Long Term | Ratings | Maximum Holding % | Actual Holding % | |
| | AAA | 100 | 0% | Complies |
| | AA+ AA AA- A+ A | 100 | 87% | Complies |
| | A- | 40 | 0% | Complies |
| | BBB+ BBB | 20 | 8% | Complies |
| | BBB- & unrated | Note * | 5% | Complies |
| | | | 100% | |

*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

2b - Institutional Credit Framework

To limit single entity exposure each individual institution will be limited by their credit rating. AMP was recently downgraded from A- to BBB+ on the 27 Aug 2019. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

| | Ratings | Maximum Holding % | Actual Holding % | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| CBA | AA- | 40 | 9% | Complies |
| National Australia Bank Limited | AA- | 40 | 34% | Complies |
| Westpac | AA- | 40 | 10% | Complies |
| HSBC | AA- | 30 | 2% | Complies |
| Macquarie Bank Limited | A+ | 30 | 3% | Complies |
| UBS AG Australia | A+ | 30 | 1% | Complies |
| Suncorp Metway Ltd | A+ | 30 | 2% | Complies |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corp | A | 30 | 1% | Complies |
| AMP | BBB+ | 5 | 6% | Does not comply |
| Bank of Queensland Limited | BBB+ | 5 | 15% | Does not comply |
| Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd | BBB+ | 5 | 3% | Complies |
| Newcastle Permanent | BBB | 5 | 0% | Complies |
| Members Equity Bank | BBB | 5 | 8% | Does not comply |
| Auswide Bank | BBB | 5 | 0% | Complies |
| Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union | ADI | Note* | 6% | Complies |
| | | | 100% | |

*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

*Credit rating to Auswide Bank issued by Fitch Ratings, equivalent Rating by S & P shown

2c - Maturity Profile

The Investment Portfolio is to be invested within the following maturity constraints, Council has successfully met this criteria.

| | Term Deposit | FRTD | TCD | FRN | Min % | Max % | Actual % | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------|----------|
| Within one year | 52,500,000 | 6,000,000 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 40 | 100 | 69% | Complies |
| One to three years | 9,000,000 | 2,730,000 | 0 | 2,700,000 | 0 | 60 | 16% | Complies |
| Three to Five Years | 3,000,000 | 1,500,000 | 0 | 8,800,000 | 0 | 30 | 15% | Complies |
| Over Five Years | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0% | Complies |
| | 64,500,000 | 10,230,000 | 0 | 14,500,000 | | | 100% | |

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

Responsible Accounting Officer

.....
Aaron Jones
Director Corporate Services & Finance

.....
Prepared By Lesley Guy

2-Feb-22

.....
Reviewed By Tony Burgoyne

2021/22 Annual Operational Plan

Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

As at 31st January 2022

Council's Vision:

Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy.

As a community it is important to have a plan that outlines what we want and need as a community now and as the region grows. The NSW Government also requires all councils to have such a plan. The Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan (CSP) is the highest level forward planning document of Bathurst Regional Council. It identifies the community's priorities and guides the direction for the Bathurst region over the next 20 years.

Six key objectives have been established in the CSP:

1. Our Sense of place and identity
2. A smart and vibrant economy
3. Environmental stewardship
4. Enabling sustainable growth
5. Community health, safety and well-being
6. Community leadership and collaboration

These objectives are supported by strategies, shown below, aimed at identifying the importance of each objective.

As a 20 year plan, the CSP is not able to be wholly implemented in one term of Council. The Delivery Program represents actions that the Council expects to achieve during the current term of election for the Council, typically four years. This Annual Operational Plan identifies the individual activities and projects that will be completed within the current financial year of the Delivery Program.

OBJECTIVE 1: Our sense of place and identity

- 1.1 Respect, protect and promote the region's Aboriginal heritage assets
- 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character
- 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region
- 1.4 Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space
- 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment

OBJECTIVE 3: Environmental stewardship

- 3.1 Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways
- 3.2 Protect the City's water supply
- 3.3 Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
- 3.4 Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
- 3.5 Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

OBJECTIVE 5: Community health, safety and well being

- 5.1 Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active
- 5.2 Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life
- 5.3 Help build resilient, inclusive communities
- 5.4 Make our public places safe and welcoming
- 5.5 Plan and respond to demographic changes in the community

Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

OBJECTIVE 2: A smart and vibrant economy

- 2.1 Support local business and industry
- 2.2 Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development
- 2.3 Develop Bathurst as a Smart City
- 2.4 Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy
- 2.5 Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct
- 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination

OBJECTIVE 4: Enabling sustainable growth

- 4.1 Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community
- 4.2 Provide safe and efficient road, cycleway and pathway networks to improve accessibility
- 4.3 Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region
- 4.4 Provide parking to meet the needs of the City
- 4.5 Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections to and from the region
- 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity

OBJECTIVE 6: Community leadership and collaboration

- 6.1 Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst Region
- 6.2 Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently
- 6.3 Advocate for our community
- 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements
- 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people
- 6.6 Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future
- 6.7 Invest in our people
- 6.8 Implement opportunities for organisational improvement

Attachment 8.2.2.1

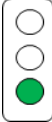

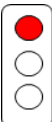
On the following pages, each of Council's principal activities is shown along with their four year Delivery Program actions and the Annual Operational Plan tasks that will be undertaken. These actions and tasks are linked back to the Bathurst 2040 CSP to show the community how its needs and wants are being delivered.

The table below is a guide to reading the Delivery Program and Annual Operational Plan.

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – this year's Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| From the Objectives shown on Page 2 | What actions will be delivered to achieve the objective | What specific projects will be undertaken this year to address the 4 year actions | Measurable KPI How we will know when we have achieved our plans | Position Title – Director, Manager, Team Leader |

The Performance Measures in this Plan have been rated by the responsible Directors as to their status of completion.

Below is a summary of the Status of all Performance Measures:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>In progress – tracking as expected</p>  <p>149 / 169 88 %</p> | <p>Needs Attention</p>  <p>20 / 169 12 %</p> | <p>Urgent Attention</p>  <p>0 / 169 0 %</p> |
|---|---|--|

Engineering Services



The key to developing a sound foundation for growth and prosperity of the Bathurst Region is by ensuring infrastructure needs are keeping pace with demand. The Engineering Services Department has the responsibility to ensure the current needs of the community are met and the capacity exists to cater for future growth. A clean and safe water supply, a quality local road network, and environmentally responsible waste management systems are all high priorities for engineering the future of the Bathurst Region.

Asset Management




| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--------|
| 4.1 4.2 5.1 | Improve pedestrian access within the urban area. | Completion of additional concrete footpaths/cycleways in accordance with the Bathurst Regional Community Access and Cycling Plan 2011. | 500 lineal metres of footpath and/or cycleway completed. | Manager Works | Bart Street Lewins to Busby 166m Stanley St George to Rankin 200m Rankin St Stanley to Morriset 200m Browning St William to George Park 50m Charlaffe St 40m Graham Dve to Mendel Dve 300m complete Piper St – Havannah to Seymour 200m complete Lambert St – Stewart to Rankin 50m complete Rocket St – Stewart to Rankin complete Halfpenny Drive – 200m Gilmour to Newell complete | |
| | | Monitor condition of footpaths. | 100% of urban footpath inspected | | Level 1 (CBD) – 100% as at 26/10/20 Level 2 – 100% as at 23/7/20 | |
| 4.1 4.5 | Maintain and improve the existing road infrastructure consistently throughout the network. | Improvement of road infrastructure to upgrade sub-standard sections of the sealed network. | Reconstruction and reseding works as per Council's 2021/2022 capital works and routine maintenance programs. Completion of 2021/2022 Roads to Recovery Program. | | The Bridle Track Widen and seal 500m approach to Howards Bridge – Complete Limekins Rd Reconstruct, widen and seal 2km – Complete Limekins Rd Stage II Reconstruct, widen and seal 2km – Complete 2km rehabilitate widen and seal on Freemantle Rd – Complete 1km rehabilitate widen and seal Rockley Rd – Complete | |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|-----|---|-----|-----|---|-----|----|
| | | | | | 1.5km Freemantle Rd Stage II complete 2.2km Bridle Track rehabilitate, widen and seal – Complete 4km Turondale Rd widen and seal 3km complete 1.5km sealing of Redhill Rd – Complete Reconstruction of Prince street Perthville between Bathurst and Rockley Sts - Complete In progress/ongoing | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Renewal of gravel road surface throughout the network. | | Manager Works | | | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Undertake maintenance program in accordance with allocated budget. | Greater than 90% of the urban road network remains at condition index 3 or above. | Manager Works | Complete (last assessment 2019, next assessment due 2023) <table><tr><td>Excellent</td><td>35.0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Good</td><td>38.9</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Fair</td><td>22.1</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Poor</td><td>3.9</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Bad</td><td>0.1</td><td>5</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>96%</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>4%</td></tr></table> | Excellent | 35.0 | 1 | Good | 38.9 | 2 | Fair | 22.1 | 3 | Poor | 3.9 | 4 | Bad | 0.1 | 5 | 96% | 4% |
| Excellent | 35.0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Good | 38.9 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fair | 22.1 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poor | 3.9 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad | 0.1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 96% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1 4.3 | Protection of urban areas on the Bathurst Floodplain | Completion of flood mitigation works as outlined in the Georges Plains Flood Management Plan. | Substantial Completion of Design and Environmental Assessment | Manager Technical Services | Funding Grant application through NSW Government Floodplain Management Program in 2020/21 unsuccessful. Further application has been made in 2021/22 program, decision pending. | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Mount Panorama



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | |
| 6.4 6.5 6.8 2.5 | Increase profile of Mount Panorama as the premier motor racing venue in Australia. | Construction of optic fibre communications loop | Installation of Optic fibre network to Mount Panorama Circuit as per 2021/2022 Capital Works Plan | Director Engineering Services | Current budget allocation will complete 1,700m of conduit. This will complete 5,640m of installation, leaving approx. 1,000m of conduit to be installed from future budgets. |  |
| | | Development of the second circuit | Development Consent obtained. | Director Engineering Services | Masterplan Complete. Preliminary Design Complete Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment completed. Draft Environmental Impact Assessment completed, has been submitted to NSW Planning for adequacy review prior to lodgement. Community Consultation completed for EIS drafting. Detailed design and EIS completed Jan 2022. Ready for lodgement with EIS to NSW Planning. |  |


Water, Sewer and Waste






| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 3.2 3.3 3.5 4.3 6.2 6.6 | Maintain and upgrade existing water and sewer infrastructure to meet the needs of all stakeholders into the future. | Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Water Filtration Plant. | Achieve the Australian Drinking Water Standards 90% of the time. | Manager Water and Waste | Water Filtration Plant daily operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. The treatment processes are constantly monitored through a SCADA system and reviewed daily by staff. To 31 January 2022, 1,235 tests were undertaken (through NSW Health Laboratory plus Council monitoring for fluoride) there was 98.3% compliance with Australian Drinking Water Guidelines. |  |
| | | Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade water distribution system. | Customer complaints regarding flow and pressure are kept below 52 p.a. | | Water distribution system operations are ongoing, with monitoring, maintenance and repairs conducted as required. The water main in Mountain Straight, Mount Panorama has now been re-laid. Significant reservoir improvements have been completed, with further work planned, to continue to improve the integrity of the drinking water system around Bathurst. To 31 January 2022, complaints regarding flow and pressure were 8 for the 2021/22 year. |  |
| | | | 100% of complaints investigated, actioned, and resolved. | Manager Water and Waste | Complaints regarding discoloured water are investigated, actioned, and resolved as soon as possible. Complaints regarding discoloured water for period 1 July 2021 to 31 January 2022 were 23. |  |



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Status |
|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | Review, update and adhere to Drinking Water Management System (DWMS). | Australian Drinking Water Guidelines & DWMS compliance reported 6 monthly. | Manager Water and Waste | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |
| | | Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade | Project is constructed and commissioned | Manager Water and Waste | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |
| | | Stormwater Harvesting Project Stage 1 | Project is constructed and commissioned | Manager Water and Waste | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|--|--------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Review and update existing Best Practice Guidelines plans as required. | Best Practice Guidelines compliance reported quarterly. | Manager Water and Waste | There are no new Best Practice Guidelines introduced since the 2007 Best Practice Guidelines. Compliance remains at 100%. See below for a new direction from DPIE in the form of a Roadmap, which is not yet implemented. | |
| | | Continue implementation of Trade Waste Policy. | Maintain approvals at over 90% of active businesses | Manager Water and Waste | Trade Waste Policy is current, has been approved by NSW Office of Water, and adopted by Council. As of 31 January 2022, there were 336 approvals in place, with 361 active businesses (93%). The recently released 2021 Liquid Trade Waste Management Guidelines from DPIE are being reviewed for changes. | |
| | | Monitor and action developments from State Government regarding changes in the Best Practice Guidelines | Review Guidelines monthly, then action as required. | Manager Water and Waste | The existing level of compliance with the Best Practice Guidelines is 100% for both Water and Sewer. The review of further initiatives will be commenced, once DPIE advises the outcomes of their proposed review of the guidelines. In October 2021 DPIE has released their Roadmap to an improved regulatory framework for local water utilities, which will replace the Best Practice Management Framework. The implications and impacts on Council are being reviewed, and monitoring of this continues. | |





| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Prepare reports and studies for Winburndale Dam and Chifley Dam to achieve compliance with Dams Safety NSW regulatory requirements. | Compliance with Dams Safety NSW requirements reported 6 monthly. | Manager Water and Waste | <p>For both Chifley and Winburndale, a Dam Safety Emergency Plan is in place.</p> <p>Chifley Dam is safe to withstand a 1 in 1,000,000-year flood event.</p> <p>A surveillance inspection of Chifley Dam was undertaken in December 2021. Winburndale Dam surveillance inspections are on hold for the next 12 months during the construction period.</p> <p>Winburndale Dam is not yet safe to withstand a 1 in 100,000-year flood event, however detailed design is complete, the tender has been awarded and construction has commenced and is well advanced to significantly improve the dam safety.</p> <p>Grant funding was sought through the NSW Safe and Secure Water Program. Council has been successful in procuring \$2.225 million towards this project under the Program.</p> <p>A tender was awarded at the 3 July 2019 Council Meeting to EODO for Winburndale Dam Safety Upgrade. Work is currently over 79% complete for the project at the end of January 2022.</p> |  |
| | | Work with CNSWJO on Water Utilities Alliance goals | Meeting attended. Relevant projects supported. Goals delivered. | Manager Water and Waste | <p>Work is continuing, through meetings and projects. Alliance Business Plan has been developed and adopted. Bi-monthly meetings attended online, with other projects and correspondence dealt with as required.</p> |  |



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|---|---|--|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Waste Water Treatment Works to comply with licence conditions. | Achieve over 90 % compliance with EPA licence conditions. | Manager Water and Waste | <p>Wastewater Treatment Works operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required.</p> <p>A new biosolids contract commenced on 01 October 2021 and until 31 January 2022, 3274 tonnes of biosolids have been delivered to site under the new contract.</p> <p>The relining the major incoming sewer carrier mains and is 100% complete as at the end of January 2022.</p> <p>A trial to limit discharge odours from Sewer Pump Station no 2 commenced in November 2021 initial results indicate a positive result. Continued monitoring is on going</p> <p>Plans for minor upgrades are underway. Daily and weekly sampling and monitoring of the plant's performance are continuing, with internal and external testing performed.</p> <p>Ongoing testing of wastewater discharged to the Macquarie River as per EPA Licence 1647 for the period commencing 1 April each year continues. For the licence year commencing on 1 April 2021, 344 tests were completed till 31 January 2022, and 98% compliance achieved.</p> |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Continue program of sewer main CCTV inspection, and lining if warranted | Mains where blockages or overflows occur are inspected | Manager Water and Waste | Identification of appropriate locations for CCTV pipe inspection is ongoing through customer issues, staff advice and development proposals. Any issues found are scheduled for repair or replacement as required. |  |
| | | Identify, plan and undertake water and sewer construction works. | Complete capital works program | Manager Water and Waste | Liaison with Technical Services staff to obtain advice on road projects and / or developments is continuing. The aim is to ensure water and sewer services are relocated prior to RMS or BRC projects commencing. |  |
| 1.4 3.3 4.3 6.2 6.6 | Maintain and upgrade existing waste infrastructure to meet stakeholder requirements. | Replace waste collection vehicles on a 4-yearly cycle. | One waste collection vehicle replaced | Manager Water and Waste | The waste collection vehicle fleet is up to date. |  |
| | | Review Waste Management Centre filling plans to ensure the optimum long-term strategy is delivered, and to enable future planning timelines to be developed. | Survey and monitor the remaining air space of the landfill annually. Air space reduction minimised. | Manager Water and Waste | A stormwater management audit of the WMC has been conducted by EPA staff. A review has been conducted by an independent consultant. The final report has been received and recommendations are being put into effect. Aerial survey was completed on 19 April 2021 which is done annually to monitor actual fill and the final fill plan. |  |
| 2.2 3.3 6.1 6.2 6.6 | Reduce waste to landfill. | Work with NetWaste on waste projects and opportunities, for greater diversion from landfill and increased efficiencies. | Meeting attended. Relevant projects supported and delivered. | Manager Water and Waste | Several ongoing projects are supported, with bi-monthly meetings attended online. New projects or opportunities are assessed as they arise. |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | Almost all options available to Bathurst Regional Council through NetWaste are supported. Examples include recycling of waste tyres, mattresses, Household Chemical Cleanout, Waste 2 Art and collection and recycling of scrap metal. Recycling and organics collection service started in April 2016. The contract is proceeding well. A textile recycling trial has been conducted. The Garage Sale Trail 2020 was a success with over 55 households participating, with the 2021 Garage Sale Trail, now has been held over 2 weekends in November 2021. | |
| | | Council to continue education and promotion of appropriate wasteWise behaviours regarding green waste and recycling. Promote recycling to maximise diversion from landfill. | 10 recycling promotion and education programs run. Monitor combined diversion and report 6 monthly. | Manager Water and Waste | For 2021/22 to the end of December 2021, food and garden tonnage is 2935 and recycling is 1228 giving a total of 4163 tonnes. 23226 tonnes of food and garden waste have been sent for composting in the first 69 months (April 2016 to December 2021). Combined with recycling, totals show a diversion from landfill of over 36,671 tonnes, or over 36.6 million kilograms over this time. Sustainability is one focus area where education works are continuing, and the recycling contract education strategies are also underway. |  |
| | | Identify, assess and implement appropriate diversion opportunities. | Opportunities reviewed to determine cost/benefit and reported 6 monthly. | Manager Water and Waste | Council participates in 8 NetWaste Regional collection contracts being used - motor oil, wood/timber processing, landfill environmental monitoring, regional waste services, tyres, household chemical cleanout, and mattress recycling. Scrap metal and E-waste recycling is continuing with a separate Council arrangement. |  |



Recreation



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| 1.4 5.1 5.5 | Plan for increasing population and aging population in the provision of suitable recreational projects | Construct additional facilities as determined in budget. | Construction of 5 & 6 th sports fields at Hereford Street | Manager Technical Services | Field construction contract awarded. On site works have commenced. Main infrastructure works completed. Delays being experienced due to regular rainfall, which is delaying installation of sports field soil mix, resulting in turf rescheduled for January / February 2022. |  |
| | | Update sporting venues, including associated infrastructure. Update parks including associated infrastructure. | Replacement of synthetic turf surface to 2 courts – John Matthews Tennis Centre Reconstruction of the playing field – Bathurst Sportsground | Manager Recreation Manager Recreation | Budget reallocated to Macquarie View Tennis club house due to the need for essential repairs. Scope of works and specifications being finalised. Anticipate quotations being sought by end November 2021 and works to be undertaken by February 2022. Field construction contract awarded. On site works have commenced. Main infrastructure works completed, including subgrade works and irrigation. Delays being experienced due to regular rainfall, which is delaying installation of sports field soil mix, resulting in turf rescheduled for January / February 2022. |  |
| | | | Construct stage 1 of Centennial Park Masterplan | Manager Recreation | Tenders closed 26 October and will be considered by Council at its ordinary Meeting of 16 February 2022. |  |
| 1.4 5.5 | Maintain existing and future recreational areas. | Maintain existing levels of service to all parks, reserves, open space areas and other recreational facilities | Maintenance activities undertaken to all recreation Assets in accordance with adopted maintenance service levels in the Asset Management Plan. | Manager Recreation | Ongoing as part of adopted maintenance service levels and funding provisions of the current Council Operational Plan. |  |

| | | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---|--------------------|--|---|
| 1.4 5.5 | Continue environmental programs identified within the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan | To ensure that appropriate Environmental Management Plans for the Bathurst Region are current, relevant and provide long term strategies for the Region | Arrange for 11 Tree Planting and volunteer engagement activities. | Manager Recreation | Community and volunteer tree planting proposed to commence in August 2021 has been postponed due to Covid restrictions and Bathurst Lockdown orders. Volunteer programs recommenced in January 2022 with one held that month. |  |
| | | | Complete the revegetation component of the Queen Charlotte's Vale Creek Grant Project | Manager Recreation | Revegetation site protection fencing complete. Stage 1 of woody weed control commenced in December 2020. Plant supply contract awarded. Anticipate planting to commence in February 2022 with school programs and March 2022 for main contract planting. Expect completion of all on-site works under this grant by April 2022, as per funding agreement. Works also to include a 12 month maintenance program which will expire March 2023. |  |
| | | | Develop a Vegetation Plan Of Management for Brooke Moore Woodland Reserve | Manager Recreation | Draft plan developed and presented to Council in August 2021. Plan placed on public exhibition and closed September 2021. Council adopted the Vegetation Plan at its October Ordinary Meeting 2021. Project complete | |

Looking after its staff and ensuring open and transparent government is the main priority at Bathurst Regional Council. Council employs approximately 378 full time equivalent staff in 20 locations and attracting and keeping good people is our priority. For the fourth time in succession, in the bi-annual Employee Opinion Survey, Council rated above the Australian Local Government Industry Standard for employee satisfaction.

Human Resources









| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------|--|---|
| 6.1 6.2 | Establish and build on effective networks with other councils to identify areas for operational improvements and efficiencies. | Participate in cross-functional teams with CNSWJO and LGNSW HR network to identify opportunities for efficiencies and best practice. | Participation of HR Team members in relevant HR meetings and networking opportunities working with relevant committees and sub-committees to ensure developing & implementing HR best practice. | Manager Human Resources | Council HR continues to regularly meet with other Councils within the NSW JO area as part of quarterly HR Group meetings, to discuss current HR issues and exchange ideas for improved service delivery. In addition, we also regularly meet now with the WHS and Training Development groups. HR meetings with "Evo-city" council HR are also ongoing as all Councils of similar size to BRC. Quarterly meetings facilitated by LGNSW are also attended by HR staff. The two HR Business Partners are attending the LGNSW HR conference. This conference is not only a great development opportunity for the staff involved (and hence Council) but also an excellent networking opportunity. |  |
| 1.1 5.3 6.4 6.7 6.8 | Ensure all staff complete induction training, ongoing compliance updates and professional development. | Continue building on improvements made to the staff induction program, onboarding and performance areas. Develop and implement Training & Development policy and supporting plan. | Training & Development Policy and plan implemented. Management KPI implemented for staff compliance training. | Manager Human Resources | The new staff induction program has now been implemented with a focus on providing all new staff with a positive and informative (and compliant) start to their time with Council. In addition, an improved recruitment and onboarding process has also recently been developed & implemented. Computer terminals have been set up at the Depot training area to further improve training opportunities for our outdoor staff and maximise use of our e-learning platform. This should support all |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|---|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | Changes to the post recruitment through to end of probation have also now been further streamlined. Plans to review and improve the recruitment process will be commenced later in 2022. Work to develop the Employee Engagement Program and Workforce strategy has commenced. | |
| 6.2 6.4 6.7 6.8 | Provide a range of education and training opportunities for Council's workforce. | Implement targeted position to support education & training of BRC staff. Develop and implement BRC Training policy and plan. Implement plan. | Training & Development now centrally co-ordinated across Council. Training & Development policy and plan implemented. | Manager Human Resources | The Performance Appraisal process implemented in 2020 has been further streamlined. Improvements in relation to education & training have been implemented as part of this process, including dedicated resource to support co-ordination of staff training & development. The BRC Training Plan has also now been developed and adopted. The BRC Workforce strategy and supporting action plan has been drafted. |  |
| 6.7 6.8 | Develop and implement programs and initiatives to foster a strong leadership culture. | Review current framework that underpins leadership capability and identify areas for improvement. Focus on improvement of Employee Engagement Programs and supporting training. | Management to leadership training arranged for all Managers. Employee Engagement policy drafted. Training & Development policy and plan implemented. | Manager Human Resources | A full review of this area has now commenced with plans to develop an Employee Engagement Program covering all aspects of the employee lifecycle and focus on career development and succession planning. The Employee Engagement policy has now been approved through Dept. Heads. Further improvements will continue to be implemented as part of the revised Performance strategy across all staff levels. Targeted Senior & Middle Management training has commenced with stage 1 of this training completed as well as second round coaching sessions. The focus on 2022 will be connectiveness. |  |



Governance


| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--------|
| 6.4 6.5 6.8 | Ensure Council policies reflect community needs and organisational requirements. | Regular review of Council's policies (Policy Manual). | Individual Policies reviewed for relevance and compliance with statutory requirements | Manager Corporate Governance | All Council policies are undergoing review. Policies are then forwarded to Council meetings for adoption. Program continuing. | |
| 6.4 6.5 | Implementation of the Government Information Public Access Act (GIPA Act) | Provision of Contract Register on Council's website. | Register updated monthly. | Manager Corporate Governance | Online Contract Register is available. We continue to review opportunities for improvement. | |
| | | Action requests for information under GIPA Act. | Information requests (formal and informal) actioned in accordance with statutory guidelines. | Manager Corporate Governance | <p>1 application received in July 2021. Application has been processed.</p> <p>1 application received in August 2021. Application has been processed.</p> <p>1 application received in September 2021.</p> <p>Application has been processed.</p> <p>Nil applications received in October 2021.</p> <p>4 applications received in November 2021.</p> <p>Applications have been processed.</p> <p>Nil applications received in December 2021.</p> <p>1 application received late January 2022, yet to be processed.</p> | |
| 4.3 6.4 | Ensure Council's continuity of operations. | Review of Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan. | Plan reviews completed | Manager Corporate Governance | Information Services Disaster Recovery Plan scheduled to be tested on 21 August 2021 has been deferred for testing once again. A suitable date for testing has been delayed due to covid-19 restrictions. Testing has been deferred to a later date yet to be set in early 2022. | |

Information Services

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| 2.3 2.5 6.8 | Improve long-term viability and availability of electronic data for both the current and long term. | Perform Penetration testing to ensure the security of BRC Data | Allcom Networks were engaged to perform the Penetration testing | Manager Information Services | Penetration testing was performed on the week of the 6 th of December. Council has received the testing report. This testing included external and internal penetration testing. Council's IT section is currently creating a plan to correct the issues identified. |  |
| | | Implement Multi Factor Authentication for all staff that require external access to BRC data and systems. | Multi Factor authentication purchased configured and deployed to staff. | Manager Information Services | Multi Factor authentication has been deployed to all staff. However, some staff have not activated it. A review will be undertaken by June 30, 2022, to ascertain if those staff need access to Office 365. |  |
| | | Implement a regimen of Cyber Security training for all staff at BRC. | Cyber Security training purchased, and training program implemented. | Manager Information Services | Training has been purchased and a schedule has been developed. Training will now continue on a rolling basis. |  |
| | | Implement regular backup to cloud based data repository to defend BRC against ransom ware attack. | Cloud storage for backups implemented and regular backups instigated. | Manager Information Services | An immutable storage device has been purchased and configured. Backups to this device have begun |  |
| | | Develop and implement Cyber Security Framework and ancillary documents to guide BRC's cyber security program | Cyber Security Framework developed and approved by the General Manager | Manager Information Services | Cyber security framework and documents have been developed and are in draft. These documents will be sent to Cyber Security NSW for review. It is intended to have the framework completed and implemented by June 30 2022. |  |
| | | Implement cloud based VOIP telephone system. | Phone system installed and functioning. | Manager Information Services | The new VOIP phone system has been pushed to fiscal year 21-22 due to resource limitations and COVID-19. |  |
| | | Perform Disaster Recover testing at BRC's DR site. | Tests performed and results reported to General Manager. | Manager Information Services | Full DR testing is being rescheduled due to COVID-19 lock down and other factors. After testing a report will be written detailing the results obtained. |  |
| 2.2 2.3 2.6 5.2 | Support the Smart Cities project. | Implement Stage 3 of CBD CTV | System installed and functioning. | Manager Information Services | Stage 3 of the CBD CCTV system has been installed and is operational. |  |

Finance



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 6.1 | Ensure Council's long term financial sustainability. | Review need for special variation in rate income. | Long Term Financial Plan complete and adopted by Council. | Manager Financial Services | Long Term Financial Plan completed for 2021/22. |  |
| 6.6 | | Improve Council's cash flows. | Special Rate Variation considered by Council. | | Council has not applied for a special rate variation for 2022/23 Operating/Delivery Plan. | |
| | | Ensure Council's level of debt is manageable. | Rates and Charges Outstanding Ratio less than 10%. | Manager Financial Services | As per 2020/21 Financial Statements achieved 6.29% (2019/20 6.49%) (2018/19 6.22%) (2017/18 6.17%) (2016/17 5.68%) (2015/16 5.85%) | |
| | | Maximise invested funds within prudential guidelines. | Debt service cover ratio greater than 2. | Manager Financial Services | As per 2020/21 Financial Statements achieved 1.71 times (2019/20 1.06) (2018/19 2.17) (2017/18 3.66) (2016/17 4.12) (2015/16 3.95) | |
| | | | Outperform monthly 90 day bank bill swap rate. | Manager Financial Services | At 31 st January 2022 current year average: • Investment earnings – 0.60% (2020/21 average 0.79%) • 90 day Bank Bill Swap Rate – 0.043% |  |

| Events | Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--------|--|---|--|---|---------------------|---|---|
| | 1.3 2.1 2.2 2.5 2.6 5.2 5.3 6.3 | Coordinate and deliver events to enhance the cultural life of residents and promote the Bathurst Region | Deliver events including New Years Eve, Australia Day, Bathurst Cycling Classic, NRL game, Bathurst 1000 off track events. | 90% or more of residents attend an event. | Manager Events | <p>July</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Successfully delivered the Bathurst winter festival with the out door ice rink, illuminations, food and wine events, music, entertainment, business engagement, rides and community spirit. The festival presented many challenges with major construction works for the Court House changing the illumination locations and layout of the whole festival. One day one of the festival, the NSW Government put Sydney into lockdown due to Covid 19 threats and introduced new restrictions. These restrictions reduced capacity on the ice rink and the over all number of people in one space. Despite these challenges, the festival was still a success and the community was able to embrace the festival. The illumination location footprint was spread wide over Bathurst to ensure social distancing was maintained. The theme for this year was People & Place with illuminations featuring stories and talents of local Bathurst people through art, music, photography and movement. Food and wine nights still went ahead as part of the festival, with reduced capacity and a more local focus. The festival footprint was reduced to cater for smaller crowds. Entertainment moved to showcase the locals with outside of region musicians and entertainment unable to attend. Overall, the festival was a local success for community, businesses and residents <p>August</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wrap up of the Bathurst Winter festival. Which includes settlements, debriefs with wide variety of stakeholders, surveys, future planning and thanking those who were involved. Planning underway for car racing events; Bathurst 1000 off track events, challenge Bathurst, Bathurst International – working with the ever-changing dates and restrictions Planning underway for NYE – working with multi layered approach, pending restrictions |  |



| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning for school holiday activities with change of date of Bathurst 1000. This includes chalk art and the popular scavenger hunt from 2020 Reporting on previous events for the GM – NRL, Cycling Classic and Winter festival Award submission for 2019 Winter festival Updating the event Manual <p>September</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning for Love your Local campaign. This includes promoting local business, providing activities for children, engaging the local community. Event manual complete Planning undertaken for car races Bx1000 off track events. Working with community groups to deliver on events not run by council. <p>October</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning undertaken for car races Bx1000 off track events, Challenge Bathurst, and Bathurst 6 hour Planning underway for NYE and Australia Day Delivered on love your local campaign during covid lockdown. 338 Businesses listed, 2,000 craft activity booklets posted. Community engagement on social media – reach 19,341 people Planning for Bathurst Winter Festival – 3 year Tenders for Ice rink and Illuminations Finalist for NSW Tourism Awards – Bathurst Winter Festival Re-structured BRC Event website. <p>November</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Event delivery of Challenge Bathurst including campground administration, reception, fit out and general event assistance Event delivery of Garage Sale Trail – 30 stalls registered Installation of Christmas decorations in CBD. Tenders Advertised for the Bathurst Winter Festival Ice Rink & Illuminations Events Facebook page reached 19,343 |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | <p>December</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Event delivery of Bathurst 1000 off track events. • 328 entries for the Winners presentation, 67 tickets sold to the Legends at the Museum event • Saturday Street Fair - 12 food vendors, 2 alcohol vendors, 20 market stalls and 1587 rides tickets sold • Event delivery of NYE Party in the Park • 4,323 tickets sold to NYE Party in the park • Live streaming of Fireworks display had a reach 2,060 • Campground tickets on sale for Bathurst 6 Hour • Events Facebook page reached 21,905 <p>January</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delivered on Australia Day activities – Citizenship & awards ceremony, Free entry to the Manning Aquatic Centre, 2 x free BBQs • NRL tickets on sale • Reports finalised for NYE & Bx1000 Off track events • Event survey and feedback sent for NYE & Bx1000 off track events |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Property

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 1.5 6.4 6.5 6.8 | Manage development of new residential and commercial land releases to ensure appropriate level of supply. | Complete development of land in accordance with Council plans. | Provision of land to meet demands | Property Management Coordinator | Sunnybright Stages 'A', 'B' and 'C' had all lots sold and settled as of 31 December 2021. Kelso Industrial Park has 0 lots available at end of December 2021. Stage 11 of Bathurst Trade Centre sold, pending DA approval. Expected March 2022. Kelso Industrial Park grant funding (Drought Relief) – DA lodged, plans on hold due to CoVid19. |  |
| 2.1 4.1 6.4 | Ensure best available return on investment on Council properties. | Review of Council's Property Portfolio | Lease Register updated. | Property Management Coordinator | Return on Investment document being created and completed December 2021. |  |

Corporate Communications



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – this year's Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 6.1 | Communicate and engage with the community | Bathurst Regional Council Community Survey. | Overall satisfaction rating > 70% | Manager Corporate Communications | 2021 Community Survey completed. Survey result found that 75% of the community is somewhat satisfied or higher (ie satisfied or very satisfied) with Council. |  |
| | | Ensure community consultation occurs | All consultation projects included on the "Your Say" platform Followers on social media > 13,000 BRC Website visits > 40,000 | | As at 31 January 2022: 100% consultation projects on Your Say Bathurst (Irrigation portal, Lodging planning applications online, Bathurst town centre master plan, Streets as Shared spaces, Satala Village Plan, Rockley Village Plan, Peel Village Plan, Financial Assistance COVID-19 Stimulus measures, go-kart track development, Pillars of Bathurst, Expressions of Interest former TAFE precinct, Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2021-2025, Our Region Our Future, Bathurst Region Active Transport strategy, Proposed Gormans Hill Park Upgrade, Proposed Miller Park upgrade, Draft Council policies, Living Legends, Payment of expenses and provision of facilities for councillors, Code of meeting practice, Aboriginal Commitment Strategy survey, Bathurst 100) off track events, NYE Party in the park, Artis Residency - EO1 Social media followers: July: 14,953 August: 15,189 September: 15,374 October: 15,444 November: 15,973 December: 16,120 BRC Facebook Page: 14,476 BRC Twitter Page: 1,769 January Total: 16,242 (sum of FB & Twitter) |  |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | Website visits July: 63,941 August: 39,391 September: 43, 506 October: 48,021 November: 77,257 December: 105,820 Bathurst Regional Council: 25,335 Mount Panorama: 8,582 Museums: 5,300 Art Gallery: 2,944 BMEC: 32,832 Bathurst NRL: 1,404 Cobb & Co: 708 Inland Sea of Sound: 694 Hill End Art: 486 Bathurst Cycling Classic: 448 January total: 48,103 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|





Cultural & Community Services

Bathurst Regional Council supports a vibrant culture and community. Lifestyle in the Bathurst Region is enriched by providing a diverse range of cultural facilities and programs and by promoting cultural diversity. Community well-being is promoted through social planning, community development and ensuring access to community services.

Community Services

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.5 | Work in partnership with key stakeholders to develop administer and deliver community planning that reflects the strengths and needs of specific sectors and the community as a whole. | Undertake the actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan in partnership with the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee | Provide administrative support to four (4) meetings of the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee. Relevant campaigns /projects developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan. | Manager Community Services | No Community Safety Meetings were held in January 2022. YTD three (3) Community Safety Committee meetings held. A fraud and mobility scooter campaign continued to be presented on Council's website for public information in December 2021. YTD two (2) campaigns undertaken in accordance with the Bathurst Community Safety Plan. |  |
| 6.3 | | Implementation of the strategies and actions identified in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) that address each of the four focus areas of the plan 2017-2021. | Monthly review to determine the number of actions in progress or complete. Relevant Community Services initiatives/projects developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP). | | Review of actions and strategies listed in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP). 23 of 50 actions in progress (46%) 11 of 50 actions complete (22%) 16 of 50 actions incomplete (32%) While COVID-19 has had an impact on the DIAP with 12 out of the 50 actions affected (24%), many actions are "ongoing" and remain a priority for Council. Research and drafting of second DIAP continued in January 2022. Consultation for the second DIAP concluded in August 2021. |  |






| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | |
|--|---|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | Adopt Positive Ageing Strategy and implement strategies and actions identified in the Strategy | Draft Positive Ageing Strategy adopted by Council for public exhibition. | Manager Community Services | The Draft Positive Ageing Strategy was adopted by Council and placed on public exhibition in July 2021. | |
| | | | Final Positive Ageing Strategy adopted by Council, following public exhibition | Manager Community Services | | |
| | | | Monthly review to determine the number of actions in progress or complete. | Manager Community Services | Monthly review of actions was completed in January 2022. YTD twenty (20) of fifty-nine (59) actions are in progress (33%). | |
| | | | Relevant Community Services initiatives/projects developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Positive Ageing Strategy. | Manager Community Services | Creating Connections, a program aiming to combat social isolation in older people, was postponed in August 2021 and February 2022 due to COVID-19. The program will occur in May 2022. | |
| | | Encourage and facilitate the use of Kelso Community Hub to meet community needs | Deliver two (2) community development projects | Manager Community Services | No community development projects were delivered in January 2022. YTD two (2) community development project have been delivered. | |
| | | | Research and draft Bathurst Regional Council's Aboriginal Commitment Strategy | Manager Community Services | Consultation for the Aboriginal Commitment Strategy commenced in January 2022. | |
| | | | Facilitate two (2) collaborative projects with key stakeholders at the Kelso community Hub. | Manager Community Services | Two (2) collaborative projects were facilitated during January 2022.. Chifley Police District provided two school holiday programs for children in January 2022. | |
| | | | | | YTD seven (7) collaborative projects facilitated. | |
| 5.1 4.3 1.3 5.4 6.2 6.3 | The provision of the Kelso Community Hub as a safe community hub and venue for outreach service provision that meet the needs of the community. | | | | | |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | Information distributed regarding hire of Kelso Community Hub to meet the needs of community. Provide two (2) Kelso Community Hub update reports to Council. | | Information was distributed to three (3) organisations in January 2022. YTD ten (10) organisations distributed with information. Zero (0) Kelso Community Hub update reports provided to Council during January 2022.. YTD zero (0) update reports provided to Council. | |
| 5.1 5.3 1.3 6.2 6.3 6.7 | Value and support opportunities for young people to understand the processes of Local Government and be involved in relevant projects. | Value and support opportunities for young people to understand the processes of Local Government and be involved in relevant projects. | Facilitation of six (6) Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings, including attendance numbers Undertake and/or participate in six (6) initiatives, activities, programs and events. | Manager Community Services Manager Community Services | No (0) Youth Council Main Meeting held January 2022. YTD three (3) Youth Council meeting held with 14 Youth Councillors in attendance No (0) initiative was implemented in January 2022. YTD three (3) activities undertaken. |   |
| 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 | Provision of high quality child care facilities to cater for children aged 0-12 years in the Bathurst Community | Update policies and procedures to ensure alignment with: 1. Education and Care Services National Quality Standards. 2. Education and Care Services National Regulations and Law | 50% of policies reviewed Develop and Maintain current Service Self-Assessment | Manager Community Services Manager Community Services | YTD 100% Policies reviewed to align with the commencement of 2022. Both FDC and LDC have current Self-Assessment tools in place for January 2022. YTD two (2) reviews have commenced/occurred. |   |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|--------|
| 6.3 6.4 6.7 | The provision of Council's Children Services, setting a benchmark for education and care in the Bathurst LGA | Undertake actions identified in the Children's Services Strategic Plan 2021-2023 | Undertake one (1) peer review of Educational programs in long day care services | Manager Community Services | No peer review completed during January 2022 – Shut down period and COVID restrictions YTD zero (0) peer reviews undertaken | |
| | | | Facilitate one (1) survey for Family Day Care (FDC) and Long Day Care (LDC) families for review of service delivery. | Manager Community Services | Zero (0) surveys completed during January 2022. YTD zero (0) surveys undertaken for Long Day Care, 1 (one) survey undertaken for Family Day Care. | |
| | | | Provide one (1) Children's Services update report to Council | Manager Community Services | No reports submitted to Council in January 2022. YTD one (1) report submitted to Council. | |
| | | Increase occupancy rates within Children's Services | 85% occupancy rate for long day care | Manager Community Services | Occupancy rate for January 2022 is 98% Occupancy remained stable for last quarter of year. YTD current occupancy rate at 98% | |
| | | | 30% increase of Family Day Care Educators | Manager Community Services | Zero (0) Educators recruited during January 2022. YTD a 17.5% increase in Educator numbers has occurred. | |
| | | | 20% increase in daily usage of family day care | Manager Community Services | In January 2022, the average daily attendance remained at 55 children per day. January is a shutdown period for many educators. YTD 5.4% increase in average daily attendances has occurred. | |
| | | | | | | |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|---|--------|
| | Promotion of Children's Services. | Build community awareness of services offered by Children's Services section | Deliver two (2) family information evenings for Children's Services | Manager Community Services | No information evenings delivered in January 2022. Due to shut down periods YTD zero (0) information evenings held. | |
| | | | Facilitate two (2) marketing mechanisms | Manager Community Services | One (1) marketing mechanism was undertaken during January 2022. A family day care Prospective Educator recruitment video was launched on Facebook. YTD three (3) marketing mechanisms implemented. | |
| | | | Facilitate one (1) marketing mechanism relating to the Preschool Program | Manager Community Services | Nil marketing in January 2022. YTD one (1) marketing measure undertaken. | |
| | | Complete one (1) education and care needs analysis | Facilitate one (1) industry forum | Manager Community Services | No facilitation of an industry forum occurred during January 2022. Due to COVID restrictions. YTD zero (0) industry forums undertaken. | |
| | | | Facilitate one (1) local survey | Manager Community Services | No surveys completed in January 2022. YTD zero (0) survey undertaken | |
| | | | | | | |






Bathurst Library

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|---|
| 4.3 | Develop a strategic approach to planning the next-practice library | Review the Mobile Library Service | Report to Council by June 2022 | Manager Library Services | Mobile and Home Library review commenced. |  |
| 5.3 | Maintain and improve community participation in the Library Services | Maintain and improve membership base | Membership is 28% or more of total population | Manager Library Services | To date, the total active membership of Bathurst Library is 11,067 = 26% of Bathurst population. Excluding non-2795 members, membership is 10,355 = 24% of Bathurst population. Reciprocal/Temporary (non-2795 postcode) membership is 712. |  |
| | | Maintain and improve visitations | Yearly visitations are 84,000 or more (monthly average: 7,000) | Manager Library Services | Library closed Sunday 15 August and reopened on Monday 18 October to people with Australian Government proof of full vaccination. On 15 December, the library reopened to all. YTD: 30,930 people visited the library. January: 4,555 people visited the library. |  |
| | | Maintain and improve program and event delivery | Deliver 200 or more programs / events per year (monthly average: 16.6) | Manager Library Services | YTD: 68 Programs delivered. January: 9 Programs delivered. |  |
| | | Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events | 4,800 attendees or more to programs / events per year (monthly average: 400) | Manager Library Services | YTD: 934 attendees January: 140 attendees |  |





| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|---|--------|
| 5.3 | Maintain and improve access to information and life-long learning | | Loans exceed 240,000 per year (monthly average: 20,000) | Manager Library Services | YTD: 102,612 items borrowed January: 15,529 items borrowed (5,546 electronically) | |
| | | Improve online information | Audit Bathurst newspaper collections for digitisation needs by June 2022. | Manager Library Services | Recording of Bathurst newspapers digitised on Trove and Bathurst Library physical microform ongoing. | |
| | | | Provide at least 20 technology sessions/workshops for adults yearly | Manager Library Services | YTD: 14 digital literacy programs delivered January: 1 Adult digital literacy program delivered Tech assistance is also provided over the phone. 39 kits processed and catalogued to date. | |
| | | | Curate and promote the new Book Club kit collection (minimum 50 titles) by June 2022 | Manager Library Services | | |
| | | | Launch and promote four (4) online reading challenges by June 2022 | Manager Library Services | YTD: 6 challenges launched and promoted | |
| 6.1 | Communicate and engage with the community | Promote Wiradjuri and Aboriginal Collection content: 1 promotion per month | Promote Wiradjuri and Aboriginal Collection content: one (1) promotion per month | Manager Library Services | January Discover More Wiradjuri Culture Facebook post: 3 January 2022. 1,098 people reached. | |
| | | Growth in followers on the library social media platforms | More than 2,900 Facebook likes and more than 930 Twitter followers | Manager Library Services | Facebook: 3,481 Twitter platform currently archived. Note: Facebook changed from Likes to Followers in October. | |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|---|--|
| | | Monitor community satisfaction with Library Services, Programs and Collections | Analyse and report on Library Community Survey by December 2021 | Manager Library Services | COMPLETED. Report to Council and Survey Summary submitted to and noted at Ordinary Council Meeting Wednesday 17 November 2021 | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 6.2 | Maintain and create partnerships with local organisations and neighbouring councils | Foster relationships with local schools and day care centres | Deliver at least two (2) new activities to local schools and two (2) new activities to day care centres by June 2022 | Manager Library Services | High Schools emailed to discuss library staff to speak to schools in early 2022. Investigating delivery of Little Bang Discovery Club at Goodstart Day Care. | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |

Bathurst Regional Art Gallery



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------|--|---|
| 1.3 | Provide a focus on the visual arts for the community by providing education and public programs that challenge thinking and stimulate creativity, and promote cultural vitality in the region through the development and care of the permanent collection, temporary exhibitions and research facilities. | Increase community participation and engagement through public programs and events | Minimum eight (8) public / education programs delivered per exhibition slot. | Art Gallery Director | YTD: 37 Programs; 490 participants January Public/Ed Programs: 11 Total participation: 121 |  |
| | | Increase student and teacher engagement through education programs and outreach | 5% increase in school engagement on 2020/2021. | Art Gallery Director | January: Home exhibition (119 students, 5 schools). Attendance: 2609 |  |
| | | | Staging of four (4) regional artist projects with at least 3,250 attendees Commission four (4) new works by regional artists. | Art Gallery Director | YTD: Six (6) regional artist projects; Attendance: 17,489 1. Chester Nealie: Etched in Fire.; 2. Evan Macleod & Andrew Merry: Stirring the Ash. 3. Angela Malone: Winter Paintings. 4. Karin Smith & Colin Fenn (31 July – 7 Nov) Attendance: 1077 Attendance: 7,759 5. BRAGS Art Fair Online 1 – 30 Nov YTD: Five (5) Commissioned Artworks: January: Harrie Fasher, Genevieve Carroll, Tom Buckland, Locust Jones, Aleshia Lonsdale |  |
| | | Develop community access to and understanding of contemporary indigenous art. | Stage two (2) exhibitions of contemporary Aboriginal art. | Art Gallery Director | YTD: Three (3) exhibitions of contemporary Aboriginal art. Attendance: 1196 1. Myall Creek and Beyond (31 July – 7 Nov) 2. Karla Dickens: Mother's Little Helpers (31 July – 7 Nov) 3. Paddy Fordham Wainburranga: Recent Acquisitions (31 July – 7 Nov) |  |
| | | Develop First Nations led program for 2024. | Contract First Nations Curator. | Art Gallery Director | EOI closed 9.12.21 |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|--------|
| | | Develop community access to the permanent collection. | Gallery Store conversion project 'grant ready'. | Art Gallery Director | |
| | | Develop community access to the permanent collection through exhibition, research, loans, and touring exhibitions | Staging two (2) permanent collection exhibitions with at least 3,000 attendees combined | Art Gallery Director | |
| | | | Develop Masterplan for Gallery refurbishment including permanent collection Foyer Gallery | Art Gallery Director | |
| 6.1 2.6 | Communicate and engage with the community | Increase community engagement on social media platforms. | Increase followers across social media platforms by 5% on 2020/2021 figures. | Art Gallery Director | |
| 5.2 | Promote cultural activity in the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages through the development of inclusive and accessible | Develop community understanding of the achievements of the Hill End Artists in Residency (AIR) Program. | EOI for Hill End AIR leases complete. | Art Gallery Director | |



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|---|--|
| | satellite programs and events, and the promotion of Hill End as a significant site of contemporary and historic Australian art and culture. | Develop Community understanding of the Hill End Artists in Residence (AIR) Program | Staging of at least three (3) Hill End Artists in Residence exhibitions with at least 4,000 attendees combined | Art Gallery Director | YTD: One (1) residency exhibition staged Dec – Jan: Partnered with HEAC on 9x5 exhibition at CWA Hall in Hill End |  |
| | | Ensure ongoing sustainability of the Hill End AIR cottage leases | Expression of interest for NPWS leases (Haefliger and Murrays) submitted. | Art Gallery Director | December: lease hold-over declined January: Lease end: cottage contents pack up and key handover |  |
| | | Develop activities within the Public Art Policy as resources permit. | Develop and deliver three (3) programs for Out There Bathurst platforms. | Art Gallery Director | YTD: Four (4) public art programs delivered 1. July: Banha Belong 2. Adaptation inflatable – Winter Festival installation 3. September: 2021/22 Out There Bathurst Schedule developed 4. October: Step into Spring, Youth Programs Jan: SASS Birrungga mural painted prior to installation |  |
| 1.3 6.6 | Increase in revenue generated from gallery retail outlet and programs | An increase on 2020/2021 total revenue generated from gallery retail and sales | 5% increase in revenue | Art Gallery Director | YTD 2021-2022: \$37,369.90, -12.9% on 2020/2021 YTD. Closed due to COVID from 15 August – 19 October December \$13,613.33 (HIGHEST MONTH ON RECORD); January \$9,624.09 |  |


Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre


| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------|---|--------|
| 4.1 1.1 1.2 5.3 6.2 | Implement a strategic approach to planning the next-practice Performing Arts Centre | Consultant to develop framework, provide timeline, and produce interim solution | Timeline and interim solution provided by April Framework provided by April | Manager BMEC | Interim solution and Framework both finalised and provided on 12 July. The NSW government has announced a \$60 million Creative Capital Fund. For applications over \$250k and up to \$5 million there is an EOI stage with successful applicants progressing to a full application. BMEC was successful in passing the EOI stage for the Chifley Dam BARN which formed part of NPPAF recommendations. The full application is due by 28 March. YTD 9.7 average Tickets Purchased per Member. Actual purchases for the financial year will decrease as refunds have been required due to COVID-19 cancellations or postponements. 151 members were rolled over from 2020 into the 2021 year. 2022 Memberships will be assessed at the end of January 2022 | |
| 5.2 5.3 | Maintain and improve community participation in BMEC services and activities | Maintain and improve average number of tickets purchased per Member Maintain and improve venue attendance | Average of at least five (5) tickets per Member Attendances exceed 55,000 | Manager BMEC | Full venue statistics for November, December and January are yet to be collated due to staff shortages. | |
| | | | Deliver approximately 14 Season and other events, seven (7) associated workshops and a Local Stages Program including LEAP program, local writers' and readers' festival and other performing arts development | Manager BMEC | 17 Events were programmed in the 2021 Annual Season which is a calendar year program. Eleven of these were delivered with six cancelled or postponed due to COVID-19. 18 events were programmed in the 2020 Annual Season. Two (2) were delivered and 16 cancelled due to COVID-19. The first Season event for 2022, Dale Burridge – At the Crossroads was successfully presented on Friday 28 January and attended by 84 people. Venues around the state have reported a significant decline in expected attendances in January. | |


| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | | Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events | 5,200 attendees or more to Season shows and 4,000 at Stages projects per year | Manager BMEC | YTD 84 attendees at Season events. |  |
| 1.1 1.2 5.3 | Communicate and engage with the community | Growth in community engagement | At least one (1) intrinsic impact study per year. 2% growth in social media followers over 2020/2021 | Manager BMEC | YTD 20.7% growth in facebook followers from January 2021 BMEC currently has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4,186 facebook followers • 1,089 instagram followers |  |

Museums






| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------|---|---|
| 2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6 | An increase in total visitor numbers to the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums of 8% over 4 years | An increase of 8% total visitors from 2017/2018 numbers to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum • National Motor Racing Museum • Chifley Home and Education Centre • Bathurst Rail Museum | Total increase of 8% in visitor numbers | Manager Museums | Total number of visitors to museums in January 2022 was 10,695 which is a 64% increase from January 2018 numbers of 6,502. Note: Museums closed to public on Sunday 15 August in compliance with NSW Public Health Order. In January 2022 the following visitor numbers occurred: Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum (reopened 21/10/21) 4,032 which is a 29% increase from January 2018 visitor numbers of 3,127. National Motor Racing Museum (reopened 20/10/21) 3,755 which is a 17% increase from January 2018 visitor numbers of 3,208. Bathurst Rail Museum (reopened 22/10/21) 2,908 visitors for January 2022 Chifley Home & Education Centre (remains closed due to COVID-19) Zero (0) which is a 100% decrease from January 2018 visitor numbers of 167. Year to date (YTD) total visitors to Council Museums is 32,170, which is an 15% decrease from 37,858 YTD 2018. |  |
| 2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6 | An increase in the total educational/schools engagement with the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums of 8% over 4 years | An increase of 8% in total education/ school engagement from 2017/2018 numbers to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum • National Motor Racing Museum | Total increase of 8% in education/ school engagement | Manager Museums | The number of education/school engagement across the Museums in January 2022 was 21 which is a 100% increase from January 2018 numbers of 0. |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|---|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Chifley Home and Education CentreBathurst Rail Museum | | | <p>Note: Museums closed to public on Sunday 15 August in compliance with NSW Public Health Order.</p> <p>In January 2022 the following education/school engagement occurred:</p> <p>Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum (reopened 21/10/21) 21 education visitors which is a 100% increase of January 2018 visitor numbers of 0.</p> <p>National Motor Racing Museum (reopened 20/10/21) Zero (0) educational visitors which is the same as January 2018 visitor numbers of 0.</p> <p>Bathurst Rail Museum (reopened 22/10/21) Zero (0) educational visitors in January 2022.</p> <p>Chifley Home & Education Centre (remains closed due to COVID-19) Zero (0) which is the same as January 2018 visitor numbers of 0.</p> <p>Year to date (YTD) total education/school visitors to Council Museums is 6,863 which is an 148% increase from 2,761 YTD 2018. (This increase was due to online education program at AFMM and BRM)</p> |  |
| 2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6 | The provision of a range of public programs, exhibitions and community events at the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums | Undertake exhibitions, public programs and community events across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums | Minimum six (6) exhibitions, five (5) public programs and two (2) community events | Manager Museums | <p>YTD nine (9) exhibitions YTD three (3) Community Events YTD three (3) Public Programs</p> <p>Note: Museums closed to public on Sunday 15 August in compliance with NSW Public Health Order.</p> <p>In January 2022 the following has occurred:</p> <p>Exhibitions</p> | |



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | <p>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum (reopened 21/10/21)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chapman Collection – ongoing Local Schools, Local Stories – the Earth is changing – exhibition of dioramas by MacKillop College, Bathurst - ongoing <p>National Motor Racing Museum (reopened 20/10/21)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Larry Perkins Special Exhibition opened – ongoing <p>Bathurst Rail Museum (reopened 22/10/21)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Stories cabinet - Michael Burrell story ongoing <p>Chifley Home and Education Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Online exhibition - CSU Art Education students – 'Isolated Connections' – ongoing <p><u>Community Events</u> Selfie Day 19 January cancelled due to COVID</p> <p><u>Public programs</u> - Nil due to COVID</p> | |
| 2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6 | An overall increase in revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums | <p>An increase of 8% gross total revenue from 2017/2018 numbers for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum National Motor Racing Museum Chifley Home and Education Centre Bathurst Rail Museum | Total increase of 8% in revenue | Manager Museums | <p>Total retail and venue hire gross income across the Museums in January 2022 was \$69,718 which is a 126% increase on January 2018 income of \$30,813.</p> <p>Note: Museums closed to public on Sunday 15 August in compliance with NSW Public Health Order.</p> <p>In January 2022 the following retail and venue hire gross revenue was achieved:</p> <p>Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum (reopened 21/10/21) \$29,013 which is a 207% increase on January 2018 income of \$9,457.</p> <p>National Motor Racing Museum (reopened 20/10/21)</p> |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | <p>Bathurst Rail Museum (reopened 22/10/21) \$6,473 for January 2022.</p> <p>Chifley Home and Education Centre: Remains closed due to COVID-19. \$0 which is a 100% decrease on January 2018 income of \$90.</p> <p>Year to date (YTD) total gross revenue for Council Museums is \$212,186 which is a 14% decrease from \$248,906 YTD 2018.</p> | |
| 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6 | Central Tablelands Collection Facility | Complete construction of Central Tablelands Collection Facility and commence operations. | Complete construction and commence operations. | Manager Museums | <p>In January 2022 CTCF Construction is progressing well:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federal funding approved for Lenna Street works. • Interior wall lining has commenced • Stud walls nearing completion • Interior electrical, aircon, plumbing, data and security currently being installed • Fire exits and roller doors set in • Main electrical line fed to base of block. • Dedicated data line fed to base of block. • HIGH VOLTAGE loop installed |  |

Tourism

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 2.1 6.1 | Grow the number and engagement of businesses associated with the Visitor Economy | Work with local operators in the provision of visitor services and destination experiences | Ten (10) new packages, products or experiences developed | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | YTD four (5) new products developed. Bathurst 'Lockdown Love' packages – local products sold online through September/October 2021 Autumn Colours/Heritage Week 2022 program – three new tour experiences added – Miss Traill's House, TAFE Building Tours and 'Charles Darwin in Bathurst' Rockley – interpretive signage for village discovery walk in development New Bathurst Wine Explorer tours on hold due to Omicron outbreak concerns New Hill End Event - "Hill End 150" to commemorate 150 years since discovery of Holtermann nugget in 2022. Planning meeting held December 2021. |  |
| | | Grow Regional Tourism Partnership program | Number of tourism partners increased by 10% | | 122 tourism partners as of 31 January 2021. Full year target of 206. Campaign targeting new businesses ongoing. |  |
| | | | Advertising revenue increased 10% | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | Advertising prospectus completed and sent to all partners. 14 Ads booked to 31 January |  |
| 2.6 | Provide visitors and prospective visitors to the area with quality information and services. | | One (1) new tour product added and promoted | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | 1. Hill End Tour, new tour live as of December 2021 2. St Joseph's Perthville, funding received, and draft script prepared 3. Walking tour of Rockley – initial meeting held January 2022 4. Wiradjuri Tour (Mount Panorama/Wahlui Boardwalk), meeting held with Elders 28 July 2021. |  |
| | | Increase volume of online tour, event and accommodation bookings | Increase of 10% total bookings through online portal | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | YTD 24.7% increase against 2020/2021 figures to total \$36,597 January 2022 - \$20,024 in sales. |  |

| Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | | Status |
|---------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 2.6 | Effectively promote and market the Bathurst Region as a key destination | Develop annual Destination Planner | 2022 Destination Planner published | | Design work underway – first draft proof completed, cover designed and new image content complete. | |
| | | | Six (6) new itineraries created and published on website/available at BVIC. | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | YTD four (4) new itineraries with Geo tourism/outdoors themes published on website and new promotional itinerary developed for Media PR kits distributed October 2021. | |
| | | | Retail sales at BVIC increase by 10% over previous year | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | YTD 39.7% decrease to \$35,122 January 2022 \$6,494 gross retail revenue being 10.3% decrease against January 2021. YTD result significantly affected by COVID19 lockdown with BVIC closed to 14 October and no travel from Sydney. | |
| | | Implement new 2021-2023 marketing plan | 30% of actions completed or underway | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | New plan adopted by Council at February meeting. 24 of 39 action items (61%) completed or underway as of 31 January 2022 | |
| | | Implement online content strategy | Destination website page views increase 15% Total social media following (includes Facebook, Instagram and Twitter) increase 20% | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | Pageviews: YTD 14% decrease on 2020/2021 (No travel from Greater Sydney due to COVID 19 lock down). To 31 January 2021, 116,530 total pageviews. Total Users increases 44.7% to 83,319 over same period driven by single page searches for COVID19 information. Social Media: YTD of 6.3% total social media increase to total 20,453 followers | |
| | | Work with industry and specialist agencies as required to generate brand building earned media coverage through public relations activity | 120 media articles generated (across all platforms). | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | Specialist PR Agency and BVIC collaborated to create media articles in Australian Traveller, Holidays with Kids and Downtown Magazine. One media famil in January from Escape Magazine with additional famil confirmed for 18-20 February. | |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | Media kits - 'Open Summer' Bathurst gift boxes designed at BVIC and distributed to 28 journalists, outlets and influencers with articles and media visits ongoing in response Four (4) media articles (including influencer posts) generated in January, 52 total YTD | |
| 2.6 | Increase total number of visitors and overnight stays in the Bathurst region | Promote Bathurst region to niche and specialist markets as identified in Destination Management Plan and 2021 Marketing Plan | Overnight visitors increase by 5% Average length of stay increases by 5% Measurement based on Tourism Research Australia annual data | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | Annual Tourism Research Australia figures released October 2020 (most recent) Overnight visitor nights increased by 6.1% Average length of stay steady at average three nights New 'Localis' analytics platform at 31 January shows forward accommodation bookings from 1 February to 30 June 2022 are 34.1% higher than at same period in 2021 |  |
| | | Promote BVIC as essential step off point for Bathurst region. | Annual visitation to BVIC increases 3% | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | YTD visitation decrease of 61% on 2020/2021, January 2022 - visitation of 3,050 COVID-19 lock down, Greater Sydney YTD and all NSW from 15 August - 11 October. |  |



Destination Management






| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 2.6 | Utilise the Destination Management Plan as a basis for marketing, promotion and tourism development | Implement the Strategic priorities of the 2019 DMP | 35% of actions completed or underway | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | YTD 36.5% or 38 of the 104 priority actions completed or underway as of 31 January 2021. | |
| 2.6 | Support the Tourism Reference Group, which consists of a cross section of the industry | Implement the Industry Engagement Strategy | Hold at least: four (4) targeted meetings with industry four (4) industry capacity building workshops | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | YTD two (2) industry meetings held Meeting held with Bathurst Region Vignerons Association (BRVA) 19 July Meeting held with National Trust/Bathurst Heritage Network 31 January Workshops as basis for developing new Tourism Wayfinding and Signage Strategy planned – deferred to July/August 2022 due to budget reallocations. One meeting in January | |
| 2.6 | Connect with industry | Continue monthly industry eDM Host industry gatherings Increase engagement with industry website | Minimum of 12 eDMs issued. Hold at least four (4) industry networking events. Pageviews increase 20% | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | eDMs issued: YTD 13 January - one (1) Industry Events: YTD No industry events held Pageviews: 58 pageviews in December 2021, 608 YTD | |
| 2.6 | Set and measure benchmarks | Publish annual market intelligence report to strengthen knowledge and guide investment. Establish accommodation benchmarking in the Bathurst LGA | Market intelligence report produced. More than ten (10) accommodation operators contribute data to accommodation monitoring | Manager Tourism & Visitor Services | Working with Location analytics company 'Localis' on providing data sets and on building industry friendly dashboard. Initial discussions held with key stakeholders. Report to be completed 3 rd QTR of 21/22 FY. Partnership with UWS – research mentoring to tourism students and collaborative survey completed. Use of Localis platform COMPLETES this objective with data drawn from 36 properties available to Council. | |

Environmental, Planning & Building Services



Council will manage growth and development in alignment with Council's and the NSW Government's planning instruments and controls, and continue forward planning through reviews of the Housing Strategy, Open Space Strategy and Transport and Parking Strategy. Adoption of a new Economic Development Strategy will identify opportunities for continued growth, mindful of Council's obligations to environmental stewardship, heritage conservation and good urban design.




Environmental


| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 6.4 5.2 5.4 | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 by continuing to provide community programs relating to responsible pet ownership | Complete Responsible Pet Ownership community programs | Two Community desexing programs conducted Pet Education event held Educational radio interviews conducted weekly Educational social media posts conducted monthly | Team Leader Regulatory Services | The first community desexing program was held between 1 and 12 November 2021 with 110 dogs and cats desexed. Pet Day was held on 9 July 2021 in conjunction with Bathurst Winter Festival activities. The online event was popular with the local community. Weekly radio interviews were undertaken in January 2022. Three Facebook posts were made in December 2021 on various responsible pet ownership themes. Off leash areas maintained by contractors when necessary. |  |
| 6.4 5.4 | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 and Impounding Act 1993 by promptly responding to customer requests and implementing enforcement action for breaches | Investigate animal related complaints, including matters reported after hours Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches | 95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards 100% response to customer requests reported out of hours | Team Leader Regulatory Services | 95.64% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 January 2022. 76 customer requests were investigated during the month of January 2022. 100% of customer requests responded to out of hours |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 6.4 | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act 1979 and the Impounding Act 1993 in the operation of the Small and Large Animal Impounding Facilities | Operate Small Animal Pound at Vale Road site | Implement social media program to promote rehoming of impounded dogs and cats Increase the % of impounded dogs returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation Increase the % of impounded cats returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation | Team Leader Regulatory Services | Fived adoption posts were made during December 2021. One "feel good furiday" post was made in December 2021. 87.0% of dogs were returned to owner, sold or released to welfare organisations in the period between 1 July and 31 October 2021. 72.23% of cats were returned to owner, sold or released to welfare organisations in the period between 1 July and 31 October 2021. |  |
| | | New Small Animal Impounding Facility construction completed | Construction 50% complete by 31 December 2021 | Manager Environment | Contractor undertook pouring of the external concrete panels for the dog kennel building in January 2022. Rain has caused several weeks in delays to the construction program. |  |
| 6.4 4.4 5.2 5.4 | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Road Rules 2014 and Fines Act 1996 | Monitor and enforce parking regulations on public roads Implement a community education program regarding the Australian Road Rules | Daily monitoring undertaken Educational social media posts conducted monthly | Team Leader Regulatory Services | Infrequent monitoring undertaken (other than priority areas) due to Covid. One educational post made in January 2022. |  |
| 6.4 5.2 | Meet Council's contractual obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 in monitoring and enforcing parking regulations in off street car parks | Monitor and enforce parking regulations in off street car parks in accordance with contractual obligations | 100% compliance with contractual obligations | Team Leader Regulatory Services | Infrequent monitoring of car parks undertaken during January 2022. |  |
| 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 6.4 1.4 | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act | Investigate customer requests and pollution incidents Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches | 95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards | Manager Environment | 99.43% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 January 2022. 15 customer requests were registered with Council in the month of January 2022. |  |



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------|---|--------|
| | | Undertake educational programs to enhance community knowledge | Monthly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page | Manager Environment | Posts in January focused on waste wise behaviour in the home and in purchases. | |
| 3.3 3.5 6.1 | Continue to improve the community's awareness and capacity regarding environmental sustainability | Communicate sustainability messages via a range of on-line and traditional media sources. Conduct sustainability education programs | Weekly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page Conduct Sustainable Living Expo in March 2022 Implement the River Connections program targeting primary school aged students by December 2021 | Manager Environment | Posts in January focused on community tree planting days, weed control and renewable energy initiatives at Council facilities. Applications for Council's Sustainable Schools Grant program were awarded in September 2021. A review of the 2021 SLE event commenced in July 2021. The 2022 event has been cancelled as there is no longer funding available. The cultural emersion sessions and teacher training sessions for term 1 were completed in January 2022. "Big River day" and other field activities have been scheduled for March 2022. | |
| 3.1 3.2 6.4 | Implement Council's Onsite Sewage Management Strategy and meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 | Conduct inspections and issue approvals for existing onsite sewage management systems without approvals or requiring renewal | Increase the number of onsite sewage management systems with a current approval to operate | Manager Environment | Inspection program is ongoing with a focus on high risk systems and systems where the ownership is changing due to sale of the property. 135 approvals to operate have been issued for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021. | |
| 3.1 3.4 3.5 1.4 | Meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 and community expectations to manage, restore, enhance and conserve the natural environment | Implement the Urban Waterways Management Plan Implement the Biodiversity Management Plan Implement the Pest Bird Management Plan | Implement a priority project identified in the Urban Waterways Management Plan. Implement a priority project identified in the Biodiversity Management Plan. Implement a priority project identified in the Pest Bird Management Plan | Manager Environment | Some maintenance of previous UWMP projects was undertaken in Spring 2021. The Backyard Bird Count in association with Birdlife Australia was completed in October 2021. The count contributes to Council's understanding of bird populations and is relevant to both biodiversity and pest bird management. The 2021 program was the most successful to date, with 20,000 birds sighted across the week. | |




| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| | | Implement the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan | Implement a priority project in the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan | | <p>Consultation with the community continues in the development of the Wattle Flat Racecourse Plan of Management with a final draft circulated to stakeholders for consideration.</p> <p>Pigeon removal works were conducted at three sites in December 2021. 115 pigeons were removed from the CBD and Council's works depot. 114 pigeons and 82 starlings were removed from the Waste Management Centre, and 58 pest birds of various species were removed from the Mount Panorama race track precinct.</p> <p>Installation of signage ordered for high conservation value sections of roadway identified in the RVMP commenced in January 2022, focussing on priority areas in Napoleon Reef.</p> | |
| 3.5 3.3 6.6 | | Implement the Renewable Energy Action Plan | Implement a priority project identified in the Renewable Energy Action Plan | Energy Strategy Officer | <p>The installation of a 46kW solar array at the Waste Management Centre was completed in December 2021.</p> <p>Contract was awarded in October 2020 for the installation of a 40kW solar array and 25kW battery storage system at the Bathurst Rail Museum. Installation of a 24kW array and the batteries was completed in June 2021. The balance of the system required a s69 permit from the NSW Heritage Office, which was refused on aesthetic grounds, and an appeal was unsuccessful. Installation of the remaining 16kW of the array (on a building not requiring the s60 permit) was completed in mid-December 2021.</p> |  |
| 3.1 3.4 6.4 1.4 4.6 | Meet Council's obligations under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and Water Management Act 2000 | Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994, Vegetation SEPP and Koala SEPP | <p>Number of development applications assessed and professional advice provided.</p> <p>Council policies and plans are reviewed and updated where required to ensure</p> | Manager Environment | <p>25 development applications were assigned for environmental assessment in January 2022.</p> <p>Advice provided during January 2022 for various Council activities and their implications under the Biodiversity Conservation Act.</p> |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|---|--|---|---------------------|--|---|
| | Meet Council's obligations under SEPP55 and related planning policies | Ensure that Council activities are compliant with the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of SEPP55 and Council's Contaminated Land Policy | consistency with current legislation Assess vegetation removal applications in urban zones in accordance with the vegetation SEPP in Council's DCP. Professional advice provided including pre-DA advice on contaminated land matters | | A new web-based enquiry process was developed in August 2020 which will streamline the enquiry and application process for vegetation removal. Assistance to customers continues. Advice provided on a regular basis. Staff have participated in technical training in contaminated land management during April and May 2021. A new project officer was engaged in December 2021 to assist in implementing further capacity building programs for staff. | |
| 2.3 3.3 5.2 | Contribute to the development of Bathurst as a Smart City | Implement the Electric Vehicle Transition Plan | Implement a priority project identified in the Electric Vehicle Transition plan | Manager Environment | Procurement of the first hybrid vehicles for the passenger fleet commenced in July 2021, however the quotes received did not include any hybrid vehicles. The first full electric vehicle for the fleet was ordered by Council in October 2021 and arrived in late January 2022. Data will be collected to measure range in real world driving. Investigation of options to procure an electric vehicle for garbage collection is ongoing. Options for possible hydrogen powered vehicles are also being investigated. |  |
| 3.3 3.5 6.4 3.1 | Meet Council's statutory reporting obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 | Measure and collate the trends in environmental condition across the Local Government Area | Collate data and prepare reports on Environmental data on an annual basis | Manager Environment | Trends in Council's operational footprint included in the monthly report prepared for internal review, with annual data included in the State of Environment (SOE) reporting. The Regional and BRC SOE reports were presented to Council at its ordinary meeting in November 2021 and are now available on Council's website. |  |
| 6.4 5.4 | Meet Council's obligations in the Food Regulation Partnership and the Food Act 2003 | Conduct a program of inspections of food premises including home-based food premises to ensure compliance with regulations | Conduct an inspection of all high and medium risk food premises by June 2022 Implement a risk based inspection program for home-based food premises | Manager Environment | Food inspection program ongoing during January 2022. Advice to businesses on ensuring that they are compliant with the requirements of the Public Health Orders has continued. |  |

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------|---|---|
| | | | <p>Prepare and distribute educational material on food safety three times annually</p> <p>95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards</p> | | <p>The Annual Food Regulation Report was submitted to the NSW Food Authority in mid-July 2021.</p> <p>100% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 January 2022.</p> <p>No customer requests were registered with Council during January 2022.</p> | |
| 6.4 5.4 | Meet Council's obligations under the Public Health Act 2010 and associated regulations | Conduct a program of inspections of skin penetration premises, public swimming and spa pools and cooling towers | <p>Conduct an inspection of all skin penetration premises</p> <p>Conduct an inspection of all public swimming pools and spa pools</p> <p>Implement the activities identified as Council's role in Legionella management and the inspection of cooling towers</p> <p>95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards</p> | Manager Environment | <p>Skin penetration premises were not inspected during November 2021 as businesses were returning operations with the lessening of Covid-19 restrictions.</p> <p>Public swimming pool inspections will recommence in Summer 2021/22.</p> <p>Legionella Management Plan was finalised in September 2021 and presented to Council to place on public exhibition in November 2021.</p> <p>100% responded to within adopted corporate standards between 1 July 2021 and 31 January 2022.</p> <p>9 customer requests were registered with Council during January 2022.</p> |  |



Planning

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|--|---|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| 1.5 2.1 3.3 4.6 5.5 6.4 | Prepare relevant planning proposals to ensure Council's planning controls remain relevant and up to date. | Prepare draft LEP and DCP amendments | Planning proposals referred to NSW Department of Planning & Environment for gazettal | Manager Strategic Planning | 1. LEP Amendment: Moveable and Monumental Heritage. Gazetted 2. LEP and DCP Amendment: Laffing Waters Master Plan. Gateway Determination received. Finalising documentation for public exhibition. 3. LEP and DCP Amendment: Heritage Conservation Area Review. Adopted by Council, awaiting gazettal. 4. Schedule 5 update Heritage Planning Proposal – 50 items being researched for listing. Planning Proposal being prepared. 5. Community Participation Plan Amendment – to update notification procedures for new development adjacent to rural heritage items – adopted by Council. 6. DCP amendment – Update Section 9.6 Flooding – adopted by Council. 7. DCP Amendment – Gorman's Hill – include lands at Gorman's Hill in Residential density precinct 1 adopted by Council. 8. Mount Haven map amendment under section 3.22 – lodged with DPIE. Awaiting gazettal. 9. Bathurst Integrated Medical Centre Planning Proposal – initial review of PP documentation completed and comments provided to applicant. |  |
| 1.5 2.1 3.3 4.6 5.5 6.4 | Investigate relevant land use and planning issues of the Bathurst Region. | Prepare studies and plans. | Draft studies/plans are well underway by 30 June 2022 | Manager Strategic Planning | 1. Hereford Street Corridor investigations – Presented to Council at October meeting. 2. CBD Car parking surveys – data from two surveys received and being analysed. 3. Bathurst Region Community Strategic Plan – surveys of Councilors and Managers completed. Yoursay project page active. Community survey completed. |  |




| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| | | | | | <p>4. Bathurst Region Active Transport Strategy – Community consultation completed. Awaiting consultants report.</p> <p>5. Bathurst Streets as Shared Spaces – works underway. Consultation with stakeholders continuing. Some delays due to COVID-19. Council's EOI for SaSS stage 2 funding successful with Council invited to lodge a full funding application.</p> <p>6. Village Plans – visioning consultation for Sofala, Rockley and Peel completed and draft plans being prepared.</p> <p>7. Bathurst Town Centre Master Plan – "What Bathurst Said Report" presented to Council and placed on Yoursay Web page.</p> <p>8. EOI for former TAFE site – EOI documentation released on 28 September. Public tours held on 6 December. Industry day held on 16 December. EOI closes 15 February 2022.</p> <p>1. Investigations underway to determine if stormwater plan should be moved to section 64 of LGA 1993.</p> |  |
| | | | | Manager Strategic Planning | <p>1. 2021/22 site visits to date: 33 (Due to COVID-19 some site visits are occurring on-line/virtually or only with staff attending).</p> <p>2. Review of guidelines for preparation of Statement of Heritage Impact completed and being placed on Council's website.</p> <p>3. Preparation of guidelines for the preparation of heritage interpretation strategies completed and being placed on Council's website.</p> <p>4. Heritage Assessment advice provided for 101 development applications to date.</p> |  |
| | | | | <p>Draft plans considered and adopted by Council</p> <p>Number of site visits undertaken by the heritage advisory service.</p> <p>Value of works generated from Council's incentive funds.</p> | <p>Manager Strategic Planning</p> <p>Value of works generated from Council's incentive funds.</p> |  |
| | | | | <p>Review existing or prepare new s7.11 Plans</p> <p>Provide a Heritage Advisory Service.</p> <p>Provide heritage incentive funding programs to protect, maintain, enhance and promote the regions heritage assets.</p> | <p>Review and update Council's section 7.11 plans.</p> <p>Implement the Bathurst Regional Heritage Plan.</p> | |
| <p>4.1</p> <p>4.6</p> <p>6.4</p> | | | | | <p>1.1</p> <p>1.2</p> <p>1.5</p> <p>4.6</p> <p>5.5</p> | |

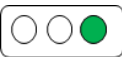


| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | 2. Bathurst Region Conservation and Interpretation Fund – Applications for funding under the 2021/22 program assessed. Funding offers distributed to 11 projects. Projects underway. Bathurst CBD Main Street Improvement Fund – Applications for funding under the 2021/22 program assessed. Funding offers distributed to 19 projects. Projects underway. | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |
| | | | New interpretative/promotional information made available. | Manager Strategic Planning | 1. Mount Panorama Wahluu Boardwalk – Contractors design completed and manufacture of Stage 1 signage underway. 2. Pillars of Bathurst project: Nominations for new Pillars in 2022 closed 25 October 2021 . 26 nominations received and being assessed. | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |
| | | Studies/plans considered and adopted by Council. Number of local heritage items included in the Local Environmental Plan. | Manager Strategic Planning | 1. Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2021-25: adopted by Council. 2. Former Ambulance Station Conservation Management Plan – completed and presented to Council. 3. Condition Assessment and Maintenance Plan for the Street and Park Lamp Standards – NSW Heritage grant accepted. Quotations being assessed. | | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |

Development Assessment

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 1.5 4.1 4.6 6.4 | Ensure the assessment of development and other applications, in accordance with planning instruments, development control plans and policies, occurs within appropriate timeframes. | To be at or below the state average for determination times of development applications | Comparative data provided as part of annual Local Development Performance Management (LDPM) to DPIE | Manager Development Assessment | NSW State Average 2018-19 |  |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Average gross days taken to determine a DA | |
| | | | | | Average net days taken to determine a DA | |
| | | To be at or below the state average of determination times for complying development | Comparative data provided as part of annual Local Development Performance Management (LDPM) to DPIE | Manager Development Assessment | NSW State Average 2018-19 |  |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Average days taken to determine a CDC | |
| | | | | | | |

Economic Development

| CSP 2040 Objective Reference | Deliverable Actions over the next 4 years | Operational Plan – 2021/2022 Projects / Tasks | Tracking our Progress | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date | Status |
|---|---|--|--|------------------------------|---|---|
| 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.6 4.1 4.5 5.5 6.3 | Implementation of the Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022 and associated actions. | Nurture economic infrastructure development by supporting the development of the aerodrome, industrial precincts and telecommunications. | Seek funding for economic infrastructure projects. | Manager Economic Development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Aerodrome promotional prospectus completed. New website copy complete for airport. Early scoping for Airport Masterplan. - DA approved for Stage 1 of Kelso Industrial Estate expansion (\$4.8M Drought Stimulus Fund) - Aerodrome scope finalised with grant authority (Growing Local Economies Fund \$2.9M). - Lease signed for Leading Edge data centre - Early stages of Funding proposal for better NBN connection for Raglan and parts of Kelso underway, as well as a proposal for business NBN at the Airport. - Working with Telstra on funding proposal for better connectivity at Hill End. Grant not available at this time. |  |
| | | Market-leading promotional campaigns to increase residential relocations and a sense of place. | Continued support for joint regional relocation campaigns. All 4 entrance billboards and welcome signs updated/maintained as required. Lifestyle promotional content created/updated, including the Bathurst Region website / Bathurst Business Hub. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contributed to Move to More Campaign. - Listed Bathurst and villages on Painter Remote. - New Resident Guide underway. - Reinstated process for responding to Evo City enquiries. - Funding to change over billboards not available this financial year. - New Live section on Bathurst Business Hub live. Website to change to liveinvestbathurst.com.au. - Four new resident interviews and photography sessions undertaken. |  |
| | Support local businesses and start-ups through engagement, support and economic programs. | | 12 eNewsletters issued. Cluster Strategy developed and cluster groups activated. | Manager Economic Development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All eNewsletters sent to date. - Cluster Strategy complete. - Events/engagements around cluster groups planned. - BizMonth postponed to February. Details organised. |  |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | | <p>Run BizMonth, Buy Local Gift Cards and Business engagement programs.</p> <p>Bathurst Business Hub website updated/maintained.</p> <p>Attendance at 75% of Business Chamber After-Hours events.</p> <p>Representation at all "Upstairs Start-up Hub" board meetings.</p> | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Secured regular spot in Business Chamber Board meeting. - Representation at all Business Chamber events to date. - All Upstairs Start-up hub board meetings attended to date. - Redesignated Bathurst Business Hub website. New content being developed. Site to be rebranded to liveinvestbathurst.com.au - Update to Forecast id population projections. - Spendmapp used to track impact of COVID on economy. | |  |
| | Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses | Organise the Bathurst Careers Expo with minimum 40 stalls and 1,500 attendees. | Minimum of 60 new local jobs promoted each month via EVO Cities. | Manager Economic Development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 830 jobs posted on Evojobs in first month of financial year. - Bathurst Careers Expo postponed to 15th February 2022. Currently in doubt due to Omicron outbreak. - Ongoing support for the relocation of numerous businesses, particular interest from manufacturing and IT businesses. - Invest Bathurst campaign being developed including social media/TVC ad, new brochure and updated website. - Assistance IBM deal recently announced. | |  |
| | Develop Bathurst into a Smart Community of national significance. Support innovative practices from industry. | Monthly Project Group meetings held. | Seek funding and roll out Smart Community priority projects. | Manager Economic Development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Monthly meetings held to date. - Discussions ongoing with various IT software development firms to be based in Bathurst. - Smart benches installed. - Investigations into various new Smart projects - Discussions with Spatial Services on creating digital twin for the Bathurst TC. | |  |

Bathurst Regional Council**Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021**

The Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRs) is the mechanism whereby councillors and the community are informed of Council's financial position at the end of each quarter, allowing Council's progress and performance against the annual budget to be monitored.

Council's Responsible Accounting Officer is required to prepare and submit a Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRs) to the governing body of council in accordance with clause 203(1) of The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting requires the QBRs to contain the following components:

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Statement by Responsible Accounting Officer on Council's Financial Position | 2 |
| 2. Recommended Budget Variations | 3-4 |
| 3. Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated) | 5 |
| 4. Budget Review Capital Budget | 6 |
| 5. Budget Review Cash and Investment Position | 7 |
| 6. Budget Review Key Performance Indicators | 8 |
| 7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses | |
| Part A - Contractors List | 9-10 |
| Part B - Consultancies & Legal Expenses | 11-12 |
| 8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format | |
| Engineering Services Department | 13 |
| Corporate Services & Finance Department | 14 |
| Cultural & Community Services Department | 15 |
| Environmental, Planning & Building Services Department | 16 |

In accordance with Council's charter at section 8 of the Act, Councillors need to have regard for long term and cumulative effects of their decisions, so it is therefore important to understand the impacts of any significant changes that are proposed, including anything that will impact Council's ability to achieve our objectives and goals.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

1. Statement by Responsible Accounting Officer on Council's Financial Position

The following statement is made in accordance with Clause 203(2) of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005.

It is my opinion that the Quarterly Budget Review Statement for Bathurst Regional Council for the quarter ended 31/12/2021 indicates that Council's projected financial position at 30/06/2022 will be satisfactory at year end, having regard to the projected estimates of income and expenditure and the original budgeted income and expenditure.

Signed: _____
Aaron Jones
Responsible Accounting Officer

Date: ____ / ____ / ____

2. Recommended Budget Variations

Council has the opportunity to review and approve variances to the original budget for the year in the QBRS. Any changes to the budget must be approved by Council and councillors need to be aware by resolving to accept this QBRS they are approving the proposed changes.

The following budget variations are recommended:

| Income | \$ |
|--|----------------|
| Decrease Income - COVID - as approved in previous Council Meetings ¹ | (228,364) |
| Increase Income - COVID - as approved in previous Council Meetings ¹ | 103,006 |
| Increase Income - S7.11 contribution - Sewer - Kellosheil Estate | 550,000 |
| Decrease Income - Grant - RMCC Ordered Works | (500,000) |
| Increase Income - S7.11 contribution - Water - Kellosheil Estate | 450,000 |
| Increase Income - Grant - Aerodrome RAP Rd 2 | 300,000 |
| Decrease Income - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Plant | (265,999) |
| Increase Income - Transfer from Reserve - Plant | 183,747 |
| Increase Income - Internal Contribution - CTCF Solar System | 90,000 |
| Increase Income - Transfer from Reserve - Environment REF | 90,000 |
| Decrease Income - Grant - LRCI CCTV Havannah St | (56,035) |
| Increase Income - Transfer from Reserve - Waste | 51,000 |
| Increase Income - S7.11 contribution - Footpaths | 50,000 |
| Decrease Income - S7.11 contribution - Kerb & Gutter replacements | (50,000) |
| Decrease Income - Grant - LRCI | (44,242) |
| Increase Income - Internal Contribution - HR | 43,701 |
| Increase Income - Other Income - recoup Covid testing costs Mt Panorama | 41,933 |
| Increase Income - Transfer from Reserve - Art Gallery | 40,000 |
| Decrease Income - Grant - Art Gallery | (40,000) |
| Increase Income - Transfer from Reserve - Water | 35,000 |
| Increase Income - Contribution - Rural Roads | 35,000 |
| Decrease Income - Transfer from Reserve - Water | (35,000) |
| Increase Income - Transfer from Loan Reserve - Art Gallery | 29,645 |
| Decrease Income - Grant - Urban Roads | (29,584) |
| Decrease Income - Grant - LRCI Kerb & Gutter Rockley | (27,142) |
| Increase Income - Contribution - Art Gallery | 25,000 |
| Increase Income - Other Income - Art Gallery | 24,000 |
| Increase Income - Insurance Recovery - RFS | 21,361 |
| Decrease Income - Grant - LRCI Boundary Road | (20,770) |
| Increase Income - Grants - Events - Australia Day | 20,000 |
| Increase Income - Grant - SCCF3 Eglinton Oval play equipment | 10,795 |
| Increase Income - User Fees - BMEC | 7,000 |
| Decrease Income - Internal Contribution - BMEC | (7,000) |
| Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 | 4,454 |
| Decrease Income - Various < \$5,000 | (4,901) |
| | 896,605 |
| Expenditure | \$ |
| Decrease Expenditure - COVID - as approved in previous Council Meetings ¹ | (289,746) |
| Increase Expenditure - COVID - as approved in previous Council Meetings ¹ | 164,388 |
| Increase Expenditure - Sewer Mains - Kellosheil Estate | 550,000 |
| Decrease Expenditure - RMCC Ordered Works | (500,000) |
| Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - Kellosheil Estate | 450,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Roads - Aerodrome apron reseal | 300,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Urban Sealed Roads - R2R - Mitre St | 200,000 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Bridges - R2R - Evans Plains Creek Bridge | (200,000) |
| Decrease Expenditure - Kerb & Gutter - Evernden Rd | (125,000) |
| Decrease Expenditure - Water - Transfer to Reserve | (114,567) |
| Increase Expenditure - Water - Legal fees Drought Management | 100,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Environment - Internal Contributions REF | 90,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Structures - CTCF Solar System | 90,000 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Plant & Equipment - Plant purchases | (82,252) |
| Increase Expenditure - Kerb & Gutter - Esrom St | 75,000 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Land Improvements - CCTV Havannah St | (56,035) |
| Increase Expenditure - HR - Consultants | 54,201 |
| Increase Expenditure - Waste - purchase mobile bins | 51,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Water - Internal Contributions | 49,567 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Other Land & Buildings - LRCI | (44,242) |
| Increase Expenditure - Covid testing costs Mt Panorama | 41,933 |
| Increase Expenditure - Rural Roads - Chifley Dam surface drain | 35,000 |

Attachment 8.2.2.2

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Decrease Expenditure - Water Land Improvements - Hereford St filling station | (35,000) |
| Increase Expenditure - Buildings - Art Gallery refurbishment | 29,645 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Urban Sealed Roads - Russell/Howick St rehabilitation | (29,584) |
| Decrease Expenditure - Kerb & Gutter - Hill St Rockley LRCI | (27,142) |
| Increase Expenditure - Footpaths - Peel St | 25,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Footpaths - Osborne Avenue | 25,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Art Gallery - Grant Expenditure | 25,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Art Gallery - Wages - Adrienne Doig Tour | 24,000 |
| Increase Expenditure - Buildings - RFS Yetholme | 21,361 |
| Increase Expenditure - Library - furniture & equipment | 21,085 |
| Decrease Expenditure - LRCI Boundary Road Reserve gravel roads & walking track | (20,770) |
| Increase Expenditure - Events - Australia Day | 20,000 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Library - Grant Expenditure | (19,098) |
| Increase Expenditure - Waste - Regional Waste 2 Art | 16,000 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Waste - general maintenance | (16,000) |
| Decrease Expenditure - Sewer - Transfer to Reserve | (14,567) |
| Increase Expenditure - Sewer - Internal Contributions | 14,567 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Waste - Transfer to Reserve | (14,567) |
| Increase Expenditure - Waste - Internal Contributions | 14,567 |
| Increase Expenditure - Structures - SCCF3 Eglinton Oval play equipment | 10,795 |
| Decrease Expenditure - HR - Software Licences | (8,000) |
| Increase Expenditure - Economic Development - Jobs Expo | 7,000 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Economic Development - Jobs Expo - Internal Hire BMEC | (7,000) |
| Increase Expenditure - Various < \$5,000 | 10,450 |
| Decrease Expenditure - Various < \$5,000 | (15,384) |
| | 896,605 |
| Total | 0 |

NOTE - 1 - additional costs and/or lost income due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic have been identified by Council in Item 8.3.8 of Council Meeting of 15/09/2021 and Item 8.3.7 of Council Meeting of 17/11/2021. These forecasts predict a total net cost to Council for 2021/22 of \$799,547. As at 31/12/2021, \$799,547 of savings have been identified to offset this net loss. Further costs and savings are to be identified in the next quarter if required. As these COVID costs/savings have been detailed and approved by Council, the individual increases & decreases to income & expenditure have been summarised above.

The above variations are referred to in the 'Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated)', 'Budget Review Capital Budget' and 'Budget Review Cash and Investment Position' as recommended changes for Council. The anticipated effect of these variations is displayed in the projected year end results.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

3. Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated)

| | Original Budget 2021/2022 | Carry Forwards | Approved Changes Council Minutes COVID ¹ | September Review | December Review | Revised Budget 2021/2022 | Recommended Changes for Council | Projected Year End Result | Actual YTD |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| \$'000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from Continuing Operations | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 51,370 | | | | | 51,370 | | 51,370 | 27,480 |
| User Charges & Fees | 29,685 | | (438) | (32) | | 29,214 | 7 | 29,221 | 11,326 |
| Interest & Investments Revenue | 1,178 | | | | | 1,178 | | 1,178 | 300 |
| Other Revenue | 5,033 | | (239) | | | 4,794 | 106 | 4,900 | 2,380 |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes | 12,571 | 1,019 | (5) | 102 | | 13,687 | (576) | 13,111 | 5,471 |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes | 20,077 | 58,585 | | 1,283 | | 79,945 | 1,229 | 81,174 | 5,150 |
| Other Income: | | | | | | | | | |
| Net gains from the disposal of assets | 18,366 | 242 | | | | 18,608 | (266) | 18,342 | 7,589 |
| Rental Income | - | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Total Income from Continuing Operations | 138,281 | 59,845 | (682) | 1,353 | - | 198,797 | 501 | 199,298 | 59,696 |
| Expenses from Continuing Operations | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Benefits & On-Costs | 32,344 | 60 | (222) | (60) | | 32,121 | 24 | 32,145 | 18,028 |
| Borrowing Costs | 1,095 | | | | | 1,095 | | 1,095 | 647 |
| Materials & Contractors | 34,616 | 3,633 | (283) | 162 | | 38,128 | (320) | 37,807 | 16,007 |
| Depreciation & Amortisation | 26,785 | | | | | 26,785 | | 26,785 | 12,716 |
| Other Expenses | 12,700 | 85 | (127) | 12 | | 12,670 | (4) | 12,667 | 6,216 |
| Total Expenses from Continuing Operations | 107,540 | 3,778 | (632) | 114 | - | 110,799 | (300) | 110,499 | 53,614 |
| Net Operating Result from Continuing Operations | 30,741 | 56,067 | (50) | 1,239 | - | 87,997 | 801 | 88,798 | 6,082 |
| Net Operating Result Before Grants & Contributions Provided for Capital Purposes | 10,664 | (2,517) | (50) | (44) | - | 8,052 | (428) | 7,624 | 932 |

NOTE - 1 - additional costs and/or lost income due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic have been identified by Council in Item 8.3.8 of Council Meeting of 15/09/2021 and Item 8.3.7 of Council Meeting of 17/11/2021. These forecasts predict a total net cost to Council for 2021/22 of \$799,547. As at 31/12/2021, \$799,547 of savings have been identified to offset this net loss. Further costs and savings are to be identified in the next quarter if required. As these COVID costs/savings have been detailed and approved by Council, the individual increases & decreases to income & expenditure have been summarised above.

Notes:

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget
 Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

Interest on unexpended loans is not calculated until the end of financial year, as it is assumed that all loan funds will be used in the period in which they are taken out.

Salaries and wages capital oncost is not calculated until the end of financial year.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 31/12/2021 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRs. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2. Recommended Budget Variations.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

4. Budget Review Capital Budget

| | Original Budget | Carry | Approved Changes | | | Revised Budget | Recommended Changes | Projected Year End | Actual YTD |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| \$'000 | 2021/2022 | Forwards | Council Minutes COVID ¹ | September Review | December Review | 2021/2022 | for Council | Result | |
| Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & Equipment | 3,405 | 1,139 | | | | 4,543 | (82) | 4,461 | 2,994 |
| Office Equipment | 35 | 34 | | | | 69 | | 69 | 61 |
| Furniture & Fittings | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Land | 150 | | | | | 150 | | 150 | 1 |
| Land Under Roads | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Land Improvements | 1,150 | 1,379 | | (2) | | 2,527 | (91) | 2,436 | 277 |
| Buildings | 3,961 | 8,081 | (50) | 141 | | 12,133 | 51 | 12,184 | 3,226 |
| Structures | 5,012 | 621 | | (15) | | 5,618 | 97 | 5,714 | 1,438 |
| Roads, Bridges, Footpaths | 10,157 | 57,299 | | 1,292 | | 68,748 | 278 | 69,026 | 5,104 |
| Bulk Earthworks | 85 | | | | | 85 | | 85 | 49 |
| Stormwater | 1,305 | 268 | | | | 1,573 | | 1,573 | 1,197 |
| Water Supply | 7,613 | 3,873 | | 2,100 | | 13,586 | 450 | 14,036 | 5,364 |
| Sewerage Network | 3,273 | 639 | | 600 | | 4,513 | 550 | 5,063 | 723 |
| Other Assets | 295 | | | | | 295 | 51 | 346 | 245 |
| Investment Property | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Real Estate | 15,170 | | | | | 15,170 | | 15,170 | 218 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 51,612 | 73,332 | (50) | 4,116 | - | 129,010 | 1,304 | 130,314 | 20,898 |
| Funded by | | | | | | | | | |
| Loans | 4,060 | | | | | 4,060 | | 4,060 | - |
| Asset Sales | 861 | 242 | | | | 1,103 | (266) | 837 | 265 |
| Reserves - Internal | 9,070 | 2,425 | | 698 | | 12,193 | 65 | 12,258 | 2,886 |
| Reserves - External | 5,337 | 5,492 | | 2,100 | | 12,929 | 1,000 | 13,929 | 1,969 |
| Reserves - Loans | | 6,479 | | | | 6,479 | 30 | 6,508 | 556 |
| Grants & Contributions | 11,501 | 58,825 | | 1,268 | | 71,595 | 58 | 71,653 | 3,828 |
| Recurrent revenue | 20,783 | (132) | (50) | 50 | | 20,651 | 418 | 21,069 | 11,395 |
| Other | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 51,612 | 73,332 | (50) | 4,116 | - | 129,010 | 1,304 | 130,314 | 20,898 |

Note:

Loans are not drawn down until close to the end of the financial year, in anticipation that interest rates will fall.

Salaries and wages capital oncost is not calculated until the end of financial year.

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget
 Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

NOTE - 1 - additional costs and/or lost income due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic have been identified by Council in Item 8.3.8 of Council Meeting of 15/09/2021 and Item 8.3.7 of Council Meeting of 17/11/2021. These forecasts predict a total net cost to Council for 2021/22 of \$799,547. As at 31/12/2021, \$799,547 of savings have been identified to offset this net loss. Further costs and savings are to be identified in the next quarter if required. As these COVID costs/savings have been detailed and approved by Council, the individual increases & decreases to income & expenditure have been summarised above.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 31/12/2021 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRs. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBRs Recommended Budget Variations.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

5. Budget Review Cash and Investments Position

| | Original Budget 2021/2022 | Carry Forwards | Approved Changes Council Minutes COVID ¹ | September Review | December Review | Revised Budget 2021/2022 | Recommended Changes for Council | Projected Year End Result | Actual YTD |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| \$'000 | | | | | | | | | |
| External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans - General Fund (1) | - | | | | | - | | - | 2,250 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans - Water Fund (1) | - | | | | | - | | - | - |
| External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,250 |
| External Restrictions | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>General Fund</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Developer Contributions - General (2) | 14,147 | (1,560) | | | | 12,587 | - | 12,587 | 14,687 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants (3) | 1,099 | (310) | | (9) | | 779 | (40) | 739 | 1,601 |
| <u>Water Fund</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Developer Contributions - Water (2) | 6,788 | | | (2,100) | | 4,688 | (450) | 4,238 | 6,914 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Water (3) | 7 | | | | | 7 | | 7 | 7 |
| Water Supplies - Reserves (4) | 653 | | | | | 653 | (115) | 538 | 5,738 |
| <u>Sewer Funds</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Developer Contributions - Sewer (2) | 20,016 | | | | | 20,016 | (550) | 19,466 | 22,443 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Sewer (3) | - | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Sewerage Services - Reserves (4) | 16,116 | | | (600) | | 15,516 | (15) | 15,501 | 23,171 |
| <u>Domestic Waste Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Waste (3) | 3 | | | | | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Domestic Waste Management - Reserves (4) | 1,797 | (53) | | | | 1,744 | (58) | 1,686 | 1,943 |
| External Restrictions | 60,625 | (1,923) | - | (2,709) | - | 55,993 | (1,227) | 54,765 | 76,508 |
| Total Externally Restricted | 60,625 | (1,923) | - | (2,709) | - | 55,993 | (1,227) | 54,765 | 78,758 |
| Internal Restrictions - Waste Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Services - Reserves | 617 | (43) | | - | | 574 | (7) | 567 | 2,643 |
| Waste Services - Internal Restrictions | 16,922 | (111) | | - | | 16,812 | - | 16,812 | 14,423 |
| Internal Restrictions - Waste Services | 17,539 | (153) | - | - | - | 17,386 | (7) | 17,378 | 17,066 |
| Internal Restrictions - Ordinary Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Services & Finance | 11,277 | (69) | | (20) | | 11,188 | | 11,188 | 473 |
| Cultural & Community Services | 922 | | | (98) | | 824 | | 824 | 359 |
| Engineering Services | 1,128 | (335) | | (50) | | 743 | (184) | 559 | 859 |
| Environmental, Planning & Building Services | 8 | (8) | | | | () | | () | () |
| Internal Restrictions - Ordinary Services | 13,334 | (412) | - | (168) | - | 12,755 | (184) | 12,571 | 1,690 |
| Total Internally Restricted | 30,873 | (565) | - | (168) | - | 30,141 | (191) | 29,950 | 18,757 |
| Total Restricted | 91,498 | (2,488) | - | (2,877) | - | 86,133 | (1,418) | 84,715 | 97,514 |
| Total Cash and Investments | 91,571 | (2,488) | - | (2,877) | - | 86,206 | (1,418) | 84,788 | 97,934 |
| Available Cash | 73 | - | - | - | - | 73 | - | 73 | 419 |

Investments

All funds have been invested in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Order dated 12th January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993, and associated regulations.

Cash

This Cash at Bank amount has been reconciled to Council's physical Bank Statements. The date of completion of this bank reconciliation is 31/12/2021.
"Cash" includes cash and funds held in Cash on Call accounts.

Reconciliation of Cash & Investments

The below reconciliation displays how the above mentioned funds are held and invested:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Cash | 6,204 |
| Short Term -Term Deposits | 66,000 |
| Long Term -Term Deposits | 10,230 |
| Floating Rate Notes | 15,500 |
| Total Cash and Investments | 97,934 |

Notes:

The **Available Cash** position excludes restricted funds. External restrictions are funds that must be spent for a specific purpose and cannot be used by council for general operations. Internal restrictions are funds that council has determined will be used for a specific future purpose.

- (1) Loans money must be applied for the purpose for which the loans were raised.
- (2) Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contribution plans.
- (3) Grants which are not yet expended for the purpose for which the grants were obtained.
- (4) Water, Sewer & Domestic Waste Management are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purpose for which they were raised.

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget
Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 31/12/2021 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRs. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBRs Recommended Budget Variations.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

6. Budget Review Key Performance Indicators

| | September | | December | | March | | June | | Prior Years | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|
| | Amounts | Indicator | Amounts | Indicator | Amounts | Indicator | Amounts | Indicator | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| 1. Building & Infrastructure Renewal Ratio | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset Renewal [Building & Infrastructure] | 2,481 | 37.05% | 6,383 | 50.20% | | | | | 46.85% | 75.58% | 56.70% |
| Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment (Building & Infrastructure Assets) | 6,696 | | 12,716 | | | | | | | | |

This section is still under development, with more KPI ratio's to be added.

Notes:

Capitalisation of Interest on unexpended loans is not calculated until the end of financial year, as it is assumed that all loan funds will be used in the period in which they are taken out.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 31/12/2021 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRS. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBRS Recommended Budget Variations.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part A - Contractors Listing

| Date | Order Number | Company | Contract details | Amount \$ | Total Amount \$ | Explanation (If not Budgeted) |
|------------|--------------|--|--|------------|-----------------|---|
| 7/10/2021 | 165699 | ELS Projects Pty Limited | Supply Labour And Materials Trunk Creek Community Hall | 72,700.00 | 72,700.00 | |
| 12/10/2021 | 165866 | Tracserv Pty Ltd | Nhvr Regulatory Charge. On Road Costs. | 350.00 | | |
| | | | F3555 - Supply One (1) Isuzu Fvd 165/300 | 900.00 | | |
| 12/10/2021 | 165876 | RBK Pty Ltd | Supply And Install Guardrail On Hill End Rd, Crudine | 422,738.00 | 423,988.00 | |
| 13/10/2021 | 165890 | Tony Leahey Ford | F3556 - Supply One (1) Hyundai Kona Ev Elite 150Kw | 97,134.40 | 97,134.40 | |
| | | | On Road Costs. | 59,074.00 | | |
| 14/10/2021 | 165942 | IXOM Operations Pty Ltd | Supply Sodium Hydroxide | 600.00 | 59,674.00 | |
| 19/10/2021 | 166049 | Aqua-Tec Fluid Systems Pty Ltd | Sewage Pump Station for Hereford St Amenities | 188,100.00 | 188,100.00 | |
| 19/10/2021 | 166057 | Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd | Resurface George St, Howick To Russell St | 72,149.00 | 72,149.00 | |
| 20/10/2021 | 166146 | Mastec Australia Pty Ltd | 240L MGB's Light Blue Bodies/Red Lids Generic Waste | 212,131.59 | 212,131.59 | |
| 20/10/2021 | 166147 | Grennan Legal Pty Ltd | Legal Fees - Natural Resources Access Regulator | 51,220.00 | 51,220.00 | |
| 26/10/2021 | 166307 | Oakleigh Plumbing Pty Ltd | Labour And Materials for new Laserlite sheeting Indoor Stadium | 59,990.95 | 59,990.95 | |
| 28/10/2021 | 166450 | Accelerate Events | Challenge Bathurst 2021 | 52,418.95 | 52,418.95 | |
| 29/10/2021 | 166514 | Bathurst Toyota & Bathurst Volkswagen | F3568 - Supply One (1) Volkswagen Multivan Comfort | 165,000.00 | 165,000.00 | |
| | | | On Road Costs. | 55,249.10 | | |
| 2/11/2021 | 166604 | Mott Macdonald Australia Pty Ltd | Kelso Option Development Including New SPS on Hereford St | 800.00 | 56,049.10 | |
| 2/11/2021 | 166605 | Fitt Resources Pty Ltd | Relining And Repair Works On 44 Manholes | 66,000.00 | 66,000.00 | |
| 8/11/2021 | 166836 | Premise Australia Pty Ltd | Undertake Bathurst Water Harvesting Program Sampling | 98,439.00 | 98,439.00 | |
| 9/11/2021 | 166856 | StateCover Mutual Limited | Statecover Workers Compensation Premium - 2nd quarter | 50,688.00 | 50,688.00 | |
| | | | Statecover Workers Compensation Premium - 3rd quarter | 186,920.93 | | |
| 9/11/2021 | 166892 | Vinidex Pty Ltd | Statecover Workers Compensation Premium - 4th quarter | 186,920.93 | 560,762.79 | |
| 16/11/2021 | 167127 | Ben Chifley Catchment Steering | Pipes And Fittings for Marsden Estate development | 407,000.00 | 407,000.00 | |
| 16/11/2021 | 167150 | Department of Primary Industries - Water | Chifley Dam Steering Committee Water Quality Improvement | 100,700.00 | 100,700.00 | |
| 19/11/2021 | 167326 | APC Storage Technology Pty Ltd | Water Licence Charges And Fess For Water Treatment Works | 61,020.30 | 61,020.30 | |
| 23/11/2021 | 167415 | Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd | Supply And Installation Racking For CTCF | 96,184.00 | 96,184.00 | |
| 25/11/2021 | 167523 | Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd | AC Lambert Street From Bant St To Havannah St | 275,737.57 | 275,737.57 | |
| | | | Lay AC At Intersection Of Havannah St And Sydney Road | 265,754.59 | 265,754.59 | |
| 29/11/2021 | 167673 | Wayfound | Tourism Wayfinding And Signage Strategy Bathurst | 54,835.00 | 54,835.00 | Additional \$20k budget to be found from other Tourism projects |
| 1/12/2021 | 167766 | Colas NSW Pty Ltd | Seal Intersection Of Hill And Pepper Sts, Rockley | 8,246.73 | | |
| | | | Reseal Various Rural Roads | 426,531.10 | 434,777.83 | |
| 8/12/2021 | 168072 | Bathurst Mazda | On Road Costs. | 750.00 | | |
| 8/12/2021 | 168073 | Bathurst Automotive Group Pty Ltd | F3576 - Supply One (1) Mazda Bt-50 Xt 4X4 Manual | 51,774.00 | 52,524.00 | |
| | | | On Road Costs. | 750.00 | | |
| 8/12/2021 | 168083 | Enacon Group Pty Limited | F3577 - Supply One (1) Nissan Navara St 4X2 Auto | 51,852.42 | 51,852.42 | |
| 9/12/2021 | 168114 | Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd | Electrical LV Lead In Hereford St Amenities | 66,330.99 | 66,330.99 | |
| 9/12/2021 | 168132 | Motorsport Australia | Resurface Mitre St Between Durham And Howick St | 186,855.97 | 186,855.97 | |
| 9/12/2021 | 168141 | Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd | Track Licence Fee For 2022 Mount Panorama | 59,240.73 | 59,240.73 | |
| | | | Resurface Havannah St From Keppel To Rocket St | 33,144.03 | | |
| | | | Resurface Havannah St Keppel To Rocket St | 499,607.42 | 532,751.45 | |

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part A - Contractors Listing

| Date | Order Number | Company | Contract details | Amount \$ | Total Amount \$ | Explanation (If not Budgeted) |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 9/12/2021 | 168166 | Tablelands Builders Pty Ltd | Chifley Home Electrical Work Per Quote | 5,242.87 | | |
| | | | Chifley Home Guttering Work To No 10 And No 12 | 7,658.75 | | |
| | | | Chifley Home Handrail Work Per Quote | 6,611.00 | | |
| | | | Chifley Home Timber Repairs Per Quote | 2,931.50 | | |
| | | | Chifley Home Painting To No 12 Internal | 16,612.20 | | |
| | | | Chifley Home Painting External No.10 Per Quote | 19,001.40 | | |
| | | | Chifley Home Painting Pathway Handrail Per Quote | 1,848.00 | | |
| 14/12/2021 | 168307 | Vinidex Pty Ltd | Pipes And Fittings Supply For West Eglinton development | 125,148.87 | 59,905.72 | |
| 14/12/2021 | 168324 | Jardine Lloyd Thompson Pty Ltd | Settlement In Public Liability Matter | 88,495.00 | 125,148.87 | |
| 15/12/2021 | 168373 | Hewitt Holdings Bathurst Pty Ltd | Water & Sewer Headworks Installation For West Eglinton developme | 939,121.70 | 88,495.00 | |
| 21/12/2021 | 168587 | Ethan Group Pty Ltd | Poweredge R740Xd Server | 19,706.50 | 939,121.70 | |
| | | | Poweredge R740Xd Server | 19,706.50 | | |
| | | | Poweredge R740Xd Server | 19,706.50 | | |
| | | | Poweredge R740Xd Server | 19,706.50 | | |
| 21/12/2021 | 168598 | Vinidex Pty Ltd | Supply & Delivery Of Sewer Pipes for West Eglinton development | 51,612.00 | 78,826.00 | |
| 23/12/2021 | 168740 | Tracserv Pty Ltd | On Road Costs. | 900.00 | 51,612.00 | |
| | | | F3583 - Supply One (1) Isuzu Fyj 300/350 8X4 | 340,081.00 | | |
| | | | Rms Inspection Fee. | 350.00 | | |
| 23/12/2021 | 168741 | Bucher Municipal | F3582 - Supply One (1) Hino Fg 500 1628 | 395,480.00 | 341,331.00 | |
| | | | Traffic Master Led Directional Light Bar. | 1,591.00 | | |
| | | | Rms Inspection Fee. | 300.00 | | |
| | | | On Road Costs. | 900.00 | | |
| 24/12/2021 | 168756 | Colas NSW Pty Ltd | Reseal Various Rural Roads | 206,362.20 | 398,271.00 | |
| | | | Seal Prince St Perthville, Bathurst St To Rockley St | 14,425.41 | | |
| | | | Seal Red Hill Rd, 0.000 - 1.588 Km | 79,018.71 | 299,806.32 | |
| | | | | | 7,315,278 | |

Notes:

1. Minimum reporting level is 1% of estimated income from continuing operations or \$50,000, whichever is the lesser.
2. Contractors to be listed are those entered into during the quarter.
3. Contracts for employment are not required to be included.
4. Where a contract for a service etc. was not included in the budget, an explanation is to be given.
5. Above amounts are GST inclusive (where applicable).

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 31/12/2021 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRs.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses

Part B - Consultancy and Legal Expenses

| Expense | Budgeted \$ | Expenditure YTD \$ |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|
| Consultancies | 2,829,040 | 639,686 |
| Engineering | 2,112,321 | 349,033 |
| Water Drought Management | | 187,093 |
| Sewer - Solar Panels for WWTW | | 43,110 |
| Drinking Water Management System | | 35,723 |
| Winburndale Dam operating | | 34,939 |
| Llanarth Open Space landscaping design | | 17,651 |
| Carrington Park Grandstand extension | | 13,536 |
| Design of Centennial Park Upgrade | | 8,800 |
| Mt Panorama Second Track Design | | 7,853 |
| Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000) | | 328 |
| Corporate Services and Finance | 391,001 | 163,055 |
| HR Consultants | | 61,200 |
| Councillor Code of Conduct complaints | | 36,692 |
| IT Consultants | | 21,830 |
| Events business case and reviews | | 18,506 |
| HR Employee Assistance Program | | 9,415 |
| Community Survey | | 8,500 |
| GM performance review | | 3,000 |
| Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000) | | 3,912 |
| Cultural & Community Services | 15,718 | 5,700 |
| ALO Projects | | 2,860 |
| Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000) | | 2,840 |
| Development and Environmental Services | 310,000 | 121,898 |
| State of Environment Reports | | 15,660 |
| Active Transport Plan | | 15,650 |
| Bathurst Integrated Medical Centre | | 13,708 |
| Hereford Street Duplication Investigations | | 13,640 |
| Professional Town Planning services | | 9,966 |
| Bathurst Animal Rehoming Centre | | 7,708 |
| BizMonth | | 7,625 |
| Technology Park | | 5,960 |
| Heritage Studies & Urban Design | | 5,815 |
| Streets as Shared Spaces | | 3,874 |
| Heritage Advisory Grant | | 2,973 |
| Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000) | | 19,319 |

Explanation - Actual YTD expenditure for the year is in line with Budget.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses

Part B - Consultancy and Legal Expenses

| Expense | Budgeted \$ | Expenditure YTD \$ |
|--|----------------|-----------------------|
| External Legal Fees | 457,615 | 353,324 |
| Engineering | 206,506 | 180,264 |
| Drought Management | | 127,216 |
| Property Acquisition for Roads | | 45,886 |
| Water Best Practice Guidelines Maintenance | | 6,793 |
| Other minor legal costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000) | | 369 |
| Corporate Services and Finance | 198,000 | 140,897 |
| Aboriginal claims | | 43,023 |
| Debt collection services | | 31,169 |
| Legal costs - public liability claim | | 26,308 |
| Former TAFE - adaptive re-use | | 16,119 |
| HR Advice | | 12,571 |
| Former Ambulance Station | | 5,718 |
| Land Development | | 2,422 |
| Legal costs - Code of Conduct complaints | | 1,750 |
| Other minor legal costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000) | | 1,817 |
| Cultural & Community Services | 17,109 | 4,480 |
| Other minor legal costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000) | | 4,480 |
| Development and Environmental Services | 36,000 | 27,683 |
| Legal costs - DA | | 21,668 |
| Technology Park | | 6,015 |

Explanation - Actual expenditure for the year is in line with Budget.

Notes:

Definition of consultant:

A consultant is a person or organisation engaged under contract on a temporary basis to provide recommendations or high level specialist or professional advice to assist decision-making by management. Generally it is the advisory nature of the work that differentiates a consultant from other contractors.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 31/12/2021 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRs.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

| | 2021/22 Original Budget | 2021/22 Revised Budget | Dec YTD Actuals |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Engineering | | | |
| Engineering Works | | | |
| Income | (15,839,424) | (25,550,441) | (5,761,626) |
| Expenditure | 21,113,192 | 30,764,497 | 11,239,153 |
| Engineering Works | 5,273,768 | 5,214,056 | 5,477,527 |
| Recreation | | | |
| Income | (7,562,285) | (14,987,434) | (1,529,786) |
| Expenditure | 15,304,601 | 22,729,750 | 5,560,983 |
| Recreation | 7,742,316 | 7,742,316 | 4,031,196 |
| Technical Services | | | |
| Income | (4,436,186) | (4,911,314) | (590,162) |
| Expenditure | 5,503,871 | 5,927,499 | 2,577,319 |
| Technical Services | 1,067,685 | 1,016,185 | 1,987,158 |
| Water | | | |
| Income | (24,823,531) | (31,540,073) | (12,470,103) |
| Expenditure | 24,279,932 | 30,996,474 | 11,945,802 |
| Water | (543,599) | (543,599) | (524,301) |
| Wastewater | | | |
| Income | (20,796,795) | (22,998,183) | (10,978,008) |
| Expenditure | 20,274,902 | 22,476,290 | 10,458,384 |
| Wastewater | (521,893) | (521,893) | (519,625) |
| Waste Management | | | |
| Income | (15,992,588) | (16,263,575) | (8,486,888) |
| Expenditure | 15,992,588 | 16,263,575 | 8,486,887 |
| Waste Management | 0 | 0 | (0) |
| Engineering Office | | | |
| Income | (2,926,294) | (3,241,286) | (1,498,200) |
| Expenditure | 4,864,265 | 5,179,257 | 2,731,456 |
| Engineering Office | 1,937,971 | 1,937,971 | 1,233,257 |
| Mount Panorama | | | |
| Income | (4,150,280) | (50,700,665) | (651,858) |
| Expenditure | 4,284,343 | 50,834,728 | 2,157,711 |
| Mount Panorama | 134,063 | 134,063 | 1,505,853 |
| Total Engineering | 15,090,311 | 14,979,099 | 13,191,064 |

Notes:

1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

| | 2021/22 Original Budget | 2021/22 Revised Budget | Dec YTD Actuals |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Corporate Services and Finance | | | |
| Governance | | | |
| Income | (386,650) | (324,070) | (2,605) |
| Expenditure | 1,790,080 | 1,712,500 | 894,765 |
| Governance | 1,403,430 | 1,388,430 | 892,160 |
| Administration | | | |
| Income | (11,750,877) | (11,832,489) | (10,573,741) |
| Expenditure | 17,957,185 | 18,155,430 | 9,058,402 |
| Administration | 6,206,308 | 6,322,941 | (1,515,339) |
| Contribution to Other Organisations | | | |
| Income | (492,504) | (513,865) | (358,692) |
| Expenditure | 2,064,882 | 2,086,243 | 1,039,459 |
| Contribution to Other Organisations | 1,572,378 | 1,572,378 | 680,767 |
| Land & Buildings | | | |
| Income | (40,504,302) | (40,740,971) | (9,107,130) |
| Expenditure | 40,037,643 | 40,274,312 | 10,707,068 |
| Land & Buildings | (466,659) | (466,659) | 1,599,938 |
| Funding Operations | | | |
| Income | (38,080,659) | (38,080,659) | (16,407,551) |
| Expenditure | 3,917,820 | 3,917,820 | 387,025 |
| Funding Operations | (34,162,839) | (34,162,839) | (16,020,526) |
| Total Corporate Services and Finance | (25,447,382) | (25,345,749) | (14,363,000) |

Notes:

1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

| | 2021/22 Original Budget | 2021/22 Revised Budget | Dec YTD Actuals |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cultural & Community Services | | | |
| Community & Children Services | | | |
| Income | (3,076,206) | (3,149,946) | (1,536,127) |
| Expenditure | 3,243,382 | 3,263,122 | 1,509,149 |
| Community & Children Services | 167,176 | 113,176 | (26,978) |
| Cultural & Community Services Office | | | |
| Income | (126,000) | (129,800) | (63,000) |
| Expenditure | 1,156,225 | 1,140,025 | 579,232 |
| Cultural & Community Services Office | 1,030,225 | 1,010,225 | 516,232 |
| Library Services | | | |
| Income | (200,695) | (223,773) | (186,019) |
| Expenditure | 1,825,139 | 1,826,217 | 958,617 |
| Library Services | 1,624,444 | 1,602,444 | 772,598 |
| Tourism | | | |
| Income | (295,352) | (302,000) | (93,142) |
| Expenditure | 1,265,729 | 1,212,377 | 491,469 |
| Tourism | 970,377 | 910,377 | 398,327 |
| Art Galleries | | | |
| Income | (314,690) | (481,752) | (85,154) |
| Expenditure | 1,205,395 | 1,372,528 | 512,070 |
| Art Galleries | 890,705 | 890,776 | 426,917 |
| Entertainment Centres | | | |
| Income | (1,194,045) | (1,160,976) | (186,666) |
| Expenditure | 2,198,028 | 2,207,566 | 721,533 |
| Entertainment Centres | 1,003,983 | 1,046,590 | 534,867 |
| Museums | | | |
| Income | (2,760,277) | (5,356,708) | (1,910,090) |
| Expenditure | 3,977,728 | 6,744,060 | 2,686,396 |
| Museums | 1,217,451 | 1,387,352 | 776,306 |
| Total Cultural & Community Services | 6,904,361 | 6,960,940 | 3,398,269 |

Notes:

1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 31 December 2021

8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

| | 2021/22 Original Budget | 2021/22 Revised Budget | Dec YTD Actuals |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Development and Environmental Services | | | |
| Environmental Services | | | |
| Income | (2,158,416) | (6,476,693) | (1,246,215) |
| Expenditure | 2,939,660 | 7,325,937 | 1,663,213 |
| Environmental Services | 781,244 | 849,244 | 416,999 |
| Planning Services | | | |
| Income | (227,000) | (1,045,864) | (451,232) |
| Expenditure | 1,843,733 | 2,607,597 | 1,259,251 |
| Planning Services | 1,616,733 | 1,561,733 | 808,019 |
| Building Services | | | |
| Income | (1,568,072) | (1,521,523) | (767,423) |
| Expenditure | 2,007,431 | 1,960,882 | 1,006,435 |
| Building Services | 439,359 | 439,359 | 239,012 |
| Economic Development | | | |
| Income | (59,652) | (34,585) | (20,035) |
| Expenditure | 662,231 | 577,164 | 265,095 |
| Economic Development | 602,579 | 542,579 | 245,060 |
| Total Development and Environmental Services | 3,439,915 | 3,392,915 | 1,709,089 |
| Grand Total | (12,795) | (12,795) | 3,935,421 |

Notes:

1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

Attachment 8.2.3.1

2021-2022 Section 356 Donations
Report as at 31 January 2022

| Details | Reference | Date | Standard Annual Donations | Specific Donations | Mt Pan Fee Waived | BMEC Donations | Sundry Donations | TOTAL |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Annual Budget | | | 85,067.00 | 20,800.00 | 35,000.00 | 60,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 220,867.00 |
| Spent to date: | | | | | | | | |
| Country Women's Association of NSW - Central Western Group (CWA) | Operation Plan | 27/07/2021 | | -300.00 | | | | -300.00 |
| Perthville Development Group Inc | Operation Plan | 27/07/2021 | | -1,000.00 | | | | -1,000.00 |
| Bathurst Edgell Jog | Operation Plan | 27/07/2021 | | -5,000.00 | | | | -5,000.00 |
| Bathurst Edgell Jog | Refund - event cancelled | 29/09/2021 | | 5,000.00 | | | | 5,000.00 |
| Bathurst Remembers / AVAMS / Communications and Resources Project | Operation Plan | 27/07/2021 | | -4,000.00 | | | | -4,000.00 |
| WRAS Annual Subscription/donation | Operation Plan | 27/07/2021 | -2,595.00 | | | | | -2,595.00 |
| Bathurst AH&P Association | Operation Plan | 28/07/2021 | -8,244.00 | | | | | -8,244.00 |
| Monkey Hill UHF Repeater | Operation Plan | 30/07/2021 | -1,000.00 | | | | | -1,000.00 |
| Lions Club of Bathurst Inc | Operation Plan | 30/07/2021 | -2,000.00 | | | | | -2,000.00 |
| Lifeline Central West | Operation Plan | 30/07/2021 | | -2,500.00 | | | | -2,500.00 |
| Bathurst Gardener's Club Inc | Operation Plan | 30/07/2021 | | -500.00 | | | | -500.00 |
| BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings - 1st July | Operation Plan | 30/07/2021 | | | | -898.64 | | -898.64 |
| Bathurst District Historical Society (BDHS) - VJ Day | Operation Plan | 31/07/2021 | | -3,000.00 | | | | -3,000.00 |
| Sofala & District AH&P Association | Operation Plan | 31/07/2021 | -350.00 | | | | | -350.00 |
| Bathurst Junior Sports Awards | Operation Plan | 31/07/2021 | -5,000.00 | | | | | -5,000.00 |
| The Neighbourhood Centre (formerly BINC) | Operation Plan | 1/08/2021 | -900.00 | | | | | -900.00 |
| Sofala Progress Association | Operation Plan | 13/08/2021 | -720.00 | | | | | -720.00 |
| Central Tablelands Rowing Club Inc | 18/08/21 Item 8.2.7 | 31/08/2021 | | | | | -5,000.00 | -5,000.00 |
| Central Tablelands Woodcraft Inc | Operation Plan | 16/09/2021 | | -500.00 | | | | -500.00 |
| Evans Art Council | Operation Plan | 27/09/2021 | -3,000.00 | | | | | -3,000.00 |
| Bathurst City Colts Water Account | Operation Plan | 6/10/2021 | -3,205.38 | | | | | -3,205.38 |
| Bathurst City & RSL Band Association Inc | Operation Plan | 14/10/2021 | -5,000.00 | | | | | -5,000.00 |
| Bathurst City Bowling Club | Operation Plan | 14/10/2021 | | -1,000.00 | | | | -1,000.00 |
| Bathurst Gardener's Club Inc | Operation Plan | 19/10/2021 | | -500.00 | | | | -500.00 |
| Meadow Flat Public School - presentation day | S356 Policy | 15/12/2021 | | | | | -60.00 | -60.00 |
| BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings - 4/11/21 | Operation Plan | 17/12/2021 | | | | -638.18 | | -638.18 |
| BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings - 4/11/21 - New Councillor Forum | Operation Plan | 31/12/2021 | | | | -794.54 | | -794.54 |
| BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings - 5/8/21 | Operation Plan | 31/12/2021 | | | | -1,063.40 | | -1,063.40 |
| Small Schools Creative Arts Festival 27/10/21 | S356 Policy | 31/12/2021 | | | | -496.00 | | -496.00 |
| O'Connell School presentation day 15/12/21 | S356 Policy | 31/12/2021 | | | | -248.00 | | -248.00 |
| Amount Spent | | | -32,014.38 | -13,300.00 | 0.00 | -4,138.76 | -5,060.00 | -54,513.14 |
| Available Balance before commitments | | | 53,052.62 | 7,500.00 | 35,000.00 | 55,861.24 | 14,940.00 | 166,353.86 |
| Committed: | | | | | | | | |
| Macquarie Philharmonia - Platinum Donation | Operation Plan | | -2,000.00 | | | | | -2,000.00 |
| Bathurst City Colts Water Account | Operation Plan | | -3,828.62 | | | | | -3,828.62 |
| CSU Foundation Trust (Gordon Bullock Scholarship) | Operation Plan | | -3,000.00 | | | | | -3,000.00 |
| CSU Foundation Trust | Operation Plan | | -5,000.00 | | | | | -5,000.00 |
| Bathurst District Sport & Rec (BDRSC) grants | Operation Plan | | -20,000.00 | | | | | -20,000.00 |
| Mitchell Conservatorium - BMEC Concerts | Operation Plan | | | | | -7,000.00 | | -7,000.00 |
| BMEC - Bathurst Eisteddfod Sep 2021 | Operation Plan | | | | | -30,000.00 | | -30,000.00 |
| BMEC - Bathurst Youth Council | Operation Plan | | | | | -2,000.00 | | -2,000.00 |
| BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings | Operation Plan | | | | | -7,605.24 | | -7,605.24 |
| Russell St Road Closures | Operation Plan | | -10,000.00 | | | | | -10,000.00 |
| Western Sydney University Medical Scholarship | Operation Plan | | -7,500.00 | | | | | -7,500.00 |
| Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc | Operation Plan | | | -2,500.00 | | | | -2,500.00 |
| Bathurst Street & Custom Motorcycle Show | 19/05/21 Item 08.02.6 | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Amount Committed | | | -51,328.62 | -2,500.00 | 0.00 | -46,605.24 | 0.00 | -100,433.86 |
| Adjustment between Funds | | | | | | | | |
| Available Balance | | | 1,724.00 | 5,000.00 | 35,000.00 | 9,256.00 | 14,940.00 | 65,920.00 |

| Summary Remaining Budget | \$ |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Standard Annual Donations | 1,724.00 |
| Specified Donations | 5,000.00 |
| Mt Pan Fee Waived | 35,000.00 |
| BMEC Donations | 9,256.00 |
| Sundry Donations | 14,940.00 |
| Total Remaining | 65,920.00 |

| Summary | \$ |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Total Budget | 220,867.00 |
| Less: Amount Spent | -54,513.14 |
| Less: Amount Committed | -100,433.86 |
| Total Remaining | 65,920.00 |

Market Rental Subsidies for 2021/22

| NAME OF TENANT | LOCATION | Current Rent PA | Estimated Market Rent | BRC Rental Subsidy |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mitchell Conservatorium | Machattie Park Cottage | 561.00 | 17,140.00 | 16,579.00 |
| Central Tablelands Woodcraft Inc | Learmonth Park | 588.00 | 15,950.00 | 15,362.00 |
| Community Opportunity Shop Inc | 8 Lions Club Drive | 1,122.00 | 21,266.00 | 20,144.00 |
| Community Opportunity Shop Inc | Veggie Patch Church Lane | 1.00 | 15,950.00 | 15,949.00 |
| Air Services Australia | Aerodrome - Communication | 1.00 | 19,139.00 | 19,138.00 |
| Taxi Cabs of Bathurst Co-operative Society Ltd | Communication tower | 1,308.00 | 19,139.00 | 17,831.00 |
| Master Communications & Electronics Pty Ltd | Communication tower | 4,547.00 | 19,139.00 | 14,592.00 |
| Bathurst City & RSL Band Association | Walmer Park | 233.00 | 21,266.00 | 21,033.00 |
| Bathurst Lions Club Inc | Short St | 1.10 | 15,950.00 | 15,948.90 |
| Evans Arts Council Inc | Lee Street | 500.00 | 5,317.00 | 4,817.00 |
| Bathurst District Historical Society Inc | Mitre Street | 1.00 | 10,634.00 | 10,633.00 |
| Bathurst District Historical Society Inc | 16 Stanley Street | 1.00 | 10,634.00 | 10,633.00 |
| Bathurst Meals on Wheels Inc | 4 Watt Drive | 1.00 | 53,163.00 | 53,162.00 |
| Department of Defence (Air Cadets) | Aerodrome - Lot 25 | 90.91 | 13,648.00 | 13,557.09 |
| Department of Defence (Air Cadets) | Aerodrome - Lot 36 | 90.91 | 39,425.00 | 39,334.09 |
| | | | 288,713.08 | |



Bathurst Regional Council

Reserve Management Plan
Blayney Road Common
& Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT TRACKING

| Version No. | Document Author | Reviewed by | Approved by | Last saved on |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| V1.0 | Kristie Kearney | Mark Kimbel | | 1 February 2022 |

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This Management Plan (MP) was prepared in 2022 by Bathurst Regional Council in consultation with key stakeholders. The plan was placed on public exhibition in XX 2022 and was adopted by Council on XX 2022.

It is recommended that the MP be reviewed and updated every five years.

Contacts

Council: Bathurst Regional Council
Relevant Department: Engineering Services – Recreation Section
Responsible Officer: Environmental Programs Coordinator

Front Cover Image – Blayney Road Common's critically endangered Box-Gum Grassy Woodland

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 5 |
| 1.1 | Reserve Description | 5 |
| 1.2 | Reserve Location | 6 |
| 1.3 | Land Classification and Zoning in LEP 2014..... | 6 |
| 1.4 | Reserve History | 7 |
| 2 | CONSERVATION SIGNIFICANCE..... | 9 |
| 2.1 | Local Significance | 9 |
| 2.2 | Regional Significance | 9 |
| 3 | MANAGEMENT ISSUES..... | 14 |
| 3.1 | Past Threats..... | 14 |
| 3.2 | Present Threats | 14 |
| 4 | CURRENT CONDITION OF RESERVE..... | 17 |
| 5 | MANAGEMENT AREAS | 18 |
| 5.1 | Management Area 1 | 20 |
| 5.2 | Management Area 2 | 20 |
| 5.3 | Management Area 3 | 21 |
| 5.4 | Management Area 4 | 22 |
| 5.5 | Management Area 5 | 23 |
| 5.6 | Management Area 6 | 24 |
| 5.7 | Management Area 7 | 25 |
| 6 | MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORKS..... | 27 |
| 6.1 | Current Management..... | 27 |
| 6.2 | BRC Council Managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management..... | 27 |
| 6.3 | Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan | 28 |
| 6.4 | Bathurst Region Vegetation Management Plan | 29 |
| 6.5 | Bathurst Biodiversity Management Plan | 30 |
| 6.6 | Identification of Stakeholders | 30 |
| 6.7 | Responsibilities | 30 |
| 7 | VISION FOR THE PUBLIC USE OF THE RESERVE..... | 31 |
| 7.1 | Goals for the Conservation and Management of the Reserve..... | 31 |
| 7.2 | Management Actions | 31 |
| 8 | RISK MANAGEMENT | 68 |
| 9 | REFERENCES | 78 |

ABBREVIATIONS

| Abbreviation | Description |
|----------------|---|
| B Act (NSW) | <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> |
| BC Act | <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> |
| BBMP | Bathurst Biodiversity Management Plan |
| BGGW | Box-Gum Grassy Woodland |
| BDVVA | Bathurst District Vietnam Veterans Association |
| BPCA | Bathurst Pistol Club Association |
| BRC | Bathurst Regional Council |
| BRVMP | Bathurst Region Vegetation Management Plan 2019 |
| CEEC | Critically Endangered Ecological Community |
| CEEPO | Community Environmental Engagement Program Officer |
| CLM Act | <i>Crown Land Management Act 2016</i> |
| CMCL POM | Council-managed Crown Lands Plan of Management |
| DPI | NSW Department of Primary Industries |
| DPIE | NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment |
| EPBC Act (Cth) | Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Commonwealth). |
| IBRA | Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia |
| LEP | Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 |
| LG Act | <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> |
| LGA | Local Government Area |
| LG Reg | <i>Local Government (General) Regulation 2021</i> |
| LLS | Local Land Services |
| MA | Management Area |
| MP | Management Plan |
| NSW | New South Wales |
| PCT | Plant Community Type |
| UMCC | Upper Macquarie County Council |

1 INTRODUCTION

Bathurst Regional Council's Bathurst Region Vegetation Management Plan (BRVMP) identifies that the development of specific management plans for key remnant vegetation areas of high conservation value is essential in the management of existing areas of remnant vegetation to improve their environmental, recreational, and visual qualities and attributes through protection and enhancement.

It is this strategy that underpins the development of this Management Plan (MP) for Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park in the suburb of Mitchell, Bathurst.

The Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Plan also aligns with Council's Council-managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management (CMCL POM), whose management framework sets out objectives specific to Council-managed Crown Land that is identified as 'Park' and 'Natural Area – Bushland' under the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*. The CMCL POM states that the use of parks is promoted and facilitated for the general enjoyment of residents and visitors, and that management of community lands is consistent with Council's environmental planning strategies including the BRVMP and Council adopted environmental planning directions implemented for the Reserves.

It is important to note that this MP relates to environmental condition and biodiversity protection and enhancement of the woodland reserve and does not deal in detail with infrastructure associated with Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park, Bathurst pistol range, greyhound slipway, Reservoir No.6, roads, pathways, and subsurface infrastructure such as sewer, water, or drainage networks. For information pertaining to general park maintenance and asset management within this woodland reserve, refer to Council's draft Council Managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management and Council's Water Reticulation Network Asset Management Plan.

1.1 Reserve Description

Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park is Crown Land managed by Bathurst Regional Council and is approximately 23.17ha in size. The area includes Blayney Road Common (The Common), a greyhound slipway, Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park, Browning St Reserve and the area encompassing the Bathurst pistol range.

It is a significant conservation and public open space asset for the city, containing one of the few remnants of White Box, Yellow Box, Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland (Box-Gum Grassy Woodland), a Critically Endangered Ecological Community (CEEC) in the Bathurst urban area. Council has undertaken extensive environmental rehabilitation works within The Common involving revegetation and woody weed control and achieved a major transformation from what was once highly degraded remnant vegetation dominated by invasive weed species to one that has good native tree cover and moderate native grass understorey.

Jordan Creek is an ephemeral stream that runs through the middle of the reserve. Although there is currently little active erosion along the banks of the creek, there is a large infestation of woody weeds that dominate the riparian zone within the central part of The Common behind the greyhound slipway.

The greyhound slipway is centrally located in The Common and runs along the northern side of Jordan Creek. The area is mown regularly by the greyhound users group and some plantings of exotic and non-localised native trees have been undertaken, however the degradation of native vegetation has resulted in minimal native tree cover and native grass understorey.

Extensive environmental rehabilitation works that were undertaken within Browning Street Reserve and along Jordan Creek from 2010 to 2012, have greatly improved riparian and in-stream vegetation condition. Erosion control structures utilising natural coir logs and instream plantings have also contributed significantly to reducing once active erosion, in-turn improving waterway health and increasing native biota.

Prior unauthorised vehicle access had impacted significantly on The Common with areas of restricted vegetation growth due to compaction and rill erosion. The erection of boundary fencing in 2009 restricted this vehicle access allowing organic material in the form of leaf litter and branches to cover some of the tracks aiding in stabilisation of the soil, and the regeneration of native vegetation.

Soil compaction, degradation of vegetation condition, weed invasion, and soil erosion continue to present an issue in Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park and its boundary with Boundary Road Reserve due to the formation of several vehicle tracks throughout the site and safety requirements associated with the provision of camping during the Bathurst 1000 race event i.e., pruning and/or removal of native trees.

1.2 Reserve Location

Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park are located on the south side of the Mid Western Highway, on the edge of the City of Bathurst (refer to Error! Reference source not found.). Bathurst is located within the Central West Catchment Management Authority (CMA) area and forms part of the Macquarie River Catchment.



Figure 1: Location of Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park includes three parcels of land (**Figure 2**) zoned C2 Environmental Conservation under the Bathurst Regional Local Environment Plan 2014

(Table 1). The parcels of land are Crown Reserves, with Bathurst Regional Council the Crown Reserve Manager.

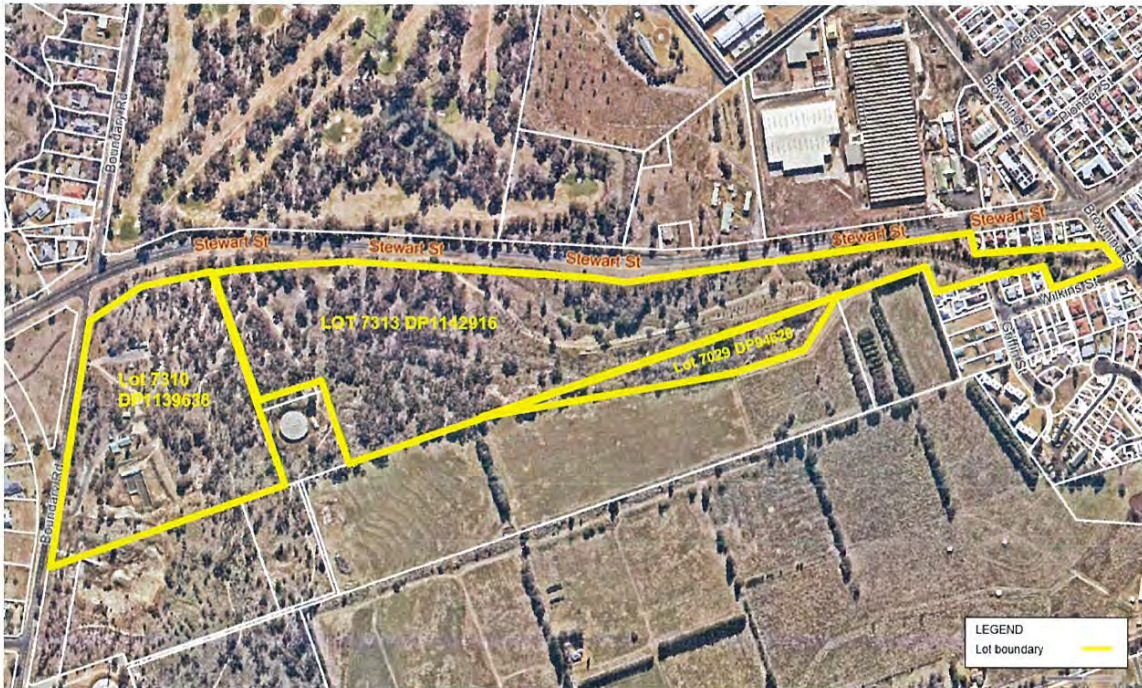


Figure 2: Allotments that comprise Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

Table 1: Property description and zoning.

| Site Name | Lot & Plan | LEP Zoning | Land Classification | Crown Reserve No. | Area |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Blayney Road Common | Lot 7313 DP1142916 | C2 - Environmental Conservation | Crown | 28704 | 13.99 ha |
| Blayney Road Common | Lot 7029 DP94620 | C2 - Environmental Conservation | Crown | 28704 | 1.62 ha |
| Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park | Lot 7310 DP1139638 | C2 - Environmental Conservation | Crown | 96320 | 7.56 ha |

The objectives of C2 Environmental Conservation zone are:

- To protect, manage and restore areas of high ecological, scientific, cultural or aesthetic values.
- To prevent development that could destroy, damage or otherwise have an adverse effect on those values.

1.4 Reserve History

In May 1850 *Bathurst Town Extension Reserve*, popularly known as 'The Park', was established because of concerns that the progressive alienation of Crown Land for private use would limit people's access to firewood, timber and grazing. A horse racing course was dedicated on part of the Reserve in July 1863 and in August 1865 the remaining area of the Reserve was dedicated as a *Commonage and for Public Recreation* and vested to the Council as Trustees. This area included what is known today as Boundary Road Reserve, Blayney Road Common, Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park, Bathurst Golf Course, Charles Sturt University and the Agricultural Research Centre

and other areas. Portions of the original common have since been dedicated to other purposes leaving what is now known as Blayney Road Common.

In October 1868 Bathurst Council granted approval to the Bathurst Volunteers Corp, for part of the Reserve to be used as a rifle range. In September 1916 this was incorporated into the neighbouring Agriculture Experimental Farm.

The Agriculture Experimental Farm was established in 1895 and evolved into the current Bathurst Agricultural Research and Advisory Station.

A golf course was laid out at the northern end of 'The Park' and used in progressive stages after 1894. Later the area now known as Blayney Road Common was proposed to be developed as a second nine holes, although this never went ahead.

An area of 1.08ha in the southwestern corner of Blayney Road Common was notified on the 21 August 1959 for water infrastructure, following the construction of Reservoir No.6 (R81879) in 1956.

In 1972 a proposal was put forward to Bathurst City Council for a section of land (5m wide x 350m long) to be managed as a greyhound slip, for the use of local greyhound trainers. This was approved and is still maintained and used today.

An easement for the Bathurst water supply pipeline was gazetted in 1990 and vested to Bathurst City Council four years later. The easement forms Browning Street Reserve, named in honor of local solicitor, former Bathurst City Council Deputy Mayor (1933-1938) and military cross recipient Robert H. Browning MC.

The Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park was established in 2001 at the corner of Mid-Western Highway and Boundary Road and commemorates those from the Bathurst region who served in the Vietnam War from 1962 to 1973. The Park features a war memorial, an amenities block, toilet facilities, picnic shelter and sealed carpark.

In 2007, a license was acquired by the Bathurst Pistol Club for the development of a pistol range on the southern boundary with Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park. Since its establishment, the facility has grown to include an indoor air pistol range, club house, amenities block and storage facility.

2 CONSERVATION SIGNIFICANCE

Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park is an important open space reserve for the Bathurst Community and has high conservation value, of both locally and regionally.

2.1 Local Significance

Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park is of local conservation significance as it:

- Forms part of a native vegetation corridor, providing strong linkages to the nearby Boundary Road Reserve and is an integral part of the remnant native vegetation that comprises the wider Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct and beyond. (See **Figure 3**). Connectivity between the remnants allows native wildlife to move more easily around the Bathurst area in search of food, shelter, nesting sites and mates.;
- Forms part of major entrance corridor into Bathurst and is one of only a few natural landscape public open spaces remaining in the Bathurst area. The Common is close to residential areas and is easy to access from Browning Street Reserve and directly off the Mid Western Highway, one of the main entrances into Bathurst City. It forms a natural pedestrian route for walkers travelling to and from Boundary Road Reserve as well as the residential areas south of Boundary Road. It forms part of a number of potential circular walking routes linking the city and Mount Panorama.

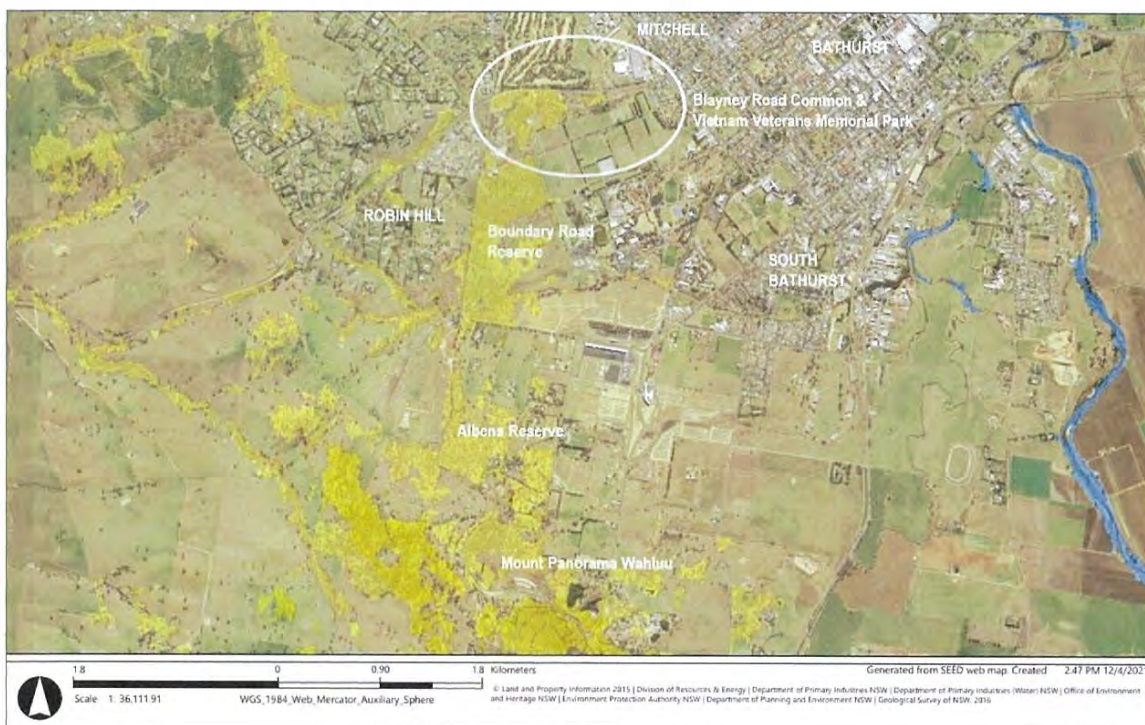


Figure 3: Reserves comprising the Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct including Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park (circled) and extent of remnant Box-Gum Grassy Woodland (indicated in yellow) (SEED Map Accessed 12 April 2021).

2.2 Regional Significance

Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park is of regional conservation significance as:

- A tributary of Jordan Creek runs through the reserve and is one of several urban waterways in the Bathurst area which feeds into the Macquarie Wambuul, a tributary of the Murray Darling Basin via the internationally significant RAMSAR site, the Macquarie Marshes;
- The vegetation community throughout the reserve has been identified as White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland (see Figure 4 and Table 2) which is classified as a Critically Endangered Ecological Community under both State and Federal Legislation. Although the reserve is currently only in a moderate condition, it contains healthy mature eucalypts with good canopy cover in some areas and some small patches of good native grassy understory; and,



Figure 4: Extent of remnant Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC (indicated in yellow PCT Id:1330) (SEED Map Accessed 12 January 2022).

The reserve provides potential habitat for listed threatened fauna and flora species. Several threatened species have been observed in adjoining Boundary Road Reserve during site visits and information available in species profiles and other sources. **Table 2** outlines the likelihood of occurrence of BC Act threatened species and EPBC Act migratory species within the Bathurst IBRA subregion, based on NSW BioNet records within a 5km radius of the subject site recorded at any time prior to 25 January 2022. Sightings included are restricted to 25 years or less. Distribution and habitat information has been taken from OEH Threatened Biodiversity Profiles, available at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/>.

Table 2: Threatened flora and fauna records from within 5km of Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park prior to 24 January 2022. NSW Status: V=Vulnerable, E1=Endangered, E2=Endangered population, E4A=Critically endangered. Commonwealth Status: CE=Critically endangered, E=Endangered, V=Vulnerable

| Species Name | Common Name | Status | | Distribution and habitat | Likelihood of occurrence |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|------|---|---|
| | | NSW | Comm | | |
| Threatened Fauna | | | | | |
| <i>Anseranas semipalmata</i> | Magpie Goose | V | | Has largely disappeared from south-east Australia due to drainage and overgrazing of reed swamps used for breeding. Since the 1980s there have been an increasing number of records in central and northern NSW. Mainly found in shallow wetlands (less than 1 m deep) with dense growth of rushes or sedges. Equally at home in aquatic or terrestrial habitats; often seen walking and grazing on land. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Circus assimilis</i> | Spotted Harrier | V | | Occurs throughout the Australian mainland, except in densely forested or wooded habitats of the coast, escarpment, and ranges. Individuals disperse widely in NSW and comprise a single population. Occurs in grassy open woodland including inland riparian woodland, grassland, and shrub steppe. It is found most in native grassland, but also occurs in agricultural land, foraging over open habitats including edges of inland wetlands. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Hieraaetus moorhynchoides</i> | Little Eagle | V | | Found throughout the Australian mainland excepting the most densely forested parts of the Dividing Range escarpment. It occurs as a single population throughout NSW. Occupies open eucalypt forest, woodland, or open woodland. Sheoak or Acacia woodlands and riparian woodlands of interior NSW are also used. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Falco subniger</i> | Black Falcon | V | | Is widely, but sparsely, distributed in New South Wales, mostly occurring in inland regions. Occurs as solitary individuals, in pairs, or in family groups of parents and offspring. Occupies open eucalypt forest, woodland, or shrubby forests. Box-gum grassy woodlands and riparian woodlands of interior NSW are also used. | Observed on subject site |
| <i>Rostratula australis</i> | Australian Painted Snipe | E1 | E | In NSW restricted to the Murray-Darling Basin including the Paroo wetlands, Lake Cowal, and Macquarie Marshes. Prefers fringes of swamps, dams and nearby marshy areas where there is a cover of grasses, lignum, low scrub or open timber. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> | Curlew Sandpiper | E1 | CE | Occurs along the entire coast of NSW, particularly in the Hunter Estuary, and sometimes in freshwater wetlands in the Murray-Darling Basin. Inland records are probably mainly of birds pausing for a few days during migration. In New South Wales is mainly found in intertidal mudflats of sheltered coasts, and non-tidal swamps, lakes and lagoons on the coast and sometimes inland. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i> | Gang-gang Cockatoo | V | | In NSW, is distributed from the south-east coast to the Hunter region, and inland to the Central Tablelands and south-west slopes. Found in tall mountain forests and woodlands during spring and summer, and lower altitudes in drier more open eucalypt forests and woodlands particularly box-gum. | Observed on subject site |
| <i>Ninox connivens</i> | Barking Owl | V | | Occurs in a wide but sparse distribution in NSW. Core populations exist on the western slopes and plains and in some northeast coastal and escarpment forests. Inhabits woodland and open forest, including fragmented remnants and partly cleared farmland. It is flexible in its habitat use, and hunting can extend in to closed | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|----|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <i>Climacteris picumnus victoricae</i> | Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies) | V | | forest and more open areas. | Is endemic to eastern Australia and occurs in eucalypt forests and woodlands of inland plains and slopes of the Great Dividing Range. Found in Box-Gum Grassy Woodland and dry open forest. Fallen timber is an important habitat component for foraging, and hollows in standing dead or live trees and tree stumps are essential for nesting. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Pyrrolaema saltator</i> | Speckled Warbler | V | | | Has a patchy distribution throughout the eastern half of NSW however is most frequently reported from the hills and tablelands of the Great Dividing Range. Lives in a wide range of Eucalyptus dominated communities that have a grassy understorey, often on rocky ridges or in gullies. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Anthochaera phrygia</i> | Regent Honeyeater | E4A | CE | | Mainly inhabits temperate woodlands and open forests of the inland slopes of south-east Australia. In NSW the distribution is very patchy and mainly confined to the two main breeding areas and surrounding fragmented woodlands. The species inhabits dry open forest and woodland, particularly those that have significantly large numbers of mature trees, high canopy cover and abundance of mistletoes. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Epthianura albifrons</i> | White-fronted Chat | V | | | Is found across the southern half of Australia and in NSW, found in open grasslands and sometimes in low shrubs bordering wetland areas. Gregarious species usually found foraging on bare or grassy ground in wetland areas, singly or in pairs. They are insectivorous, feeding mainly on flies and beetles caught from or close to the ground. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i> | Varied Sittella | V | | | Is sedentary and inhabits most of mainland Australia except the treeless deserts and open grasslands. Inhabits eucalypt forests and woodlands, especially those containing rough-barked species and mature smooth-barked gums with dead branches, mallee and Acacia woodland. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus</i> | Dusky Woodswallow | V | | | Occurs throughout most of NSW, but is sparsely scattered in, or largely absent from, much of the upper western region. Most breeding activity occurs on the western slopes of the Great Dividing Range. Primarily inhabit dry, open eucalypt forests and woodlands, with an open or sparse understorey of eucalypt saplings, acacias and other shrubs, and groundcover of grasses or sedges and fallen woody debris. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Stagonopleura guttata</i> | Diamond Firetail | V | | | Is endemic to south-eastern Australia, with a concentration of records from the Northern, Central and Southern Tablelands, the Northern, Central and South Western Slopes and the North West Plains and Riverina. Found in grassy eucalypt woodlands, including Box-Gum Woodlands and Snow Gum Eucalyptus pauciflora Woodlands. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i> | Koala | V | V | | In NSW, populations are found on the central and north coasts, southern highlands, southern and northern tablelands, Blue Mountains, southern coastal forests, with some smaller populations on the plains west of the Great Dividing Range. Inhabit eucalypt woodlands and forests and feed on the foliage of more than 70 eucalypt species and 30 non-eucalypt species, but in any one area will select preferred browse species. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i> | Grey-headed Flying | V | V | | Generally found within 200 km of the eastern coast of Australia. Occur in subtropical and temperate rainforests, tall sclerophyll forests and woodlands, heaths and | Not identified on site but |

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----|----|---|---|
| | Fox | | | swamps as well as urban gardens and cultivated fruit crops. Roosting camps are generally located within 20 km of a regular food source and are commonly found in gullies, close to water, and in vegetation with a dense canopy. | occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i> | Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail-bat | V | | Is a wide-ranging species found across northern and eastern Australia. In the most southerly part of its range, it is a rare visitor in late summer and autumn. Roosts singly or in groups of up to six, in tree hollows and buildings; in treeless areas they are known to utilise mammal burrows. When foraging for insects, flies high and fast over the forest canopy, but lower in more open country. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i> | Large-eared Pied Bat | V | V | Found mainly in areas with extensive cliffs and caves. Generally rare with a very patchy distribution in NSW. Found in well-limbered areas containing gullies, and roosts in caves, crevices in cliffs, old mine workings and in the disused, bottle-shaped mud nests of the Fairy Martin (<i>Petrochelidon araf</i>), frequenting low to mid-elevation dry open forest and woodland close to these features. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| <i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i> | Large (Eastern) Bent-winged Bat | V | | Occur along the east and north-west coasts of Australia. Caves are the primary roosting habitat, but also use derelict mines, storm-water tunnels, buildings and other man-made structures. Hunt in forested areas, catching moths and other flying insects above the tree tops. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| Threatened Flora | | | | | |
| <i>Lepidium hyssopifolium</i> | Aromatic Peppercress | E1 | E | In NSW, there is a small population near Bathurst, one population at Bungendore, and one near Crookwell. In NSW the species was known to have occurred in both woodland with a grassy understorey and in grassland. The species may be a disturbance opportunist, as it was discovered at the most recently discovered site following soil disturbance. | Not identified on site but occurs within 5km of the site. |
| Threatened Ecological Communities | | | | | |
| White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grassland | | CE | CE | Characterised by the presence or prior occurrence of White Box, Yellow Box and/or Blakely's Red Gum and a generally grassy understorey. The trees may occur as pure stands, mixtures of the three species or in mixtures with other trees, including wattles. The understorey in intact sites is characterised by native grasses and a high diversity of herbs. | Occurs on subject site. |

3 MANAGEMENT ISSUES

3.1 Past Threats

The Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park were historically created and utilised by the Bathurst community for grazing of domestic stock and gathering firewood. It has also been used for unrestricted vehicle access, uncontrolled motor bike activities, disposing of rubbish and unregulated camping. Over time these activities have resulted in degradation of the original woodland and riparian vegetation, impeding natural regeneration and promoting the ingress of many weeds. Clearing and firewood collection have impacted on habitat values for hollow dependent and woody debris dependent species.

3.2 Present Threats

There are several threats that continue to contribute to the degradation of the reserve:

3.2.1 Invasive Weeds

Invasive weeds have become a major problem within the reserve, competing with most of the naturally occurring native trees, grasses, forbs, herbs, and shrubs. The reduction in vegetative species diversity is expected to have caused a reduction in native fauna diversity, including the number of birds and small mammals utilising this area.

The vegetative community is classified as Box-Gum Grassy Woodland, which does not naturally have a dense shrub layer. The occurrence of woody weeds such as boxthorn (*Lycium ferocissimum*), small leaved privet (*Ligustrum sinense*), orange firethorn (*Pyracantha angustifolia*) and blackberry (*Rubus sp.*) has therefore contributed to a change of structure in this community.

The establishment of African lovegrass (*Eragrostis curvula*) (Figure 5) across large sections of the reserve presents an ongoing management concern, due to its low palatability, its ability to outcompete native grasses and high fire risk.

Invasive perennials including St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*), serrated tussock (*Nasella trichotoma*), scotch thistle (*Onopordum acanthium*) and blue heliotrope (*Heliotropium amplexicaule*) also present an issue for much of the reserve reducing understorey diversity.



Figure 5: Invasive African lovegrass (*Hypericum perforatum*) presents a threat to the condition and quality of Box-Gum Grassy Woodland in the area ((NSW Department of Primary Industries, 2018).

3.2.2 Pest Vertebrate Species

Rabbit numbers are periodically significant in the area and cause further degradation to species diversity, soil structure and are likely to compete with other small native fauna species in the area due to competition for food and shelter resources.

Predation of small native marsupials, reptiles, and bird species by foxes and cats is evident in the area subsequently leading to degradation of fauna species diversity and impacting on the occurrence of small ground dwelling marsupials, and native bird and reptile species in the area.

Cats can also be carriers of diseases such as feline panleukopaenia, sarcosporidiosis and toxoplasmosis. The diseases toxoplasmosis and sarcosporidiosis, can be transmitted by cats to humans, domestic stock, and some native animals. Although a low risk, cats and foxes could also act as a carrier of rabies, should the disease accidentally be introduced into Australia. Rabies could seriously threaten wildlife, livestock and human health in the event of an outbreak.

3.2.3 Unauthorised Vehicle Access and Vandalism

The installation of wildlife-friendly rural fencing and locked service gates in 2009 has significantly reduced the impacts of unauthorised vehicles such as motorbikes and 4WD's within Blayney Road Common. However, there is the potential threat of vandalism such as plant removal, and ongoing damage to fencing, paths and gates.

Unauthorised vehicle access continues to present an issue in Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park and its boundary with Boundary Road Reserve causing soil compaction, degradation of vegetation, weed invasion, and soil erosion.

3.2.4 Unregulated Camping

Expanded camping at Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park and the western section of Blayney Road Common during the annual Bathurst 1000 motorsport event at Mt Panorama has seen visitors camp in inappropriate locations and ways, resulting in degradation of vegetation, damage to trees, soil compaction and erosion and campfire scars.

Ongoing removal of standing and/or fallen timber for firewood within the camping areas has also impacted on habitat values for hollow dependent species including native birds and arboreal marsupials as well as woody debris dependent species such as reptiles and insects.

Regular mowing of native grass and herb cover is also increasing soil erosion effects and is also likely to reduce soil moisture and soil health and increase the occurrence of invasive weed species.



Figure 6 & 7: Unregulated camping in the reserve has resulted in the degradation of native vegetation, damage to trees, soil compaction and erosion, and campfire scars.

3.2.5 Rubbish Dumping

Illegal rubbish dumping had been a significant problem within the reserve prior to the erection of fencing in 2009. The current restriction of vehicle access into the reserve has greatly reduced the occurrence of rubbish dumping, however it does continue to present an issue.

3.2.6 Firewood Collection

Although the installation of fencing has significantly reduced the occurrence of firewood collection in the reserve, it continues to present significant issues particularly in areas where fencing is not maintained regularly resulting in unauthorised vehicle access or as part of 'clean-up' activities in Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park.

Although firewood collection is perceived as 'good land management' by removal of fuel and reducing fire risk, dead standing trees or 'stags' and fallen timber provide food and habitat for hollow dependent fauna and are essential for maintaining ecological processes in Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC's.

4 CURRENT CONDITION OF RESERVE

The current condition of the areas that comprise Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park are outlined in **Table 3** and based upon site assessments completed as part of Bathurst Regional Council's Biodiversity Management Plan (Mactaggart & Goldney, 2012).

The ecosystem condition and biodiversity conservation value of Blayney Road Common (M1) was rated as moderate and good respectively, as it is an area exhibiting Box-Gum Grassy Woodland (CEEC). The remnant Box-Gum Grassy Woodland has been degraded by the infestation of exotic weed species, as well as direct human impacts from past clearing, vehicle use, rubbish disposal, firewood collection and unauthorised camping.

The ecosystem condition and biodiversity conservation value of Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park (M2) was rated as both moderate, as it is an area exhibiting Box-Gum Grassy Woodland (CEEC). The condition of the vegetation community has been reduced due to slashing of native grass groundcover, the presence of weeds, unregulated camping, and resultant surface erosion. The area is regularly mowed and maintained by Council for passive recreational use, and as camping grounds as part of the annual Bathurst 1000 motor racing event.

The Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan (CenWest Environmental Services, 2010) classifies this section of Jordan Creek as 'Degraded' or in poor condition with a high dominance of exotic tree, shrub and groundcover species, with valley gullying or poor riparian vegetation diminishing its condition.

Table 3: Condition of Management Areas as rated in Bathurst Regional Councils Biodiversity Management Plan (Mactaggart & Goldney, 2012)

| Area | Ecological Values | Assessed Area | Biodiversity Condition | Biodiversity Conservation Value |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| M1 | Blayney Road Common | 15.60 ha | Moderate | Good |
| M2 | Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park | 7.82 ha | Moderate | Moderate |

5 MANAGEMENT AREAS

The condition of native vegetation across the common varies significantly. The reserve has therefore been divided into seven management areas, as outlined in **Figure 8**, and described as follows:

- Management Area 1 - Remnant woodland vegetation (Blayney Road Common) (Blue)
- Management Area 2 - Remnant woodland, open space, and passive recreation (Blayney Road Common and greyhound slipway) (Pink)
- Management Area 3 - Remnant woodland, open space, and passive recreation (Blayney Road Common - Jordan Creek riparian zone) (Orange)
- Management Area 4 - Public recreation space and stormwater drainage detention basin (Blayney Road Common – Upper Browning Street Reserve) (Yellow)
- Management Area 5 - Remnant woodland vegetation (Blayney Road Common – Lower Browning Street Reserve) (Red)
- Management Area 6 - Remnant woodland and passive recreation (Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Box-Gum Grassy Woodland) (Green)
- Management Area 7 - Public amenities and passive recreation (Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park and Bathurst Pistol Range) (Black)



Figure 8: Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Areas (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

5.1 Management Area 1



Figure 9: Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Area 1 (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

The vegetation in Management Area 1 is comprised of Box Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC as defined by the NSW *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*. Council has been progressively rehabilitating this area through revegetation and weed control and achieved a major transformation from what was once highly degraded remnant vegetation dominated by invasive weed species including small leaved privet (*Ligustrum sinense*), orange firethorn (*Pyracantha angustifolia*), serrated tussock (*Nassella trichotoma*), and African Lovegrass (*Eragrostis curvula*), to one that has good tree cover and moderate native grass understorey. Serrated tussock (*Nassella trichotoma*) and African lovegrass (*Eragrostis curvula*), along with St Johns wort (*Hypericum perforatum*) and scotch thistle (*Onopordum acanthium*), continue to present an issue for the site with their control on an ongoing as-need basis. (See Table 4: Management Area 1 – Blayney Road Common Management Actions).

Prior unauthorised vehicle access had impacted significantly on this section with areas of restricted vegetation growth due to compaction and rill erosion. The erection of boundary fencing has restricted vehicle access and has allowed organic material in the form of leaf litter to cover some of the tracks aiding in stabilisation of the soil. Some manual works have been undertaken to increase organic material by placing fallen branches or pruned woody weed vegetation in this location. Additional revegetation using native grasses, herbs and forbs will further assist in improving understorey condition.

Informal vehicle trails and unauthorised camping in the western section of this management area during the annual Mt Panorama Bathurst 1000 has led to areas of restricted vegetation growth due to compaction and rill erosion. Although fencing from Reservoir No.6 to Stewart Street has restricted vehicle access into the remainder of the management area, significant soil erosion is evident and will require management intervention in the form of exclusion fencing, enforcement of 'No Mow Zones' and revegetation.



Figure 10 & 11: Management Area 1 looking north-west towards Stewart Street and Management Area 6 and looking west along the Stewart Street boundary fence toward the main entrance to the reserve.

5.2 Management Area 2



Figure 12: Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Area 2 (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

This area includes two entry points into the reserve, as well as the greyhound slip which runs along the northern side of Jordan Creek. This area is mown regularly by the greyhound users group to allow access along the greyhound slip, is more open and has the least amount of tree cover of all management areas. The area that is currently mown has reduced species diversity and limited native tree regeneration. Patches that have not been mown have good native grass species diversity. Invasive weeds such as St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*), blue heliotrope (*Heliotropium europaeum*) and serrated tussock (*Nassella trichotoma*) are very common in this section.

- There are some exotics and non-local eucalypt trees scattered throughout this section that have been deliberately planted in the past. This section also includes some native trees planted by the Bathurst Lions Club, which are growing well. For the purposes of habitat and the non-invasive nature of species planted, it is recommended that such plantings be retained

There are some areas of erosion and rabbit damage in this area which may require stabilising (see **Error! Reference source not found.**) through soft engineering methods such as wood or rock mulch controls.



Figure 13 & 14: Management Area 2 looking west along the greyhound slip, and the main road into the greyhound slip and reserve.

5.3 Management Area 3



Figure 15: Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Area 3 (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

This Management Area includes Jordan Creek is in poor condition being heavily infested with exotic trees along both sides of the creek, particularly poplars (*Populus sp.*), English elms (*Ulmus sp.*) and some varieties of invasive willow (*Salix sp.*).

The creek line is relatively stable with some low-level erosion issues.

Woody weed control has been undertaken along a section of the boundary fence with the Agricultural Research Station, however they continue to present an issue within the riparian zone of Jordan Creek (**Figure 16 & 17**) between the dog slips and the Agriculture Research Station boundary.

These areas have been mown regularly, restricting the spread of woody weeds to the adjoining Management Areas.

There are currently a large number of rabbits in the area of the greyhound slips. Rabbits have been seen grazing on the regularly watered track (see **Error! Reference source not found.**).



Figure 16 & 17: Management Area 3 looking north-east across Jordan Creek towards the greyhound slip, and extent of exotic and invasive woody weed growth within the Jordan Creek riparian vegetation zone.

5.4 Management Area 4



Figure 18: Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Area 4 (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

This section of the reserve is in a moderate condition and has been targeted for weed control and revegetation in the past. Currently there are no mature native trees in this area although there have been a number of advanced native trees planted on two separate occasions, which will provide sufficient canopy vegetation in this area in time. Groundcover is a mix of native and exotic grass and forb species. While woody weeds have been removed in the past, follow up control is required; particularly of invasive blackberry and elm suckers (see **Error! Reference source not found.** for further detail).

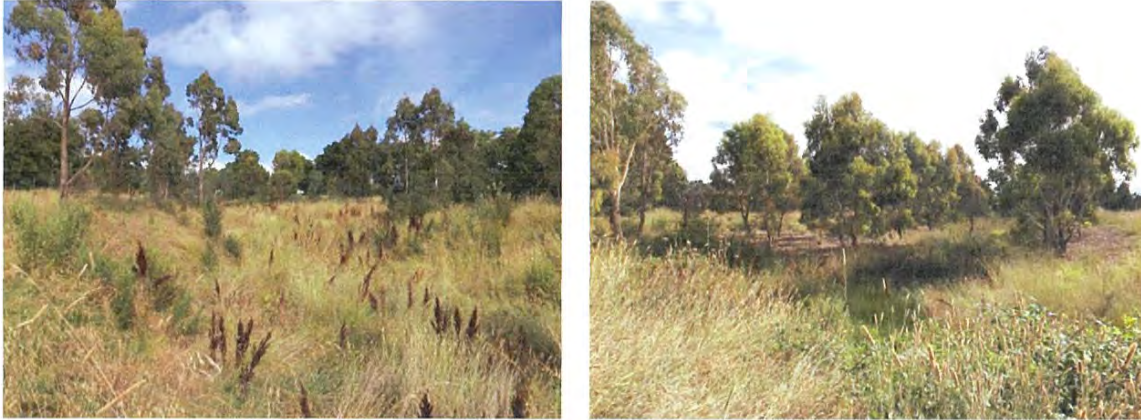


Figure 19 & 20: Management Area 4 looking north-east along Jordan Creek towards Stewart Street, and looking east along Jordan Creek towards MA5. Revegetation undertaken in 2010 is establishing within the riparian vegetation zone of Jordan Creek.

5.5 Management Area 5



Figure 21: Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Area 5 (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

Commonly referred to as Browning Street Reserve, Management Area 5 is in a moderate condition having undergone extensive environmental rehabilitation works over the last decade. Instream and riparian vegetation health has improved significantly with native sedges and rushes including *Carex sp.*, *Juncus sp.* and *Lomandra sp.*, out-competing exotic weed species such as *Rumex sp.* and *Phalaris sp.* Similar to Management Area 4, woody weed species including blackberry (*Rubus fruticosus spp.*) and elm (*Ulmus sp.*) have been removed, however follow-up weed control is required to enable native vegetation to establish (see Management Area 5 - Recommended Actions for further detail).

As this area is publicly accessible by vehicles, the dumping of rubbish has been an ongoing issue with signage and rural-style wire fencing installed in some sections of the Management Area to prevent access and reduce illegal activities.



Figure 22 & 23: Management Area 5 on the corner of Wilkins and Browning Street looking west-south-west, and within Jordan Creek looking west. Revegetation undertaken in 2010 is establishing within the riparian vegetation zone of the creek.

The existing open space area adjacent to Wilkins Street and Griffin Street are managed as open space and maintained as such. For information pertaining to general park maintenance and asset management within this reserve, refer to Council's draft Council Managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management.

5.6 Management Area 6



Figure 24: Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Area 6 (© NSW Land and Property Information 2021).

Like the vegetation in Management Area 1, the vegetation in Management Area 5 is comprised Of Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC. There is good tree cover and natural regeneration of Eucalypts in this area of the reserve. The area is in moderate condition with some sections of good native grass understorey however regular mowing, and the removal of standing and/or fallen timber for firewood has resulted in a highly modified understorey.



Figure 25 & 26: Management Area 6 in Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park looking north-east towards Stewart Street, and the entrance to John Cousins Walking Track in the southern area looking south towards Boundary Road Reserve.

Informal vehicle trails utilised by campers utilising the site during the annual Mt Panorama Bathurst 1000 have impacted on this section with areas of restricted vegetation growth due to compaction and rill erosion. Fencing at the western section of this area has restricted vehicle access however, tracks in the north and eastern sections of the area display significant soil erosion and will require management intervention in the form of exclusion fencing and modification to mowing regimes.

Restricted vehicle access and rural-style wire fencing in the central-southern area of MA6 has resulted in some sections of good native grass understorey. However, the area is impacted by perennial invasive weed species including St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*), purple top (*Verbena bonariensis*), serrated tussock (*Nassella trichotoma*) and scotch thistle (*Onopordum acanthium*).

The central-southern section of this management area is the entrance to the John Cousins Walking Track that connects Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park with the northern entrance of the Boundary Road Reserve.

5.7 Management Area 7



Figure 27: Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Area 7.

This section comprises of Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park and the Bathurst Pistol Club range. Revegetation utilising Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC species has been undertaken in the open space areas between the carpark and entrance to the Bathurst Pistol Club range. Regular mowing, and the removal of standing and/or fallen timber for firewood has resulted in the area being identified as in poor condition due to a highly modified understorey.

As this area is publicly accessible by vehicles, the dumping of rubbish has been an ongoing though infrequent issue with signage and barriers installed to prevent access and reduce illegal activities.

It is important to note that this MP relates to environmental condition and biodiversity protection and enhancement of the woodland reserve and does not deal in detail with infrastructure associated with the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park, Bathurst Pistol Club range, roads, pathways, and subsurface infrastructure such as sewer, water, or drainage networks. For information pertaining to general park maintenance and asset management within this woodland reserve, refer to Council's draft Council Managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management.



Figure 28 & 29 Management Area 7 – Old entrance road to the Bathurst Pistol Club, and open space at the front of the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park public amenities and storage sheds.

6 MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORKS

6.1 Current Management

The current level of environmental management across the seven management areas is low, with mowing undertaken in the areas of Browning Street Reserve fronting Wilkins and Browning Street, the greyhound slipway and surrounds, Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park and the Bathurst pistol range.

As an environmental conservation area, all management areas excluding Management Area 2 and Management Area 7 (**Figure 30**) are to be managed as a 'No Mow Zone' for the purposes of increasing biodiversity through enhancing linkages between remnant vegetation, with annual invasive weed control works undertaken, and maintenance of gates and fences as required. However, limited mowing will be permitted within Management Area 6 for the purposes of approved camping, as per NSW Crown Lands licenses.



Figure 30: Location of 'No Mow Zone' in Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park.

6.2 BRC Council Managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management

The BRC Council Managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management (CMCL POM) (Locale Consulting, 2020) is an important statutory document that provides information for the effective long-term management of public land within the Bathurst LGA. It also establishes directions for planning, resource management and maintenance of that land. A series of generic Plans of Management exist and have been developed by Bathurst Regional Council (and its predecessors) to comply with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993* to assist in their management of Council owned "Community" land.

The draft Plan of Management identifies Blayney Road Common as a 'Park' whilst Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park is identified as 'General Community Use'.

The primary value and function of reserves categorised as 'Park' under the CMCL POM is to provide open space for the community to participate in passive recreation endeavours for people of all ages.

Parks also provide strong visual amenity which can be enjoyed and adds value to its surrounds. Another key value of these areas is to enable recreation pursuits and the use of spaces that are accessible and generally available to the community at all times.

The primary value and function of land categorised as 'General Community Use' is their contribution to the cultural and rural identity of the Bathurst area with natural landscapes providing many environmental and ecological benefits. These areas are significant for their strong aesthetic appeal for residents and visitors as well as being key natural landscapes which support vegetation and habitat for the region's biodiversity. Bushland areas provide some recreation opportunities while also contributing to water and air quality.

Relevant information from this document for Blayney Road Common falls predominantly under Part 3: Park, with Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park addressed under Part 4: General Community Use.

Part 3: Park identifies two key management objectives specific to this Management Plan including:

- *Management Objective 1: Use of Parks is promoted and facilitated for the general enjoyment of residents and visitors.*
- *Management Objective 3: Community groups are able to operate in select areas where sustainable and involved management and maintenance.*

Part 4: General Community Use identifies two key management objectives specific to this Management Plan including:

- *Management Objective 1: Space and facilities are provided to meet community needs.*
- *Management Objective 2: Leases, License and other estates granted to enable use of community land for the benefit of the community, consistent with the purposes of the land.*

6.3 Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan

The Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan (CenWest Environmental Services 2010) was prepared for Bathurst Regional Council to assist in managing and rehabilitating urban waterways within the Bathurst City area. Actions that can be related to the Blayney Road Common include those related to Jordan Creek.

The Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan, January 2010, classifies this section of Jordan Creek as degraded with the following description:

Upper Jordan Creek Tributary. Incised valley floor, likely 1900's. Wide 'v'-shaped channel within broad open valley. Predominantly exotic grass, shrubs and range of tree species in channel and on valley sides. Relatively stable bed and stream banks with some sediment movement following high intensity rainfall event. Small catchment area, ephemeral stream flow. Streambed largely intermittent dry depressions that occasionally fill with water for short periods. In-stream vegetation patchy and mostly of poor species composition. Dumping of rubbish.

The plan recommends several strategies and actions to improve the condition of this reach of Jordan Creek. These include:

Objective 3: To improve water quality entering the waterways from the rural and urban landscapes.

- *Strategy (S9) Improve water quality sourced from the built environment.*
- *Strategy (S10) Undertake regulatory action to minimize waterways pollution.*

Objective 4: To improve or protect the condition, ecological value and natural hydrological functioning of the riparian zone, floodplains and associated wetlands.

- *Strategy (S12) Improve the proportion of indigenous species, health of the native species and the condition of the native riparian vegetation.*

Objective 9: Engage community ownership in waterways management through partnerships, education and participation.

- *Strategy (S30) Undertake public awareness and education campaigns to encourage participation, ownership and responsible actions and to promote waterways values.*

6.4 Bathurst Region Vegetation Management Plan

The Bathurst Region Vegetation Management Plan (BRVMP) (Molino Stewart, 2019) was prepared to provide a working tool to manage vegetation resources and to plan for the future. Relevant information from this document for Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park falls predominantly under Native Remnant Vegetation (Section 7), with Blayney Road Common identified as key areas of remnant vegetation.

Objective 1 is to manage the existing areas of remnant native vegetation to improve their environmental, recreational, and visual qualities and attributes through protection and enhancement including:

- *RV1 Maintain or enhance the diversity, structure, and ecological integrity of remnants through the adoption and implementation of best management practices and recommendations.*
- *RV2 Enhance the extent, viability and diversity of native grasses and groundcover plants where they occur.*
- *RV3 Future development not to significantly threaten or negatively impact on remnant vegetation.*
- *RV5 Continually monitor the condition of the remnant vegetation, ensuring its on-going sustainability through targeted management actions.*
- *RV7 Develop specific management plans for key reserves with remnant vegetation.*

Objective 8 is to increase the extent of fragmented remnants by linking and creating vegetation corridors to provide for their ecological sustainability and function as wildlife corridors and recreational areas.

- *RV17 Link remnant vegetation area through the urban landscape.*

Objective 11 is to educate and increase awareness within the community on the function and value of remnant native vegetation and the threats to its sustainability.

- *RV22 Educational programs and material developed and disseminated to targeted community groups.*

Objective 12 is to manage bushfire risk on Council controlled properties while ensuring ecological values are protected and enhanced.

- *RV23 Implement appropriate fire strategies in areas of remnant vegetation.*

6.5 Bathurst Biodiversity Management Plan

The aim of the Bathurst Biodiversity Management Plan (BBMP) (Mactaggart & Goldney, 2012) is to identify strategies and prioritised actions by which Bathurst Regional Council can better monitor, protect and manage biodiversity assets within the Bathurst region.

The Plan makes several recommendations in relation to Blayney Road Common (M1) and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park (M2) including:

- *Action AM14 Implement rehabilitation or restoration works of the Box-Gum Grassy Woodlands in the former Bathurst City LGA as recommended in the proposed master plan.*
- *Action AM25 Identify areas where a change in groundcover management can be undertaken to improve biodiversity and ecosystem function.*
- *Action AR1 Develop a program that suitably informs the wider community of key environmental messages/regulations at campsites, recreational and open space areas on Council controlled land*

6.6 Identification of Stakeholders

Blayney Road Common does not have a community group directly involved in the management and use of the area. However, the neighbouring Boundary Road Reserve has an active Landcare Group which has been operating effectively since 1997. This group has expressed a willingness to work with Council to assist in the integration of high-quality management across the different reserves.

From 2010 to 2013, community volunteers and Conservation Volunteers Australia (CVA) contributed to the environmental rehabilitation of in the eastern area of The Common at Browning Street Reserve through tree planting and weed removal.

The Bathurst District Vietnam Veterans Association (BDVVA) undertake general maintenance of the grounds and buildings that comprise the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park, as does the Bathurst Pistol Club Association (BPCA) of the Bathurst pistol range.

Stakeholders of the project area include recreational users of the reserves, including neighbours and residents of adjacent urban areas, NSW Crown Lands, Wiradjuri Traditional Owners Central West Aboriginal Corporation, Bathurst Local Aboriginal Land Council, Bathurst District Vietnam Veterans Association (BDVVA), Bathurst Pistol Club Association (BPCA), NSW Greyhound Breeders Owners & Trainers Association (GBOTA) (Bathurst), Boundary Road Reserve Landcare Group, Greening Bathurst, Central Tablelands Landcare, Upper Macquarie County Council (UMCC), Central West Councils Environment & Waterways Alliance, Central Tablelands Local Land Services (LLS) and NSW Department of Planning, Industry & Environment (DPIE).

6.7 Responsibilities

Bathurst Regional Council as Crown Land Manager has responsibility for the management of Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park. It is recommended that management of the reserve be carried out in accordance with the management actions contained within this MP, in addition to general park maintenance activities as detailed within Council's draft CMCL POM.

7 VISION FOR THE PUBLIC USE OF THE RESERVE

Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park clearly contain valuable ecological and public natural landscape values, it forms part of the major southern gateway into the city and is a major link in Bathurst's pedestrian system.

It is critical that management and use, repairs, maintains and enhances these values so that the Bathurst community may enjoy, contribute to, and feel proud of Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park as part of its public open space heritage.

At present there is little evidence of any significant public use of Management Area's 1 to 5. This is largely due to restricted vehicle entry due to fencing. These management areas are used by some members of the community for mountain biking and walking here exactly so I can update it, as it links with other reserves such as the Boundary Road Reserve, which have established walking tracks.

Established in 2001, Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park demonstrates high use as a rest stop for drivers traveling along the Mid-Western Highway, as a starting point for the John Cousins Walking Track that links with Boundary Road Reserve, and as a camping area during the Mount Panorama Bathurst 1000 motor sport event.

Blayney Road Common also has a slipping track which is used regularly by locals to train greyhounds. This has been operating since 1972.

7.1 Goals for the Conservation and Management of the Reserve

The long-term vision for the Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park is to rehabilitate, enhance and maintain the ecological values of the area while creating and promoting an area that the community will respect, use and enjoy.

Goals for Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park are to:

1. Protect and enhance the natural values of the reserve, including:
 - a) to improve the extent and quality of the Box Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC
 - b) to improve habitat values for native fauna
 - c) to improve the condition of the reach of Jordan Creek which lies within the reserve
2. Integrate management of the reserve with neighbouring lands and existing land uses by engaging and working together with stakeholders such as the Bathurst & District Vietnam Veterans Association, Bathurst Pistol Club Association, Boundary Road Reserve Landcare Group, Agricultural Research Station, and greyhound slip users.
3. Improve overall community awareness and support for the planned management of the values of Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park and promote/facilitate responsible use and enjoyment of the area.

7.2 Management Actions

The management actions within **Table 4 - 10** have been developed in response to the management issues identified within this MP and are arranged by Management Areas (MA).

Table 4: Management Area 1 – Blayney Road Common Management Actions

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. Biosecurity | 1A: Utilise Best Practice Management Guidelines where they exist to plan and monitor invasive weed control. | During weed control operations. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1B: Conduct seasonal weed survey, and map priority weed species for density and distribution. | Annually during September, as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1C: Undertake, at a minimum, an annual invasive weed control program. | Annual during Spring-Summer; as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1D: Use integrated weed management techniques to control weeds including appropriate combinations of herbicide application, physical removal, mulching, and revegetation. | During weed control operations. | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1E: Where equipment (including mowing) is brought onto the site ensure that it is clean of weed seeds. | As required | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1F: Where invasive weeds are known to exist on neighbouring properties, notify residents of their obligations under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> (NSW) to control weeds. | As required | BRC / UMCC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 1H: Implement a rabbit control program based on baseline population data. | As required | BRC / LLS | High | Choose an item. |
| 2. Unauthorised Vehicle Access | 1I: Undertake monitoring of cats and foxes using camera traps to determine baseline population data and participate in research into new management options. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 2A: Remove old fencing and install new wildlife friendly rural fencing, where practicable, along the allotment boundary with MA6 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park. | Once | BRC / Crown Lands | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 3. Revegetation | 2B: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities and unauthorised vehicle access. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 3A: Develop a revegetation plan for the management area in accordance with planting densities and species for Box-Gum Grassy Woodlands. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3B: Native grass seed to be harvested from the Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct, or if practical local provenanced native seed, tube-stock or vintubes. | Once | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 3C: Site preparation for revegetation utilising native tube-stock including planting locations to be surveyed and marked for <i>Eucalyptus</i> species and groundcover species. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3D: Site preparation for revegetation utilising native grass seed including application of additional organic material on unauthorised tracks for revegetation. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3E: Maintenance will be contracted out following planting i.e., weed control and tree guard replacement. Replacement or infill planting may also be required. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3F: Ensure 'No Mow Zones' are maintained. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3G: Protect naturally regenerating native species from mowing and trampling via tree guards, fencing etc. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 4. Firewood Collection and Tree Hollow Removal | 4A: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities as per Action 2B. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 5. Habitat Enhancement | 5A: Place large suitable logs throughout the Management Area, sourced locally from Council tree removal works. | As required. As funding permits. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 6. Nesting Boxes | 6A: Prepare a nesting box strategy that includes design, installation, monitoring, maintenance, and replacement guidelines. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Consultant | Low | Choose an item. |
| | 6B: Install nesting boxes as per Action 5A. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Crown Lands / Contractor | Low | Choose an item. |
| 7. Vandalism & Rubbish | 7A: Check and maintain infrastructure including fences, gates and signs. Utilise monitoring technology as per Action 2B if necessary, to combat illegal and anti-social activities. | In accordance with Council's draft CMCL POM inspection frequency. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7B: Investigate illegal dumping incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Remove piles of rubbish and correctly dispose. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7C: Repair damage to signage, fencing, gates, or other future assets within the park. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 7D: Replacement or repair of vegetation with local provenance tube-stock. | As required | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 8. Monitoring | 8A: Conduct baseline assessment to establish the current condition of the overall site utilising already established photo point monitoring sites. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 9. Community Engagement | 8B: Complete photo point monitoring and flora and fauna field surveys (step point monitoring) to determine if native flora and fauna species are increasing. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8C: Utilise monitoring data to assess success of completed management actions and to guide future management actions. | Bi-annually | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8D: Undertake monitoring of rabbits to determine baseline population data. | Annually | BRC / LLS | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8E: Monitor fox activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8F: Monitor cat activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8G: Undertake monitoring of natural tree hollows as per nesting box strategy to identify when habitat supplementation of the nesting box program is no longer required. | As required | BRC | Low | Choose an item. |
| | 9A: Develop a Communication Plan. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 9B: Hold pre-works site meeting with stakeholders and residents to provide information about upcoming works. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 9C: Host community and school's planting / field-days maintenance / provision of information regarding Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC. | In accordance with Councils Community & Schools Environmental Conservation Volunteer Program schedule. | BRC / NSW DPIE / LLS | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 9D: Produce media releases and write articles for Council's online/print media distribution network to inform ratepayers | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| | and the Bathurst Community about the project and overall state of the areas. | | | | |
| | 9E: Work with local veterinary practices and Council Rangers to increase awareness of cat impacts and promote responsible pet ownership through letterbox drops to surrounding residents, field days, social media, e-newsletters, and Council website. | As required | BRC / LLS | Low | Choose an item |
| | 9F: Update signage in the project area informing of environmental rehabilitation works and how they can contribute. Signs to include a QR code to link to online information and facilitate further community input. | Once | BRC | Low | Choose an item |

Table 5: Management Area 2 – Blayney Road Common and Greyhound Slipway Management Actions

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|---|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. Biosecurity | 1A: Utilise Best Practice Management Guidelines where they exist to plan and monitor invasive weed control. | During weed control operations. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1B: Conduct seasonal weed survey, and map priority weed species for density and distribution. | Annually during September; as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1C: Undertake, at a minimum, an annual invasive weed control program | Annual during Spring-Summer, as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1D: Use integrated weed management techniques to control weeds including appropriate combinations of herbicide application, physical removal, mulching, and revegetation. | During weed control operations. | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1E: Where equipment (including mowing) is brought onto the site ensure that it is clean of weed seeds. | As required | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1F: Where invasive weeds are known to exist on neighbouring properties, notify residents of their obligations under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (NSW)</i> to control weeds. | As required | BRC / UMCC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 1H: Implement a rabbit control program based on baseline population data. | As required | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1I: Undertake monitoring of cats and foxes using camera traps to determine baseline population data and participate in research into new management options. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|------------------|----------|----------------|
| 2. Unauthorised Vehicle Access | 2A: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities and unauthorised vehicle access. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| 3. Revegetation | 3A: Identify suitable sites for revegetation and develop a management plan for the management area in accordance with planting densities and species for Box-Gum Grassy Woodlands | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 3B: If practical, source local provenance native Eucalypt long-stem tube-stock. | Once | BRC / Nurseries | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 3C: Native grass seed to be harvested from the Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct, or if practical local provenanced native seed, tube-stock or virotubes. | Once | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 3D: Site preparation for revegetation utilising native tube-stock including planting locations to be surveyed and locations marked for <i>Eucalyptus</i> species and groundcover species. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item |
| | 3E: Site preparation for revegetation utilising native grass seed including soft engineering methods such as wood or rock mulch controls and minor earthworks to prepare and lightly scarify unauthorised tracks for revegetation. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item |
| | 3F: Maintenance will be contracted out following planting i.e., weed control and tree guard replacement. Replacement or infill planting may also be required | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 3G: Introduce 'No Mow Zones' in revegetation areas as per 3A Revegetation Plan or maintained in areas where they currently exist. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| 4. Firewood Collection and Tree Hollow Removal | 4A: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities as per Action 2B. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 4B: Place large suitable logs throughout the Management Area, sourced locally from Council tree removal works. | As required. As funding permits. | BRC | Low | Choose an item. |
| | 4C: Install or maintain existing 'No Firewood Collection' ordinance signage. | Once or ongoing. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| 5. Nesting Boxes | 5A: Prepare a nesting box strategy that includes design, installation, monitoring, maintenance, and replacement guidelines. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC/Consultant | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 5B: Install nesting boxes as per Action 5A. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Crown Lands / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 6. Mowing (around greyhound slip and roadside verge) | 6A: Slasher/fall mower blades are to be set high (no less than 10cm/4in.) as per mowing protocols (Dorrough, 1995) (Prober, et al., 2002) to reduce scalping to native grasses, forbs, and herbs. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 6B: Brush cutting/line trimming is kept well clear of the base of the tree and/or shrub to reduce collar damage. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | High | Choose an item. |
| | 6C: Ensure mowing does not encroach on 'No Mow Zones'. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | High | Choose an item. |
| 7. Vandalism & Rubbish | 7A: Check and maintain infrastructure including fences, gates and signs. Utilise monitoring technology as per Action 2B if necessary, to combat illegal and anti-social activities. | In accordance with Council's draft CMCL POM inspection frequency. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7B: Investigate illegal dumping. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|--|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 8. Monitoring | Incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Remove piles of rubbish and correctly dispose. | | | | |
| | 7C: Repair damage to signage, fencing, gates, or other future assets within the park. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 7D: Replacement or repair of vegetation with local provenance tube-stock. | As required | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8A: Conduct baseline assessment to establish the current condition of the overall site utilising already established photo point monitoring sites. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8B: Complete photo point monitoring and flora and fauna field surveys (step point monitoring) to determine if native flora and fauna species are increasing. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8C: Utilise monitoring data to assess success of completed management actions and to guide future management actions. | Bi-annually | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8D: Monitor rabbit activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8E: Monitor fox activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8F: Monitor cat activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 8G: Undertake monitoring of natural tree hollows as per nesting box strategy to identify when habitat supplementation of the nesting box program is no longer required. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 9. Community Engagement | 9A: Develop a Communication Plan. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9B: Hold pre-works site meeting with stakeholders and residents to provide information about upcoming works. | A required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9C: Host community and school's planting / field-days maintenance / provision of information regarding Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC. | In accordance with Council's Community & Schools Environmental Conservation Volunteer Program schedule. | BRC / NSW DPIE / LLS | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9D: Produce media releases and write articles for Council's online/print media distribution network to inform ratepayers and the Bathurst Community about the project and overall state of the areas. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9E: Work with local veterinary practices and Council Rangers to increase awareness of cat impacts and promote responsible pet ownership through letterbox drops to surrounding residents, field days, social media, e-newsletters, and Council website. | As required | BRC / LLS | Low | Choose an item |
| | 9F: Update signage in the project area informing of environmental rehabilitation works and how they can contribute. Signs to include a QR code to link to online information and facilitate further community input. | Once | BRC | Low | Choose an item |

Table 6: Management Area 3 – Blayney Road Common and Jordan Creek Riparian Zone Management Actions

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|---|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. Biosecurity | 1A: Utilise Best Practice Management Guidelines where they exist to plan and monitor invasive weed control. | During weed control operations. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1B: Conduct seasonal weed survey, and map priority weed species for density and distribution. | Annually during September; as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1C: Undertake, at a minimum, an annual invasive weed control program. | Annual during Spring-Summer; as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1D: Use integrated weed management techniques to control weeds including appropriate combinations of herbicide application, physical removal, mulching, and revegetation. | During weed control operations. | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1E: Undertake woody weed control along the creek bank in a staged manner to reduce soil erosion and provide temporary habitat for native fauna. | During weed control operations. | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1F: Where equipment is brought onto the site ensure that it is clean of weed seeds. | As required | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1G: Where invasive weeds are known to exist on neighbouring properties, notify residents of their obligations under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> (NSW) to control weeds. | As required | BRC / UMCC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 1H: Implement a rabbit control program based on baseline population data. | As required | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1I: Undertake monitoring of cats and foxes using camera traps to determine baseline population data and participate in research into new management options. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | | | | | |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 2. Revegetation | 2A: Develop a revegetation plan for the management area in accordance with planting densities and species for riparian vegetation zones. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 2B: If practical, source local provenance native Eucalypt and <i>Casuarina</i> sp. long-stem tube-stock. | Once | BRC / Nurseries | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 2C: Native grass seed to be harvested from the Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct, or if practical local provenanced native seed, tube-stock or virotubes. | Once | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 2D: Site preparation for revegetation utilising native tube-stock including planting locations to be surveyed and locations marked for upper, mid and groundcover species. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item |
| | 2E: Maintenance will be contracted out following planting i.e., weed control and tree guard replacement. Replacement or infill planting may also be required | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item |
| | 2F: Introduce 'No Mow Zones' in revegetation areas as per 2A. Revegetation Plan or maintained in areas where they currently exist | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| 3. Erosion Control | 3A: Install soft engineering erosion control methods instream and within the riparian vegetation zone of Jordan Creek, including one-rock, dams, media-lunas, Schauburger Sills or rock-drop structures. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Crown Lands / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 4. Firewood Collection and Tree Hollow Removal | 4A: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 4B: Install or maintain existing 'No Firewood Collection' ordinance signage. | Once or ongoing. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| 5. Habitat Enhancement | 5A: Place large suitable logs throughout the Management Area, sourced locally from Council tree removal works. | As required. As funding permits. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 6. Nesting Boxes | 6A: Prepare a nesting box strategy that includes design, installation, monitoring, maintenance, and replacement guidelines. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Consultant | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 7. Vandalism & Rubbish | 6B: Install nesting boxes as per Action 6A. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Crown Lands / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7A: Check and maintain infrastructure including fences, gates and signs. Utilise monitoring technology as per Action 4A if necessary, to combat illegal and anti-social activities. | In accordance with Council's draft CMCL POM inspection frequency. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7B: Investigate illegal dumping incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Remove piles of rubbish and correctly dispose. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7C: Repair damage to signage, fencing, gates, or other future assets within the park. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| 8. Monitoring | 7D: Replacement or repair of vegetation with local provenance tube-stock. | As required | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8A: Conduct baseline assessment to establish the current condition of the overall site utilising already established photo point monitoring sites. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 8B: Complete photo point monitoring and flora and fauna field surveys to determine if native flora and fauna species are increasing. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8C: Utilise monitoring data to assess success of completed management actions and to guide future management actions. | Bi-annually | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8D: Monitor rabbit activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8E: Monitor fox activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8F: Monitor cat activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8G: Undertake monitoring of natural tree hollows as per nesting box strategy to identify when habitat supplementation of the nesting box program is no longer required. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 9A: Develop a Communication Plan. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 9B: Hold pre-works site meeting with stakeholders and residents to provide information about upcoming works. | A required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 9. Community Engagement | 9C: Host community and school's planning / field-days including provision of information regarding Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC. | In accordance with Councils Community & Schools Environmental Conservation Volunteer Program schedule. | BRC / NSW DPIE / LLS | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| | 9D: Produce media releases and write articles for Council's online/print media distribution network to inform ratepayers and the Bathurst Community about the project and overall state of the areas. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9E: Work with local veterinary practices and Council Rangers to increase awareness of cat impacts and promote responsible pet ownership through letterbox drops to surrounding residents, field days, social media, e-newsletters, and Council website. | As required | BRC / LLS | Low | Choose an item |
| | 9F: Update signage in the project area informing of environmental rehabilitation works and how they can contribute. Signs to include a QR code to link to online information and facilitate further community input. | Once | BRC | Low | Choose an item |

Table 7: Management Area 4 – Blayney Road Common and Upper Browning Street Reserve Management Actions

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|---|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. Biosecurity | 1A: Utilise Best Practice Guidelines where they exist to plan and monitor invasive weed control. | During weed control operations. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1B: Conduct seasonal weed survey, and map priority weed species for density and distribution. | Annually during September, as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1C: Undertake, at a minimum, an annual invasive weed control program | Annual during Spring-Summer, as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1D: Use integrated weed management techniques to control weeds including appropriate combinations of herbicide application, physical removal, mulching, and revegetation. | During weed control operations. | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1E: Where equipment is brought onto the site ensure that it is clean of weed seeds. | As required | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1F: Where invasive weeds are known to exist on neighbouring properties, notify residents of their obligations under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (NSW)</i> to control weeds. | As required | BRC / UMCC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 1H: Implement a rabbit control program based on baseline population data. | As required | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1I: Undertake monitoring of cats and foxes using camera traps to determine baseline population data and participate in research into new management options. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 2A: Develop a revegetation plan for the management area in accordance with planting densities and species for riparian vegetation zones. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | | | | | |
| 2. Revegetation | | | | | |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 2B: If practical, source local provenance native Eucalypt and <i>Casuarina</i> sp. long-stem tube-stock. | Once | BRC / Nurseries | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 2C: Native grass seed to be harvested from the Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct, or if practical local provenanced native seed, tube-stock or vortubes. | Once | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 2D: Site preparation for revegetation utilising native tube-stock including planting locations to be surveyed and locations marked for upper, mid and lower canopy riparian species. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 2E: Maintenance will be contracted out following planting i.e., weed control and tree guard replacement. Replacement or infill planting may also be required. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 2F: Ensure 'No Mow Zones' are maintained. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| 3. Erosion Control | 2G: Protect naturally regenerating native species from mowing and trampling via tree guards, fencing etc. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3A: Upstream of existing revegetation and erosion control structures, install soft engineering erosion control methods instream and within the riparian vegetation zone of Jordan Creek, including one-rock, dams, media-lunas, Schauburger Sills or rock-drop structures. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Crown Lands / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 4. Firewood Collection and Tree Hollow Removal | 4A: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 4B: Install or maintain existing 'No Firewood Collection' ordinance signage. | Once or ongoing. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| 5. Habitat Enhancement | 5A: Place large suitable logs throughout the Management Area, sourced locally from Council tree removal works. | As required. As funding permits. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 6. Mowing (off Griffin Street) | 6A: Slasher/flail mower blades are to be set high (no less than 10cm/4in.) as per mowing protocols (Dorrough, 1995) (Prober, et al., 2002) to reduce scalping to native grasses, forbs, and herbs. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 6B: Brush cutting/line trimming is kept well clear of the base of the tree and/or shrub to reduce collar damage. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | High | Choose an item. |
| | 6C: Ensure mowing does not encroach on 'No Mow Zones'. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | High | Choose an item. |
| 7. Nesting Boxes | 7A: Prepare a nesting box strategy that includes design, installation, monitoring, maintenance, and replacement guidelines. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Consultant | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7B: Install nesting boxes as per Action 6A. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Crown Lands / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 8. Vandalism & Rubbish | 8A: Check and maintain infrastructure including fences, gates and signs. Utilise monitoring technology as per Action 4A if necessary, to combat illegal and anti-social activities. | In accordance with Council's draft CMCL POM inspection frequency. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8B: Investigate illegal dumping incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Remove piles of rubbish and correctly dispose. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8C: Repair damage to signage, fencing, gates, or other future assets within the park. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|----------|----------------|
| 9. Monitoring | 8D: Replacement or repair of vegetation with local provenance tube-stock. | As required | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9A: Conduct baseline assessment to establish the current condition of the overall site utilising already established photo point monitoring sites. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 9B: Complete photo point monitoring and flora and fauna field surveys (step point monitoring) to determine if native flora and fauna species are increasing. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 9C: Utilise monitoring data to assess success of completed management actions and to guide future management actions. | Bi-annually | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 9D: Monitor rabbit activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item |
| | 9E: Monitor fox activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9F: Monitor cat activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9G: Undertake monitoring of natural tree hollows as per nesting box strategy to identify when habitat supplementation of the nesting box program is no longer required. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 10A: Develop a Communication Plan. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| 10. Community Engagement | | | | | |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|--|---|----------------------|----------|----------------|
| | 10B: Hold pre-works site meeting with stakeholders and residents to provide information about upcoming works. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 10C: Host community and school's planting / maintenance / field-days including provision of information regarding Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC. | In accordance with Council's Community & Schools Environmental Conservation Volunteer Program schedule. | BRC / NSW DPIE / LLS | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 10D: Produce media releases and write articles for Council's online/print media distribution network to inform ratepayers and the Bathurst Community about the project and overall state of the areas. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 10E: Work with local veterinary practices and Council Rangers to increase awareness of cat impacts and promote responsible pet ownership through letterbox drops to surrounding residents, field days, social media, e-newsletters, and Council website. | As required | BRC / LLS | Low | Choose an item |
| | 10F: Update signage in the project area informing of environmental rehabilitation works and how they can contribute. Signs to include a QR code to link to online information and facilitate further community input. | Once | BRC | Low | Choose an item |
| | | | | | |

Table 8: Management Area 5 – Lower Browning Street Reserve Management Actions

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|---|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. Biosecurity | 1A: Utilise Best Practice Management Guidelines where they exist to plan and monitor invasive weed control. | During weed control operations. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1B: Conduct seasonal weed survey, and map priority weed species for density and distribution. | Annually during September, as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1C: Undertake, at a minimum, an annual invasive weed control program | Annual during Spring-Summer, as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1D: Use integrated weed management techniques to control weeds including appropriate combinations of herbicide application, physical removal, mulching, and revegetation. | During weed control operations. | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1E: Where equipment is brought onto the site ensure that it is clean of weed seeds. | As required | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1F: Where invasive weeds are known to exist on neighbouring properties, notify residents of their obligations under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> (NSW) to control weeds. | As required | BRC / UMCC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 1H. Implement a rabbit control program based on baseline population data. | As required | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1I: Undertake monitoring of cats and foxes using camera traps to determine baseline population data and participate in research into new management options. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 2. Revegetation | 2A: Continue ongoing maintenance of revegetation including weed control and tree guard replacement. Replacement or infill planting of local riparian species may also be required | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 3. Firewood Collection and Tree Hollow Removal | 2B: Ensure 'No Mow Zones' are maintained. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 2C: Protect naturally regenerating native species from mowing and trampling via tree guards, fencing etc. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3A: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 4. Habitat Enhancement | 3C: Install or maintain existing 'No Firewood Collection' ordinance signage. | Once or ongoing. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4A: Place large suitable logs throughout the Management Area, sourced locally from Council tree removal works. | As required. As funding permits. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 5. Mowing | 5A: Slasher/flail mower blades are to be set high (no less than 10cm/4in.) as per mowing protocols (Dorrough, 1995) (Prober, et al., 2002) to reduce scalping to native grasses, forbs, and herbs. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 5B: Brush cutting/line trimming is kept well clear of the base of the tree and/or shrub to reduce collar damage. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | High | Choose an item. |
| | 5C: Ensure mowing does not encroach on 'No Mow Zones'. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | High | Choose an item. |
| 6. Nesting Boxes | 6A: Prepare a nesting box strategy that includes design, installation, monitoring, maintenance, and replacement guidelines. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Consultant | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 6B: Install nesting boxes as per Action 6A. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Crown Lands / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 7. Vandalism & Rubbish | 7A: Check and maintain infrastructure including fences, gates and signs. Utilise monitoring technology as per Action 3A if necessary, to combat illegal and anti-social activities. | In accordance with Council's draft CMCL POM inspection frequency. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7B: Investigate illegal dumping incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Remove piles of rubbish and correctly dispose. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7C: Repair damage to signage, fencing, gates, or other future assets within the park. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 7D: Replacement or repair of vegetation with local provenance tube-stock. | As required | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 8. Community Engagement | 8A: Develop a Communication Plan. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8B: Hold pre-works site meeting for residents to provide information about upcoming works. | A required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8C: Host community and school's planting / maintenance / field-days including provision of information regarding Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC. | In accordance with Council's Community & Schools Environmental Conservation Volunteer Program schedule. | BRC / NSW DPIE / LLS | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8D: Produce media releases and write articles for Council's online/print media distribution network to inform ratepayers and the Bathurst Community about the project and overall state of the areas. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|
| 9. Monitoring | 8E: Work with local veterinary practices and Council Rangers to increase awareness of cat impacts and promote responsible pet ownership through letterbox drops to surrounding residents, field days, social media, e-newsletters, and Council website. | As required | BRC / LLS | Low | Choose an item |
| | 8F: Update signage in the project area informing of environmental rehabilitation works and how they can contribute. Signs to include a QR code to link to online information and facilitate further community input. | Once | BRC | Low | Choose an item |
| | 9A: Conduct baseline assessment to establish the current condition of the overall site utilising already established photo point monitoring sites. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 9B: Complete photo point monitoring and flora and fauna field surveys (step point monitoring) to determine if native flora and fauna species are increasing. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 9C: Utilise monitoring data to assess success of completed management actions and to guide future management actions. | Bi-annually | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 9D: Monitor rabbit activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item |
| | 9E: Monitor fox activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 9F: Monitor cat activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item |
| | | | | | |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 9G: Undertake monitoring of natural tree hollows as per nesting box strategy to identify when habitat supplementation of the nesting box program is no longer required. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 9H: Record volunteer numbers at events, number of media releases, radio advertising and enquiries or complaints to BRC regarding the project. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |

Table 9: Management Area 6 – Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Management Actions

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. Biosecurity | 1A: Utilise Best Practice Management Guidelines where they exist to plan and monitor invasive weed control. | During weed control operations. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1B: Conduct seasonal weed survey, and map priority weed species for density and distribution. | Annually during September; as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1C: Undertake, at a minimum, an annual invasive weed control program | Annual during Spring-Summer; as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1D: Use integrated weed management techniques to control weeds including appropriate combinations of herbicide application, physical removal, mulching, and revegetation. | During weed control operations. | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1E: Where equipment is brought onto the site ensure that it is clean of weed seeds. | As required | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1F: Where invasive weeds are known to exist on neighbouring properties, notify residents of their obligations under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (NSW)</i> to control weeds. | As required | BRC / UMCC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 1G: Implement a rabbit control program based on baseline population data. | As required | BRC / LLS | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1H: Undertake monitoring of cats and foxes using camera traps to determine baseline population data and participate in research into new management options. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 2A: Rationalise and formalise a main track through the Management Area allowing other tracks to revegetate. | Once | BRC / Crown Lands | High | Choose an item. |
| | 2B: Install/replace/repair timber log bollards along the main track. | As required | BRC / Crown Lands | High | Choose an item. |
| 2. Unauthorised Vehicle Access | | | | | |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|--|------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 3. Revegetation | 3A: Develop a revegetation plan for the management area in accordance with planting densities and species for Box-Gum Grassy Woodland incorporating 'No Mow Zones' where applicable. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3B: If practical, source local provenance native Eucalypt long-stem tube-stock. | Once | BRC / Nurseries | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 3C: Native grass seed to be harvested from the Mount Panorama Woodland Precinct, or if practical local provenanced native seed, tube-stock or vortubes. | Once | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 3D: Site preparation for revegetation utilising native tube-stock including planting locations to be surveyed and marked for <i>Eucalyptus</i> species and groundcover species. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3E: Site preparation for revegetation utilising native grass seed including minor earthworks to prepare and lightly scarify unauthorised tracks for revegetation. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3F: Maintenance will be contracted out following planting i.e., weed control and tree guard replacement. Replacement or infill planting may also be required. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3G: Ensure 'No Mow Zones' are implemented as per 3A Revegetation Plan or maintained in areas where they currently exist. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3H: Protect naturally regenerating native species from mowing and trampling via tree guards, fencing etc. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--|---|-------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|
| 4. Tree Pruning & Removal | 4A: Council officers will conduct an assessment and prepare an arborist report to determine condition and health of trees where it is perceived that they present a risk to the public and adjacent properties. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4B: Council is the only authority to prune and/or remove trees. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4C: Only those trees listed in the arborist report are to be modified and/or removed. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4D: All tree pruning, and removals are to follow Councils Tree Management Procedures and Biodiversity Guidelines for Tree Management. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4E: Disturbance of soil and surrounding vegetation during modification and removal should be minimised. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4F: All vehicles, plant and equipment are to remain on formed access roads and tracks where possible. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4G: Work must be conducted during daylight hours and finish before dusk. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4H: Appropriate environmental hygiene protocols must be implemented to avoid exotic seed, and or pathogens from contaminating the sites. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4I: Tree removals are to be replaced at a ratio of 1:1 with BGGW tree species only within the MP site. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 5A: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 5. Firewood Collection and Tree Hollow Removal | | | | | |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 5B: Install or maintain existing 'No Firewood' Collection ordinance signage. | Once or ongoing. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| 6. Habitat Enhancement | 6A: Place large suitable logs throughout the Management Area, sourced locally from Council tree removal works. | As required. As funding permits. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 7. Nesting Boxes | 7A: Prepare a nesting box strategy that includes design, installation, monitoring, maintenance, and replacement guidelines. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Consultant | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 7B: Install nesting boxes as per Action 6A. | Once. As funding permits. | BRC / Crown Lands / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 8. Mowing | 8A: Mowing is only to be conducted once (1) a year for the purposes of camper health and safety as part of the Mount Panorama Bathurst 1000. | September - prior to native grass flowering and seed set. | BRC / BDVWA | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8B: Slasher/flail mower blades are to be set high (no less than 10cm/4in.) as per mowing protocols (Dorrough, 1995) (Prober, et al., 2002) to reduce scalping to native grasses, forbs, and herbs. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8C: Brush cutting/line trimming is kept well clear of the base of the tree and/or shrub to reduce collar damage. | During mowing operations. | BRC / User groups | High | Choose an item. |
| 9. Unregulated Camping | 9A: Camping is only permitted in areas of the Management Area that already present a highly modified understory. | Annual | BRC / BDVWA | High | Choose an item. |
| | 9B: Evaluate and determine camping area locations and size using physical carrying capacity methodology. | As required | BRC / Consultant | High | Choose an item. |
| | 9C: Designated camping areas are restricted to a maximum 100 marked sites only, with a maximum of one (1) vehicle per campsite. | Once | BRC / BDVWA | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--------------------------|--|---|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 9D: Firewood collection in the Management Area is not permitted. Campers are encouraged to bring their own firewood from sustainably managed sources. | Always | BRC / BDVVA | High | Choose an item. |
| | 9E: Campfires are to be removed and clear of ash, charcoal, and debris post-event. | After event. | BDVVA | High | Choose an item. |
| | 9F: Assess the designated camping areas pre-event and post-event to determine environmental impacts on CEEC. Re-evaluate camping area numbers using physical carrying capacity methodology if there are unacceptable levels of expansion, degradation, or maintenance. | Before and after event. | BRC / Consultant | High | Choose an item. |
| 10. Vandalism & Rubbish | 10A: Check and maintain infrastructure including fences, gates and signs. Utilise monitoring technology as per Action 5A if necessary, to combat illegal and anti-social activities. | In accordance with Council's draft CMCL POM inspection frequency. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 10B: Investigate illegal dumping incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Remove piles of rubbish and correctly dispose. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 10C: Repair damage to signage, fencing, gates, or other future assets within the park. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 10D: Replacement or repair of vegetation with local provenance tube-stock. | As required | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 11. Community Engagement | 11A: Develop a Communication Plan. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 11B: Hold pre-works site meeting with stakeholders and residents to provide information about upcoming works. | A required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------|----------------|
| | 11C: Host community and school's planting / maintenance / field-days including provision of information regarding Box-Gum Grassy Woodland CEEC. | In accordance with Councils Community & Schools Environmental Conservation Volunteer Program schedule. | BRC / NSW DPIE / LLS | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 11D: Produce media releases and write articles for Council's online/print media distribution network to inform ratepayers and the Bathurst Community about the project and overall state of the areas. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 11E: Work with local veterinary practices and Council Rangers to increase awareness of cat impacts and promote responsible pet ownership through letterbox drops to surrounding residents, field days, social media, e-newsletters, and Council website. | As required | BRC / LLS | Low | Choose an item |
| | 11F: Update signage in the project area informing of environmental rehabilitation works and how they can contribute. Signs to include a QR code to link to online information and facilitate further community input. | Once | BRC | Low | Choose an item |
| | 12A: Conduct baseline assessment to establish the current condition of the overall site utilising already established photo point monitoring sites. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 12B: Complete photo point monitoring and flora and fauna field surveys (step point monitoring) to determine if native flora and fauna species are increasing. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| 12. Monitoring | | | | | |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|--|-------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 12C: Utilise monitoring data to assess success of completed management actions and to guide future management actions. | Bi-annually | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 12D: Monitor rabbit activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Annually | BRC / LLS / DPI | High | Choose an item. |
| | 12E: Monitor fox activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 12F: Monitor cat activity and report activity and management actions via Feral Scan. | Ongoing | BRC / LLS / DPI | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 12G: Undertake monitoring of natural tree hollows as per nesting box strategy to identify when habitat supplementation of the nesting box program is no longer required. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |

Table 10: Management Area 7 – Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park and Bathurst Pistol Range Management Actions

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. Biosecurity | 1A: Utilise Best Practice Management Guidelines where they exist to plan and monitor invasive weed control. | During weed control operations. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1B: Conduct seasonal weed survey, and map priority weed species for density and distribution. | Annually during September; as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1C: Undertake, at a minimum, an annual invasive weed control program | Annual during Spring-Summer; as resources permit. | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1D: Use integrated weed management techniques to control weeds including appropriate combinations of herbicide application, physical removal, mulching, and revegetation. | During weed control operations. | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1E: Where equipment is brought onto the site ensure that it is clean of weed seeds. | As required | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 1F: Where invasive weeds are known to exist on neighbouring properties, notify residents of their obligations under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> (NSW) to control weeds. | As required | BRC / UMCC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| 2. Unauthorised Vehicle Access | 2A: Ensure that the main track through this Management Area is regularly maintained | As required. As resources permit. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 2B: Install/replace/repair gates and timber log bollards along the main track. | As required | BRC / BDVVA / BPCA | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|---------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 3. Revegetation | 3A: Continue ongoing maintenance of revegetation including weed control and tree guard replacement. Replacement or infill planting of local riparian species may also be required. | Once | BRC / Contractor | High | Choose an item. |
| | 3B: Protect naturally regenerating native species from mowing and trampling via tree guards, fencing etc. | Once | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| 4. Tree Pruning & Removal | 4A: Council officers will conduct an assessment and prepare an arborist report to determine condition and health of trees where it is perceived that they present a risk to the public and adjacent properties. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4B: Council is the only authority to prune and/or remove trees. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4C: Only those trees listed in the arborist report are to be modified and/or removed. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4D: All tree pruning, and removal/s are to follow Councils Tree Management Procedures and Biodiversity Guidelines for Tree Management. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4E: Disturbance of soil and surrounding vegetation during modification and removal should be minimised. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4F: All vehicles, plant and equipment are to remain on formed access roads and tracks where possible. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 4G: Work must be conducted during daylight hours and finish before dusk. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item. |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|--|--|---|--------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 5. Firewood Collection and Tree Hollow Removal | 4H: Appropriate environmental hygiene protocols must be implemented to avoid exotic seed, and or pathogens from contaminating the sites. | Always | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 4I: Tree removals are to be replaced at a ratio of 1:1 with BGGW tree species only within the MP site. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 5A: If necessary, install surveillance device to detect, record and subsequently reduce illegal activities. | Once | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| 6. Mowing | 5B: Install or maintain existing 'No Firewood Collection' ordinance signage. | Once or ongoing. | BRC | High | Choose an item |
| | 6A: Slasher/flail mower blades are to be set high (no less than 10cm/4in.) as per mowing protocols (Dorrough, 1995) (Prober, et al., 2002) to reduce scalping to native grasses, forbs, and herbs. | During mowing operations. | BRC / BDVVA / BPCA | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 6B: Brush cutting/line trimming is kept well clear of the base of the tree and/or shrub to reduce collar damage. | During mowing operations. | BRC / BDVVA / BPCA | High | Choose an item. |
| 7. Vandalism & Rubbish | 6C: Ensure mowing does not encroach on 'No Mow Zones'. | During mowing operations. | BRC / BDVVA / BPCA | High | Choose an item. |
| | 7A: Check and maintain infrastructure including fences, gates and signs. Utilise monitoring technology as per Action 5A if necessary to combat illegal and anti-social activities. | In accordance with Council's draft CMCL POM inspection frequency. | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |
| | 7B: Investigate illegal dumping incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Remove piles of rubbish and correctly dispose. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item |

| Management Issue | Actions | Occurrence | Responsibility | Priority | Status |
|------------------|---|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 8. Monitoring | 7C: Repair damage to signage, fencing, gates, or other future assets within the park. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 7D: Replacement or repair of vegetation with local provenance tube-stock. | As required | BRC / Contractor | Medium | Choose an item. |
| | 8A: Conduct baseline assessment to establish the current condition of the overall site utilising already established photo point monitoring sites. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8B: Complete photo point monitoring and flora and fauna field surveys (step point monitoring) to determine if native flora and fauna species are increasing. | As required | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8C: Utilise monitoring data to assess success of completed management actions and to guide future management actions. | Bi-annually | BRC | High | Choose an item. |
| | 8D: Undertake monitoring of natural tree hollows as per nesting box strategy to identify when habitat supplementation of the nesting box program is no longer required. | As required | BRC | Medium | Choose an item. |

8 RISK MANAGEMENT

The methodology used for conducting a risk assessment as part of this MP was in accordance with BRC's risk management policies and procedures. This includes:

- Risk identification
- Risk rating using the risk matrix prior to the implementation of risk controls or elimination measures.
- Risk controls or elimination measures.
- Risk rating using the risk matrix after the implementation of risk controls or elimination measures.

Table 12 outlines the key identified risks and risk ratings that have been identified in relation to this PM using the consequence and probability ratings and risk matrix presented in **Table 11**. With these risk controls or elimination measures in place all identified risks have been ranked as having a low-risk rating. This is accompanied by a Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) comprising of various contingency measures to be implemented if defined triggers arise.

Table 11: Risk Matrix and Overall Risk Score

| Consequences | | | | | | Likelihood Rating | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Consequence Rating | (a) Generation / Financial | (b) Assets | (c) Environment | (d) Reputation | (e) People | A Common or occurs frequently | B It is known to occur or "it has happened" | C Could occur or has been known to happen | D Not likely to occur | E Practically impossible |
| 1 | Multiple sites services disrupted more than 7 days | Multiple site capability damage (>\$50m) | Massive impact | National /international impact | Multiple fatalities | Extreme | Extreme | Extreme | High | Medium |
| 2 | Site/ Service disrupted more than 7 days | Site level damage (\$5m-\$50m) | Major effect | State wide impact | Lost time injury more than 7 days or fatality | Extreme | Extreme | High | High | Medium |
| 3 | Site/ Service disrupted | Equipment level replacement/ repair (\$100k-\$5m) | Localised effect | Local area impact | Lost time injury less than 7 days | Extreme | High | Medium | Medium | Low |
| 4 | Partial service or output reduction | Component level replacement repair (\$10k-\$100k) | Minor effect | Limited impact | Medical treatment injury | High | Medium | Medium | Low | Low |
| 5 | Slight impact on revenue/ finances | Slight Damage (<10k) | Slight effect | Slight impact | First aid injury | High | Medium | Low | Low | Low |

| Overall Risk Score | |
|--------------------|--|
| Extreme | Intolerable stop work and immediately introduce further control measures |
| High | Review and introduce additional controls using the hierarchy of hazard controls |
| Medium | Monitor and maintain strict control measures in line with the hierarchy of hazard controls |
| Low | Tolerable monitor and Review in line with Council policy |

Table 12: Blayney Road Common & Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park Risks, Controls, Triggers and Contingency Measures

| Area of Risk | Risk | Risk Rating | Risk Controls | Risk Rating | Triggers | Contingency Measures |
|--------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|--|---|
| Revegetation | Plants do not survive initial planting. | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plants to be planted as per best practice for planting native seed, long-stem tube-stock, tube-stock or virotubes. Supplementary watering during drought and periods of high temperatures. Ensure contractor plantings are carried out by an experienced environmental contractor. Ensure community and school volunteer plantings are coordinated and overseen by Councils Community Environmental Engagement Project Officer (CEEPO). Ensure on-going weed removal is adhered to over the life of this MP and beyond. | 5C | 20% loss of native plantings through scheduled monitoring. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to decrease loss. Replace loss of plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. Extend first year's intensive revegetation works program. Review MP. |
| | | | | | Weed species comprise no more than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 20% groundcover in years 0-5 - 15% groundcover in years 5-10 - 10% groundcover in years 10-15. | |
| Revegetation | Survival rate of 80% not being achieved. | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plants to be planted as per best practice for planting native seed, long stem tube-stock, tube-stock or virotubes. Supplementary watering during drought and periods of high temperatures. Ensure on-going weed removal is adhered to over the life of this MP and beyond. | 5C | 20% loss of native plantings through scheduled monitoring. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to decrease loss. Replace loss of contingency plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. Extend first year's intensive revegetation works program. Review MP. |
| | | | | | Weed species comprise no more than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 20% groundcover in years 0-5 - 15% groundcover in years 5-10 - 10% groundcover in years 10-15. | |
| Biosecurity | Predation of native fauna by feral cats. | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake regular inspections in the first five years, and ongoing inspections as required for the following years. In the event that feral cat density is medium to high (increased signs of dead native fauna), confinement traps are to be utilised following strict guidelines for their use. Increase awareness of cat impacts and promote responsible pet ownership by disseminating information via field days, social media, e-newsletters and Council website. | 5D | Increased signs of dead native fauna. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to decrease faunal loss. Implement additional vertebrate pest control measures including habitat manipulation and/or fencing in consultation with LLS. Review MP. |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--|----|--|---|
| Illegal Timber Collection | Fallen and standing removed firewood | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check and maintain park infrastructure including fences, gates, and signs. Ensure that all service gates are secured (e.g., locks). Investigate illegal firewood collection incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Signage will be installed along boundary fencing and on service gates prohibiting the removal of fallen and standing timber in the area. Create greater awareness amongst neighbouring residents and the Robin Hill and Mitchell community on the biodiversity values of Box-Gum Grassy Woodlands through building appreciation and stewardship of the ecological community, and Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park. | 5C | Increased occurrence of illegal firewood collection incidents. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to reduce illegal firewood collection. Review MP. |
| Illegal Waste Dumping | Domestic construction waste is dumped in area. | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check and maintain park infrastructure including fences, gates, and signs. Ensure that all service gates are secured (e.g., locks). Investigate illegal dumping incidents and prosecute offenders if possible. Remove piles of rubbish and correctly dispose. Signage will be installed along boundary fencing and on service gates prohibiting disposal of domestic and construction waste in the area. Create greater awareness amongst neighbouring residents and the Robin Hill and Mitchell community on the biodiversity values of Box-Gum Grassy Woodlands through building appreciation and stewardship of the ecological community, and Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park. | 5C | Increased occurrence of illegal waste dumping incidents. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utilise monitoring technology to combat illegal activities. Increase community education on the correct way to dispose of domestic and construction waste. Review MP. |
| Tree Removal | Disturbance to soil and surrounding vegetation during pruning and | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow tree clearing protocols to avoid unnecessary disturbance. All vehicles, plant and equipment are to remain on formed access roads and tracks where possible. | 5D | Widespread loss or damage to surrounding vegetation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement appropriate actions to minimise disturbance to soil and surrounding vegetation. |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|----|--|---|---|
| | removal of trees. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disturbance during removal of the trees is kept to a minimum. Identify the location of threatened flora prior to works and ensure no machinery or equipment is stored or parked temporarily in this location. Undertake staged pruning and removal from highest risk to lowest risk. Implement erosion control measures as per 'Blue Book' - Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction ((NSW Landcom, 2004) where soil disturbance is unavoidable. | Widespread disturbance to soil and ground. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review Tree Management Procedure and Biodiversity Management. Review MP. |
| Tree Removal | Disturbance, injury, or death to fauna species during pruning and removal of trees. | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles, plant and equipment are to remain on formed access roads and tracks where possible. Disturbance during removal of the trees is kept to a minimum. Follow Biodiversity Guidelines for Tree Management to avoid unnecessary disturbance. On the day of felling, all habitat trees will be subject to a visual inspection. Fell non-habitat trees first then a day or so later fell hollow bearing trees after nudging. All attempts will be made to reduce the impact of felling on non-threatened species. Orphaned young will be taken to wildlife carers. Captured injured animals will be taken to the nearest veterinary clinic or wildlife carer for assessment and treatment. Animals will be released in suitable source habitat near to their original location. Following felling, all habitat trees will be inspected for remaining or injured fauna species and to ensure that no hollows are blocked against the ground. Trees may be rolled to ensure that any fauna remaining in hollows are able to escape. If possible, all habitat trees will be inspected for hollows, cracks and crevices suitable for salvage and installation on site. Work during daylight hours and finish before dusk. | 5C Fauna disturbed, injured or dead because of tree removal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement appropriate actions to minimise disturbance, injury or death of fauna. Review Tree Management Procedure and Biodiversity Management. Review MP. |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|----|---|----|---|---|
| Biosecurity | Introduction of Pathogens via vehicles and equipment leading to loss of native vegetation. | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles, plant and equipment to remain on formed access roads wherever possible. Thoroughly clean vehicles and equipment to remove all adhering soil or plant debris before moving locations. Ensure all equipment is free of pathogens such as <i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i> (Dieback) and Myrtle Rust. | 5D | <i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i> (Dieback) and Myrtle Rust identified through scheduled monitoring | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement appropriate actions to minimise the presence of <i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i> (Dieback) and Myrtle Rust. Review Tree Management Procedure and Biodiversity Guidelines for Tree Management. Review MP. |
| Vertebrate Pest Management | Grazing of native revegetation by rabbits and macropods. | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake regular inspections in the first five years, and ongoing inspections as required for the following years. Ensure boundary fences and service gates are regularly maintained. Ensure that the service gates are always locked. Large mesh tree guards reinforced with hardwood timber stakes are to be installed on all trees to prevent browsing. In the event that rabbit density is medium to high (active warrens present and a fair amount of sign i.e. dung heaps), control measures (either biological or non-biological) and follow up control is to be implemented. | 5D | 20% loss of native plantings through scheduled monitoring. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to decrease loss. Implement additional vertebrate pest control measures. Review and strengthen existing fencing measures. Replace loss of native plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. Review MP. |
| Vertebrate Pest Management | Predation of native fauna by foxes | 2C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake regular inspections in the first five years, and ongoing inspections as required for the following years. In the event that fox density is medium to high (increased signs of dead native fauna), confinement traps are to be utilised following strict guidelines for their use. | 5D | Increased signs of dead native fauna. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to decrease faunal loss. Implement additional vertebrate pest control measures including habitat manipulation and/or fencing in consultation with LLS. Review MP. |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|----|---|----|--|---|
| Extreme Heat | Extreme heat event leads to a loss of native plantings. | 3B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carry out monitoring of the site following extreme heat events. Increase supplementary watering during predicted heat events. Ensure matting is in place around native plantings and maintained until establishment to ensure soil moisture retention. Avoid planting during predicted extreme heat events. Plants are locally grown and acclimatised to local climatic conditions. | 5C | Widespread loss or damage to native plantings. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase additional monitoring measures during the summer season. Replace loss of native plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. |
| Frost | Heavy frost event leads to a loss of native plantings. | 3B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carry out monitoring of the site following heavy frost events. Avoid planting during predicted heavy frost events. Plants are locally grown and acclimatised to local climatic conditions. | 5C | Widespread loss or damage to native plantings. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase additional monitoring measures during the frost season. Replace loss of native plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. Review MP. |
| Biosecurity | Weeds become prolific throughout the site impacting on the survival rate of native plantings. | 3C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure on-going weed removal is adhered to over the life of the MP and beyond. Conduct regular photo point monitoring to gauge weed control effectiveness. Ensure matting is in place around all plantings and maintained until establishment of plantings to reduce weeds around plantings. | 5D | <p>Weed species comprise no more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 20% groundcover in years 0-5 - 15% groundcover in years 5-10 - 10% groundcover in years 10-15. <p>A new infestation of weeds is detected at the site.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to minimise the occurrence of weeds at the site. Review MP. |
| Drought | Severe or prolonged drought leads to a loss of native plantings. | 3C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase supplementary watering during predicted periods of drought. Utilise alternative water sources during drought i.e., recycled water from WWTP. | 5D | 20% loss of native plantings through scheduled monitoring. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to decrease loss. Replace loss of native plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. Review MP. |
| Vandalism | Plantings are vandalised. | 3C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boundary fences, bollards and service gates are regularly maintained to restrict access by vehicles. | 5D | 20% loss of native plantings through scheduled monitoring. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|----|---|---|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that all service gates are secured (e.g., locks). • Signage will be installed along boundary fencing and on service gates prohibiting vehicle access, trail bikes, and unauthorised access. • Create greater awareness amongst neighbouring residents and the Robin Hill and Mitchell community on the biodiversity values of Box-Gum Grassy Woodlands through building appreciation and stewardship of the ecological community, and Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement appropriate actions to decrease loss. • Review and strengthen existing fencing measures. • Implement Communication Strategy for the site. • Replace loss of native plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. • Review MP. |
| Unauthorised Vehicle Access | Unauthorised vehicle access causing compaction, degradation of vegetation, and soil erosion. | 3C | 5D | Visible signs of unauthorised vehicle access. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase monitoring frequency. • Implement appropriate actions to decrease loss. • Review and strengthen existing fencing measures. • Implement Communication Strategy for the site. • Replace loss of native plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. • Review MP. |

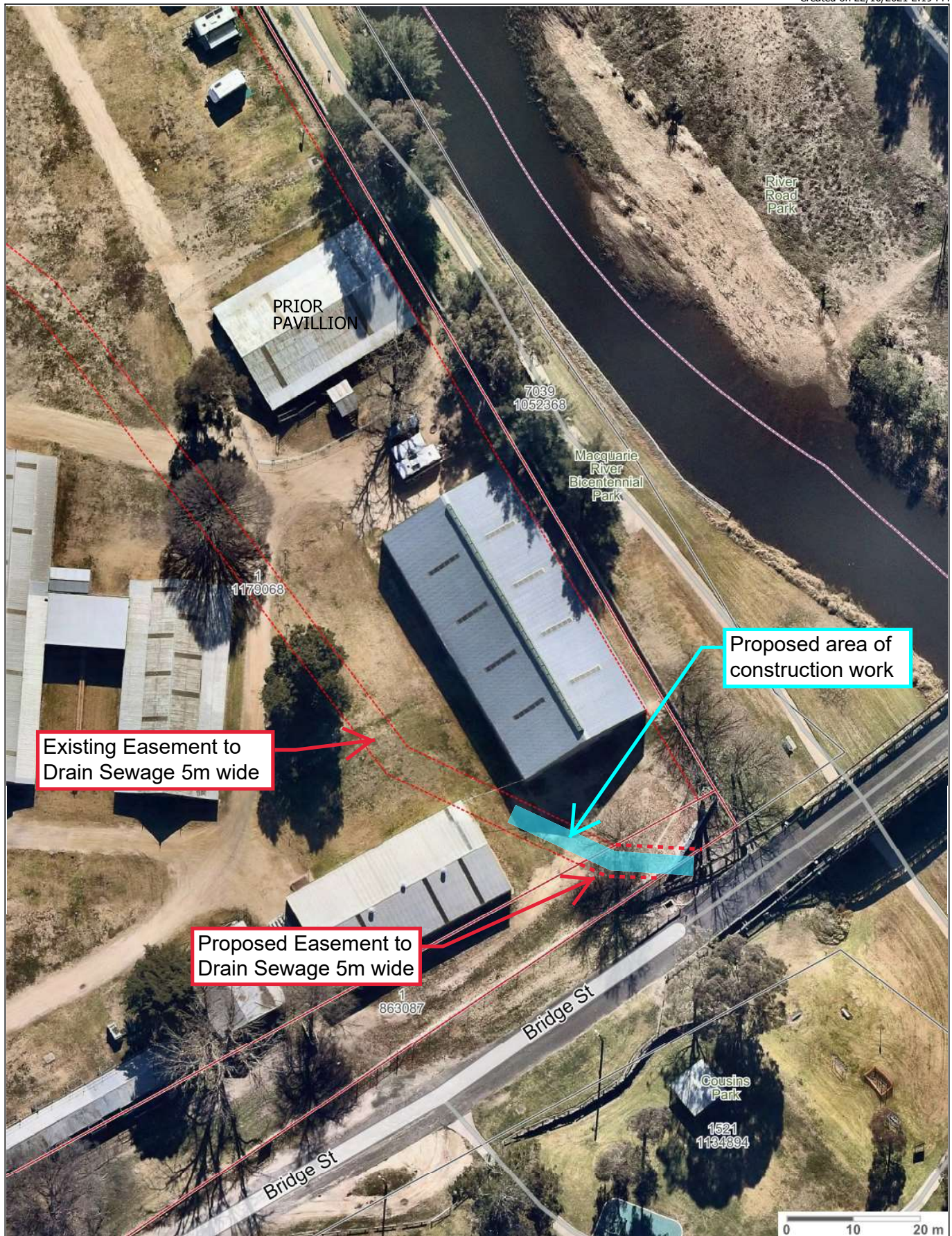
| | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|----|---|----|---|---|
| Biosecurity | Herbicide spray drift onto native plantings and non-target species. | 3C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spraying is carried out on a calm day and all native plantings including existing native non-target plants are protected from spray drift damage. The pressure of application will be kept to a level that prevents herbicide spray drift. Any herbicides applied within or immediately adjacent to riparian vegetation zones must be registered for use in aquatic environments. Biodegradable marker dye is to be added to the chemical to allow treated areas to be easily identified. Ensure the presence/absence of susceptible, non-target species is known prior to commencing work. Ensure the location of target species is understood to reduce the time spent searching and the amount of chemical used pointlessly blanket spraying. | 5D | <p>Weed species comprise no more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 20% groundcover in years 0-5 - 15% groundcover in years 5-10 - 10% groundcover in years 10-15. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to minimise the occurrence of herbicide spray drift. Replace loss of native plantings with locally grown Box-Gum Grassy Woodland species. Review MP. |
| | | | | | Visible signs of herbicide drift on non-target species. | |
| Vandalism | Boundary fences and gates cut, broken and/or removed. | 3C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boundary fences, bollards and service gates are regularly maintained to restrict access by vehicles. Ensure that all service gates are secured (e.g., locks). Signage will be installed along boundary fencing and on service gates prohibiting vehicle access, trail bikes, and unauthorised access. Create greater awareness amongst neighbouring residents and the Robin Hill and Mitchell community on the biodiversity values of Box-Gum Grassy Woodlands through building appreciation and stewardship of the ecological community and the Blayney Road Common and Vietnam Veterans Memorial Park. | 5D | <p>Signs of damage or removal of boundary fencing, bollards and service gates through scheduled monitoring.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to decrease loss. Review and strengthen existing fencing measures. Implement Communication Strategy for the site. Repair or replace nesting box. Review nesting box strategy. Review MP. |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----|--|----|---|---|
| Community Engagement | Failure to engage the community in project activities. | 4C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that the community planting and maintenance days are adequately promoted. Include free BBQ lunch and/or prizes for volunteers as incentives to participate. Ensure community planting and maintenance days are coordinated and overseen by Councils Community Environmental Engagement Project Officer (CEEPO). | 5D | Low volunteer numbers at community events. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase marketing of events. Utilise paid media to increase reach. |
| Community Engagement | Failure to engage school community in project activities. | 4C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that the objectives of the school environmental conservation volunteer program align with the Australian Curriculum. Ensure schools planting and maintenance days are coordinated and overseen by Councils Community Environmental Engagement Project Officer (CEEPO). | 5D | Schools are unwilling to participate in planting and maintenance events. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promote the benefits of the project as part of the Australian Curriculum. Send invitations to relevant teachers directly rather than general school inboxes. |
| Biosecurity | Weeds not responding to herbicide application. | 4C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the least toxic chemical to perform the work and the most suitable chemical for the weed species to be controlled. Use measuring containers for all liquid herbicides and scales for accurately measuring granulated herbicides. Ensure the correct timing and method of control is applied for each priority weed species. Conduct regular photo point monitoring to gauge weed control effectiveness. Ensure weed control personnel adhere to strict biosecurity measures for reducing weed spread e.g. equipment and machinery is clean and free of weed seeds before entering the site. | 5D | <p>Weed species comprise no more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 20% groundcover in years 0-5 - 15% groundcover in years 5-10 - 10% groundcover in years 10-15. <p>Target weed species showing little to know sign of herbicide application</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase monitoring frequency. Implement appropriate actions to minimise the occurrence of herbicide resistance. Review MP. |
| Biosecurity | Accidental herbicide spill. | 4D | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All chemical containers are to be regularly inspected for leaks to avoid the possibility of environmental or cross contamination. Leaking containers should have their contents | 5E | Soil contamination of site. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement appropriate actions to minimise the occurrence of herbicide spill/s. |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | <p>transferred to an intact empty container of the same type, or if none is available, a thoroughly rinsed container which is then clearly labelled and used as soon as possible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Attapulgit, a shovel and a recovery drum will be present on all vehicles to clean up any spills.• A chemical spill must be reported to BRC if it involves more than one Litre (L) of concentrate chemical or 10 L of mix. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Implement additional measures to minimise the risk of herbicide spill/s.• Review MP. |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|

9 REFERENCES

- CenWest Environmental Services, 2010. *Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan Part 1*, Bathurst: Bathurst Regional Council & Central West Catchment Management Authority.
- Dorrough, J., 1995. Grassland conservation in the ACT: an historical. *Bogong*, Issue 16, pp. 4-5.
- Locale Consulting, 2020. *Bathurst Regional Council Council Managed Crown Land Draft Plan of Management*, Woolgoolga NSW Australia: Locale Consulting.
- Mactaggart, B. & Goldney, D., 2012. *Biodiversity Management Plan for Bathurst Regional Council*, Bathurst: Mactaggart Natural Resource Management.
- Molino Stewart, 2019. *Bathurst Region Vegetation Management Plan*, Parramatta: Molino Stewart.
- NSW Department of Primary Industries, 2018. *NSW Weedwise - African lovegrass (Eragrostis curvula)*. [Online]
Available at: <https://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/Weeds/Details/3>
[Accessed 13 January 2022].
- NSW Government Central Tablelands Local Land Services, 2018. *Regional Strategic Pest Animal Management Plan*. [Online]
Available at: https://www.lls.nsw.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0010/820783/central-tablelands-pest-plan.pdf
[Accessed 13 January 2022].
- NSW Landcom, 2004. *Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction*, Sydney NSW Australia: NSW Government.
- Prober, S. M., Lunt, I. D. & Thiele, K. R., 2002. Determining reference conditions for management and restoration of temperate grassy woodlands: relationships among trees, topsoils and understorey flora in little-grazed remnants.. *Australian Journal of Botany*, Issue 50, pp. 687-697.



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
BATHURST NSW 2795
Telephone: 02 6333 6111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
© Bathurst Regional Council.

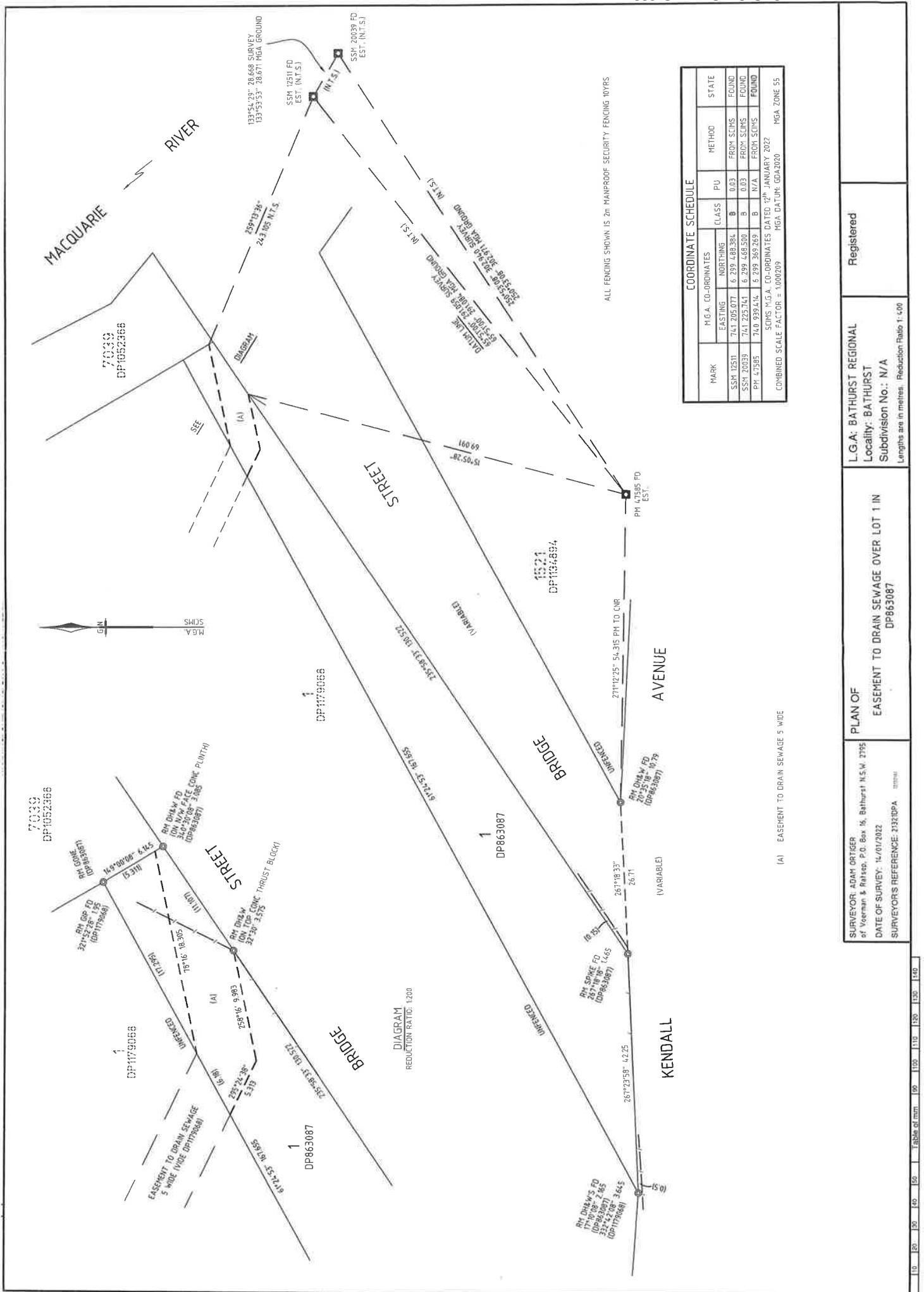


Drawn By: David Luck

Date: 22/10/2021

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:750 @ A4



Created on 15/11/2021 1:19 PM



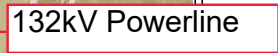
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
Bathurst Regional Council
PMB 17
158 Russell Street
Bathurst NSW 2780
Telephone: 02 6333 8111
Fax: 02 6331 7211
Email: council@bathurstregional.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!
This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No warranty is made by Council as to the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability of this information for any particular purpose and Council disclaims all liability for any loss or damage (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which may be incurred as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
© The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.

Drawn By: Nicholas Lavoipierre
Date: 15/11/2021
Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55
Map Scale: 1:137 @ A4


Proposed Dump Point Showground

Created on 23/09/2021 3:04 PM



Switching Station


| ROAD NOT CONSTRUCTED | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Status | Council Road Not Constructed |
| Name | |
| Description1 | |
| Description2 | |
| Notes | |
| Suburb | ROCK FOREST |



**BATHURST
REGIONAL COUNCIL**

Bathurst Regional Council
 PMB 17
 158 Russell Street
 BATHURST NSW 2795
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111
 Fax: 02 6331 7211
 Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!
 This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),
 © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: David Luck

Date: 23/09/2021

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:12500 @ A4

Feature Report



TERMS OF REFERENCE – BATHURST REGIONAL POSITIVE AGEING COMMITTEE (BRPAC)

Purpose of the Committee:

The purpose of the Bathurst Regional Positive Ageing Committee (BRPAC) is to;

- Monitor and provide feedback to Council on the implementation of the actions identified in the Positive Ageing Strategy 2021 - 2026,
- Assist in the research and drafting of the Positive Ageing Strategy in 2026.

Structure of the Committee:

The BRPAC will operate with a core group of members made up of the key stakeholders. The Committee will encompass a skills-based group of professionals who represent a cross section of local organisations and services. Actions will be reviewed by this Committee in accordance with the Positive Ageing Strategy.

Membership:

Membership of the BRPAC reflects the key stakeholders from government, non-government and community agencies who share collective commitment and expertise in relation to the ageing population.

Additional members will be contacted by the Council Officer and invited to participate formally by letter as identified, if required.

Bathurst Regional Council and organisations will have a membership of one representative plus an alternate.

The tenure of members shall be at the discretion of the Council, however, members are appointed for a two-year term. In the event that an individual leaves an organisation or is unable to continue on the Committee during the two-year term a replacement must be organised.

Criteria for membership:

- Strong community networks and an interest in ageing and older people
- An ability to constructively participate in an advisory capacity
- An ability to represent a broad range of views that reflect the diversity of the community
- A strong understanding of the local community
- Knowledge and understanding of the local issues that are relevant to older people and ageing
- A willingness to contribute to meetings
- An ability and willingness to encourage participation from and provide feedback to the community regarding ageing
- A willingness to share and promote projects of the BRPAC

Bathurst Regional Council Delegates:

One Bathurst Regional Councillor and one alternate will be appointed to the BRPAC

after each Local Government Election. The Council delegates will attend meetings as scheduling allows and act as spokespeople for campaigns and initiatives of the BRPAC.

Chair:

A new Chair of the BRPAC will be nominated and selected at the first meeting of each term. Council will call for nominations one month prior to this meeting.

The role of the Chair is to:

- Preside over BRPAC meetings in a manner that allows for fair, orderly and representative discussion within a reasonable timeframe.
- Determine that a quorum is present.
- Inform members as to the business and objectives of each meeting.
- Confine discussions within the scope of the meeting agenda.
- Put relevant questions to the Committee.
- Clarify proposed motions and announce their result.
- Declare the meetings open and closed.
- Adjourn the meeting where prevailing circumstances justify such a course of action.

In the event that the Chair is unavailable to attend a meeting, the Committee will select a temporary Chairperson to chair the meeting.

Quorum and cancellation of meetings:

A quorum of five members is required for a meeting to occur. A meeting will be cancelled if no quorum is reached after 10 minutes has lapsed from start of meeting time.

Frequency of Meetings:

The BRPAC will meet once per annum as a minimum. Meetings may be held more frequently as the need arises.

Format of Meetings:

Agendas and Minutes will be distributed to members of the BRPAC by the Council Officer. Minutes of each meeting will be reported to the next Ordinary Council Meeting.

Confidentiality:

Committee members are expected to keep confidential all sensitive, commercial, and personal information encountered while being a member of the BRPAC.

Liaison with the Media:

All media matters will be coordinated by Council. Council may request the Chair to represent the Committee as a spokesperson.

Decision-making:

Any action to be decided on will be clearly itemised in the agenda. The BRPAC will apply collective decision-making where the majority decides on an issue. Decision-making (including resolutions) will take place at meetings.

Council Officer:

Bathurst Regional Council is responsible for providing secretarial support to the BRPAC including;

- Maintaining a register of Committee members
- Appropriate notification of meetings
- Minutes, agendas and other documentation required for members to actively participate on the Committee

The Council Officer is not considered a member of the Committee and does not have voting rights.

Code of Conduct:

As outlined in the Bathurst Regional Council's Code of Conduct, members are expected to show:

- Integrity
- Leadership
- Selflessness
- Objectivity
- Accountability
- Honesty
- Respect

Bathurst Regional Council's Code of Conduct will be distributed at the beginning of each term. Individual members will be required to sign a register to confirm that this document has been sighted.

Members of the BRPAC will behave in an orderly and professional manner, both during meetings or when representing the committee outside of meetings. Members will conduct themselves in line with the purpose of the BRPAC, the Terms of Reference and Council's Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct stipulates that members of Council committees must carry out their functions in the same manner as Council officials.

Reporting

The Council Officer is responsible for taking minutes of all meetings and preparing reports for Council's consideration.

The Committee must prepare and present to Council a report of its activities at least once per year.

**MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD ON Tuesday 1 February 2022**

1. MEETING COMMENCES

MINUTE

Meeting commenced at 2.06 pm - Microsoft Teams Meeting.

Members: A/Sergeant Steve Chaplin (NSW Police), Mr Simon Walter (Transport for NSW), Mr David Veness (MP Representative)

Present: Mr Bernard Drum (Acting Chair - Manager Technical Services), Mr Myles Lawrence (Civil Investigation Team Leader), Mr Paul Kendrick (Traffic and Design Engineer)

2. APOLOGIES

MINUTE

RESOLVED:

That the apology of Cllr Warren Aubin (BRC) be accepted and leave of absence granted.

3. REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING

3.1. Report of Previous Meeting - 2 November 2021

File No: 07.00006

MINUTE

RESOLVED:

That the Minutes of the Traffic Committee held on 2 November 2021 be adopted.

4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Declaration of Interest

MINUTE

RESOLVED:

Mr David Veness declared a non-pecuniary interest in item 5.1.3 of the Relocation of Disable Parking - Russell Street Report.

5. RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH DIRECTOR'S REPORTS

5.1.1. MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 2 NOVEMBER 2021

File No: 07.00006

MINUTE

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted and necessary actions be taken.

5.1.2. 2022 VARIETY POSTIE BIKE DASH

File No: 23.00026-22/046

MINUTE

RESOLVED:

That the 2022 Variety Club Postie Bike Dash, which is passing through the Bathurst region on Thursday 10 and Friday 11 March 2022, be classified as a Class 2 event and the traffic management for this event be approved subject to the conditions detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

5.1.3. RELOCATION OF DISABLED PARKING - RUSSELL STREET

File No: 25.00011-06

MINUTE

RESOLVED:

That Council approve the relocation of the disabled parking space located on the Russell Street frontage of 161 George Street to a new location within 8 metres of the existing site, subject to the conditions as noted in the Director Engineering Services' report.

5.1.4. 2022 LIQUI-MOLY BATHURST 12 HOUR - PROPOSED BUS AND TAXI ZONES

File No: 04.000097

MINUTE**RESOLVED:**

That the proposed temporary bus zones and extension of existing bus zone times during the LIQUI-MOLY Bathurst 12 Hour be approved, subject to the conditions detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

5.1.5. THE ROYAL BATHURST SHOW 2022

File No: 18.00108

MINUTE:**RESOLVED:**

That the 2022 Royal Bathurst Show to be held Friday 29 April 2022 to Sunday 1 May 2022 be classified as a Class 1 event, and the Traffic Management Plan for this event be approved, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

5.1.6. CENTENNIAL PARK ROCKET STREET BUS ZONE LENGTH REDUCTION

File No: 25.00024-02

MINUTE**RESOLVED:**

That Council approve the addition of time restrictions and reduction in the length of the bus zone on Rocket Street outside Centennial Park, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

5.1.7. BATHURST NRL MATCH - MARCH 2022

File No: 18.00296

MINUTE**RESOLVED:**

That the 2022 NRL Telstra Premiership Panthers vs Newcastle Knights game to be held at Carrington Park, Bathurst on Saturday 26 March 2022 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director of Engineering Services' report.

6. TRAFFIC REGISTER

6.1. TRAFFIC REGISTER

File No: 07.00006

MINUTE

RESOLVED:

That the information be noted.

8. MEETING CLOSE

MINUTE

The Meeting closed at 2.18 pm.